

2015 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report**Section name:** Adult Identification and Verification

Module	14
Section Name	Adult Identification and Verification
Part	
Question ID	AID.005
Variable Name	SADULT
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (ASTAT = empty or ASTAT = '2')
Universe-text	This is the Sample Adult and (the Sample Adult section has not been started or completed).
Question Text	* The sample adult person is [fill: ALIAS of Sample Adult]. The next questions must be answered by this person. Probe as necessary to determine the availability of [fill: ALIAS of Sample Adult]. * If refused enter CTRL-R
Answer Codes	1. Available 2. Not Available 3. Physical or Mental condition prohibits responding Refused
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Sample Adult Available
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Do not allow "Don't Know" as an answer. Display the description of the answer code entered in this question to the right of the answer box in the field pane, e.g., if '1' is entered, display 'Available'; if 'Refused' is entered, display 'Refused'.
Skip Instructions	<1> if Sample Adult = demographics.hhc.RELRESP_A [goto beginning of adult.asd] elseif Sample Adult = demographics.hhc.HHRESP [goto beginning of adult.asd] else [goto AIDVERF_S] endif <2> [goto callbk.ACALLBK1] <3> [goto PROX1] <R> store '4' in ASTAT if recontact.RCIFLAG ne '1' [goto recontact.RCI_BEGIN procedure] else [goto back.OUTCOME1 procedure] endif
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	

<i>AssocHelp</i>	
<i>Module</i>	14
<i>Section Name</i>	Adult Identification and Verification
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	AID.010
<i>Variable Name</i>	PROX1
<i>Universe</i>	=1
<i>Universe-text</i>	The Sample Adult's physical or mental condition prohibits responding.
<i>Question Text</i>	<p>* Proxy interviews can be done for sample adults that have a mental or physical condition that prevents them from responding for themselves.</p> <p>Is a family member or caregiver that is knowledgeable about [fill: ALIAS of Sample Adult]'s health available?</p>
<i>Answer Codes</i>	<p>1. Yes 2. No</p>
<i>Question Type</i>	Yes/No
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Proxy Available
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	<p>Do not allow "Don't Know" or "Refused" as an answer.</p> <p>Display the description of the answer code entered in this question to the right of the answer box in the field pane, e.g., if '2' is entered, display 'No'.</p>
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<p><1> [goto PROX2] <2> [goto PROX3]</p>
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	14
Section Name	Adult Identification and Verification
Part	
Question ID	AID.015
Variable Name	PROX2
Universe	PROX1 = '1'
Universe-text	Knowledgeable proxy is available.
Question Text	* Ask if necessary. What is this person's relationship to [fill: ALIAS of Sample Adult]?
Answer Codes	1. Relative who lives in household 2. Relative who doesn't live in household 3. Other caregiver 4. Other
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Proxy's Relationship to Sample Adult
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Do not allow "Don't Know" or "Refused" as an answer.
Skip Instructions	<1-4> [goto AIDVERF_S]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	14
Section Name	Adult Identification and Verification
Part	
Question ID	AID.020
Variable Name	PROX3
Universe	PROX1 = '2'
Universe-text	Knowledgeable proxy is not available.
Question Text	*Ask if necessary. Can a callback with someone knowledgeable about [fill: ALIAS of Sample Adult]'s health be arranged?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Arrange Proxy Callback
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Do not allow "Don't Know" or "Refused" as an answer. Display the description of the answer code entered in this question to the right of the answer box in the field pane, e.g., if '1' is entered, display 'Yes'.
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto callbk.ACALLBK1] <2> store '3' in ASTAT if recontact.RCIFLAG ne '1' [goto recontact.RCI_BEGIN procedure] else [goto back.OUTCOMEB1 procedure] endif
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	14
Section Name	Adult Identification and Verification
Part	
Question ID	AID.025
Variable Name	SADATE
Universe	(SADULT = '1' (available)) or (SADULT = '3' (condition prohibits responding) and PROX1 = '1' (yes) and PROX2 = response)
Universe-text	Sample Adult section has been started with either the Sample Adult or a proxy.
Question Text	
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Output Storage Variable
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Set only if SADATE = empty</p> <pre> If SADULT = '1' (available) set SADATE = CDATE (current date) (now called ComputationDate) elseif SADULT = '3' (condition prohibits responding) and PROX1 = '1' (yes) and PROX2 = response set SADATE = CDATE (current date) (now called ComputationDate) endif </pre> <p>This is an output variable that should be in the format 'MMDDYYYY'.</p>
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	14
Section Name	Adult Identification and Verification
Part	
Question ID	AID.026
Variable Name	SATIME
Universe	(SADULT = '1' (available)) or (SADULT = '3' (condition prohibits responding) and PROX1 = '1' (yes) and PROX2 = response)
Universe-text	Sample Adult section has been started with either the Sample Adult or a proxy.
Question Text	
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Output Storage Variable
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Set only if SATIME = empty</p> <pre> If SADULT = '1' (available) set SATIME = current time elseif SADULT = '3' (condition prohibits responding) and PROX1 = '1' (yes) and PROX2 = response set SATIME = current time endif </pre> <p>This is an output variable that should be in the format 'HH:MM [fill:a.m./p.m.]'.</p>
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	14
Section Name	Adult Identification and Verification
Part	
Question ID	AID.030
Variable Name	AIDVERF_S
Universe	(RELRESP_A ne Sample Adult and HHRESP ne Sample Adult) or PROX1 = '1'
Universe-text	Sample Adult is not the person entered in HHRESP or RELRESP_A. Or PROX1 = 'Yes'.
Question Text	<p>* Please verify the following information about the sample adult before proceeding:</p> <p>I have recorded your sex as [fill: Sex of Sample Adult]. Is this correct?</p> <p>*If respondent "refuses" or says "don't know", enter "1" for "yes".</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Verified Adult's Sex
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Do not allow "Don't Know" or "Refused" as an answer.</p> <p>Display the description of the most recently updated sex to the right of the answer box in the field pane, e.g., if '1' is the current answer, display 'Male'.</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><1> [goto AIDVERF_A]</p> <p><2> [goto AIDSEX]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	14
Section Name	Adult Identification and Verification
Part	
Question ID	AID.040
Variable Name	AIDSEX
Universe	AIDVERF_S = '2' (No)
Universe-text	Respondent said his/her sex is not correct.
Question Text	Are you Male or Female? *If don't know or refused enter your best guess.
Answer Codes	1. Male 2. Female
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Adult's Revised Sex
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Do not allow "Don't Know" or "Refused" as an answer. Display the description of the sex for the answer entered in this question to the right of the answer box in the field pane, e.g., if '2' is entered, display 'Female'.
Skip Instructions	<1,2> store AIDSEX in SEX [goto ERR_AIDSEX] reset AIDVERF_S [goto AIDVERF_S]
Hard Edits	ERR_AIDSEX *The gender will now be changed to [fill: AIDSEX]. goto AIDVERF_S (as the default goto)
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	14
Section Name	Adult Identification and Verification
Part	
Question ID	AID.045
Variable Name	AIDVERF_A
Universe	AIDVERF_S = '1'
Universe-text	Sample Adult said his/her sex is correct.
Question Text	<p>* Please verify the following information about the sample adult before proceeding:</p> <p>I have recorded your age as [fill: Age of Sample Adult] old. Is this correct?</p> <p>*If respondent "refuses" or says "don't know", enter "1" for "yes".</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Verified Adult's Age
Fill Instructions	<pre> If Sample Adult's age in AGE is > "0" [fill: <AGE> years] else [fill: less than a year] endif </pre>
Special Instructions	<p>Do not allow "Don't Know" or "Refused" as an answer.</p> <p>Display the most recently updated age in years to the right of the answer box in the field pane, e.g., if the age is '32' display '32 years old'. For the case where the age is '0' years, display 'less than a year old'. This last situation should rarely, if ever, occur, but it is here just in case.</p>
Skip Instructions	<pre> <1> [goto AIDVERF_D] <2> [goto AIDAGE] </pre>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	14
Section Name	Adult Identification and Verification
Part	
Question ID	AID.050
Variable Name	AIDAGE
Universe	AIDVERF_A = '2' (No)
Universe-text	Respondent said his/her age is not correct
Question Text	How old are you?
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Adult's Revised Age
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Hard code the phrase 'year(s) old' to the right of the answer box in the field pane.
Skip Instructions	<pre> <0-120, Refused, Don't know> if AIDAGE = 'Refused' or AIDAGE = 'Don't know' or AIDAGE = AGE reset AIDVERF_A [goto ERR_AIDAGE] else store AIDAGE in AGE [goto AIDDOB_M] </pre>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	ERR_AIDAGE *Age of [fill1: ALIAS of Sample Adult] remains [fill2: Age of Sample Adult] years old. goto AIDVERF_A (whether suppressed or not)
AssocHelp	

Module	14
Section Name	Adult Identification and Verification
Part	
Question ID	AID.055
Variable Name	AIDVERF_D
Universe	AIDVERF_A = '1'
Universe-text	Sample Adult said his/her age is correct.
Question Text	<p>* Please verify the following information about the sample adult before proceeding:</p> <p>I have recorded your birthday as [fill: Birthday of Sample Adult]. Is this correct?</p> <p>*If respondent "refuses" or says "don't know", enter "1" for "yes".</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Verified Adult's Date of Birth
Fill Instructions	[fill: <DOB M> <DOB D>, <DOB Y>] = date of birth, where <DOB M> should be filled with the name of the month, not the number. For any part of the birth date that is "refused", "don't know", or otherwise "blank", put a "?" for that field.
Special Instructions	<p>Do not allow "Don't Know" or "Refused" as an answer.</p> <p>Display the Sample Adult's date of birth to the right of the answer box in the field pane. For any part of the birth date that is "refused", "don't know", or otherwise "blank", put a "?" for that field.</p>
Skip Instructions	<pre><1> if AGE of Sample Adult le '17' [goto NO_MORE] else [goto beginning of adult.asd] endif <2> [goto AIDDOB_M]</pre>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	14
Section Name	Adult Identification and Verification
Part	
Question ID	AID.060_1
Variable Name	AIDDOB_M
Universe	AIDVERF_D = '2' (No) or AIDVERF_A = '2' (No)
Universe-text	Respondent said his/her date of birth is not correct or his/her age is not correct
Question Text	1 of 3 What is your birthday? *Enter month of birth.
Answer Codes	1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Adult's Revised Month of Birth
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display the name of the month for the answer entered in this question to the right of the answer box in the field pane, e.g., if '10' is entered, display 'October'. If 'Refused' or 'Don't know' is entered, do not display anything to the right of the answer box.
Skip Instructions	<01-12,R, D> [goto AIDDOB_D]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	14
Section Name	Adult Identification and Verification
Part	
Question ID	AID.060_2
Variable Name	AIDDOB_D
Universe	AIDVERF_D = '2' (No) or AIDVERF_A = '2' (No)
Universe-text	Respondent said his/her date of birth is not correct or his/her age is not correct
Question Text	2 of 3 *Enter day of birth.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Adult's Revised Day of Birth
Fill Instructions	[fill2: AIDDOB_M] = month of birth, where <AIDDOB_M> should be filled with the name of the month, not the number.
Special Instructions	Only allow valid days for month entered.
Skip Instructions	<01-31,R,D> [goto AIDDOB_Y] If days not valid, [goto ERR_AIDDOB_D]
Hard Edits	ERR_AIDDOB_D *[fill1: AIDDOB_D] is not a valid day for [fill2: AIDDOB_M]. *Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	14
Section Name	Adult Identification and Verification
Part	
Question ID	AID.060_3
Variable Name	AIDDOB_Y
Universe	AIDVERF_D = '2' (No) or AIDVERF_A = '2' (No)
Universe-text	Respondent said his/her date of birth is not correct or his/her age is not correct
Question Text	3 of 3 *Enter year of birth.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Adult's Revised Year of Birth
Fill Instructions	<p>[fill1: <AIDDOB_M> <AIDDOB_D>, <AIDDOB_Y>] = date of birth, where <AIDDOB_M> should be filled with the name of the month, not the number. For any part of the birth date that is "refused", "don't know", or otherwise "blank", put a "?" for that field.</p> <p>[fill3: <DOBM> <DOBD>, <DOBY>] = date of birth, where <DOBM> should be filled with the name of the month, not the number. For any part of the birth date that is "refused", "don't know", or otherwise "blank", put a "?" for that field.</p>
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<pre> <1880-2020,R,D> if AIDVERF_A = '2' (No) then reset AIDVERF_A to empty [goto AIDVERF_A] elseif AIDVERF_D = '2' (No) then reset AIDVERF_D to empty [goto AIDVERF_D] endif (if year GT current year) or (if year = current year and month GT current month) or (if year = current year and month = current month and day GT current day) [goto ERR1_AIDDOB_Y] endif (if birth month = '02' and birth day = '29' and this is not a leap year) [goto ERR2_AIDDOB_Y] endif (if AIDDOB_M = 'Ref' or 'DK') or (if AIDDOB_D = 'Re'f or 'DK') or (if AIDDOB_Y = 'Ref' or 'DK') goto ERR3_AIDDOB_Y else store AIDDOB_M in DOBM store AIDDOB_D in DOBD store AIDDOB_Y in DOBY if AIDVERF_A = '2' (No) then reset AIDVERF_A to empty goto AIDVERF_A elseif AIDVERF_D = '2' (No) then reset AIDVERF_D to empty </pre>

```
    goto AIDVERF_D
  endif
endif
```

Calculate age from AIDDOB_M, AIDDOB_D, and AIDDOB_Y.

```
if age from AIDDOB items is ne AGE and age from AIDDOB items is valid
  reset AIDVERF_A or AIDVERF_D.
  goto ERR4_AIDDOB_Y
endif
```

Hard Edits

ERR1_AIDDOB_Y

*Future date invalid: [fill1: <AIDDOB_M> <AIDDOB_D>, <AIDDOB_Y>]
*Please correct.

goto AIDDOB_M (whether suppressed or not)

ERR2_AIDDOB_Y

*Not a valid day: [fill1: <AIDDOB_M> <AIDDOB_D>, <AIDDOB_Y>]
*Please correct.

goto AIDDOB_M (whether suppressed or not)

ERR3_AIDDOB_Y

*DOB of [fill2: ALIAS of Sample Adult] remains [fill3: <DOBM> <DOBD>, <DOBY>]

goto AIDVERF_A (whether suppressed or not)

ERR4_AIDDOB_Y

* Data mismatched. Please fix Age or Birthday.
* If still cannot reconcile, enter 'Don't know' for year of birth.
* Please correct.

Soft Edits

--

AssocHelp

--

Module	14
Section Name	Adult Identification and Verification
Part	
Question ID	AID.070
Variable Name	NO_MORE
Universe	[(ASTAT = empty or ASTAT = '2') and HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE le '17']
Universe-text	Sample adult whose age is now less than or equal to 17
Question Text	<p>* [fill: ALIAS of Sample Adult] is no longer the sample adult for this family.</p> <p>* You may need to ask additional questions before continuing with the rest of the interview.</p>
Answer Codes	1. Enter 1 to Continue
Question Type	Enter 1 to Continue
Field Pane Description	This Person No Longer Sample Adult
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p>Do not allow "Don't Know" or "Refused" as an answer.</p> <p><1> (Search and count the number of persons in the family 18+ years old.) [if (age is now 14-17 inclusive) and (person is married or living with a partner or there is no one over 17 years old in the family)] store 'E' in HHSTAT4 store '0' in ASTAT if recontact.RCIFLAG ne '1' [goto recontact.RCI_BEGIN procedure] else [goto back.OUTCOMEB1 procedure] endif else store empty in HHSTAT4 store '0' in ASTAT if recontact.RCIFLAG ne '1' goto recontact.RCI_BEGIN procedure else goto back.OUTCOMEB1 procedure endif endif</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	14
Section Name	Adult Identification and Verification
Part	
Question ID	AID.075
Variable Name	AAGECHG
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and ((AIDAGE ne empty and AIDAGE ne original age) OR (AIDSEX ne empty and AIDSEX ne original sex))
Universe-text	Person is SA and (there is a sex change or an age change)
Question Text	* Because you changed the Sample Adult's sex and / or sex, you may need to ask additional questions before continuing with the rest of the interview.
Answer Codes	1. Enter 1 to Continue
Question Type	Enter 1 to Continue
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	14
Section Name	Adult Identification and Verification
Part	
Question ID	AID.082
Variable Name	LNKINTRO
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S'
Universe-text	Sample Adults 18+
Question Text	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>We would like the last four digits of your Social Security Number [Fill:]. This information will help us link your survey data with health-related records of other government agencies, and allow us to conduct additional research without taking up your time with more questions. The National Center for Health Statistics uses this information for research purposes only. Providing this information is voluntary. Federal laws authorize us to ask for this information and require us to keep it strictly private. There will be no effect on your benefits if you do not provide this information.</p> <p>* Read if necessary: The specific federal laws are the Public Health Service Act (Title 42, United States Code, Section 242K) and the Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act (Title V of Public Law 107-347).</p> <p>* Enter '1' to continue.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Enter 1 to Continue
Field Pane Description	Linkage intro
Fill Instructions	Fill: If sample adult has Medicare (HIKIND=2 or HIKIND=3 or MCAREPRB=1), then fill ", and the last four numbers and any letters of your Medicare number" else fill nothing
Special Instructions	QUESTION SHOULD APPEAR AT THE END OF THE SAMPLE ADULT CORE AND SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONS.
Skip Instructions	<1,D> [goto SASSN4] <R> [goto SARLINK]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_LNKINTRO

Module	14
Section Name	Adult Identification and Verification
Part	
Question ID	AID.082_H
Variable Name	H_LNKINTRO
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>NHIS data have been linked with health-related records of government agencies such as the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and the Social Security Administration. NHIS data have also been linked with death certificate data stored in the National Death Index (NDI). The NDI is a database of death certificate information provided to NCHS by State offices.</p> <p>All personal identifying information is removed from the linked data files.</p> <p>These are some examples of possible research studies using NHIS data together with other health-related records or the NDI:</p> <p>[blt] Predicting the number of disabled persons in the U.S. based on health conditions reported in the NHIS. [blt] Predicting the costs of Medicare based on health conditions reported in the NHIS. [blt] Studying the risk of certain diseases for persons with and without health insurance. [blt] Studying the health characteristics of people who retire early. [blt] Calculating how long a person in the U.S. might live, based on his or her education, income, or race and ethnicity.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: LNKINTRO SARLINK SASSN4 SCSSN4 SCRLINK
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	14
Section Name	Adult Identification and Verification
Part	
Question ID	AID.085
Variable Name	SASSN4
Universe	HHSTAT4 = S and (LNKINTRO= '1' or LNKINTRO = 'don't know')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered "Enter 1 to continue" or "don't know" at LNKINTRO
Question Text	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>What are the last four digits of your Social Security Number?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Providing this information is voluntary. Federal laws authorize us to ask for this information and require us to keep it strictly private (Public Health Service Act, which is Title 42, United States Code, Section 242K; and the Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act, which is Title V of Public Law 107-347).</p> <p>* Enter 'N' if no Social Security Number.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	SSN
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Allow 4 digits. QUESTION SHOULD APPEAR AT THE END OF THE SAMPLE ADULT CORE AND SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONS.</p> <p>NOTE: THIS QUESTION ACTUALLY APPEARS AT THE END OF THE SAMPLE ADULT QUESTIONS INCLUDING ANY SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONS IN THE INSTRUMENT. THIS IS LOCATED HERE BECAUSE NCHS WANTED THE OUTPUT DATA TO CONTAIN THIS INFORMATION HERE.---T.M.</p>
Skip Instructions	<pre><0001-9999> if SCSSN4=SASSN4 goto ERR2_SASSN4; else [goto SASSNRP4] <0-999> [goto ERR_SASSN4] <0000> [goto ERR3_SASSN4] <N,R,D> if HIKIND=2 or HIKIND = 3 or MCAREPRB=1 [goto SAMCNO4] else [goto SARLINK]</pre>
Hard Edits	<p>ERR_SASSN4</p> <p>* You must enter all four of the last four digits of the Social Security Number.</p> <p>*Please correct.</p> <p>ERR3_SASSN4</p> <p>* The last 4 digits of a SSN may be between 0001-9999.</p>

* Please correct.

* For a respondent who does not want to provide the SSN, enter 'Ctrl D' or 'Ctrl R' for 'Don't Know' or 'Refused.'

Soft Edits

ERR2_SASSN4

*The last four digits of [fill: ALIAS of Sample Adult]'s Social Security Number are the same as the last four digits of [SC name]'s Social Security Number. Please verify.

*First goto change Sample Adult's SSN at SASSN4

*Second goto change Sample Child's SSN at SCSSN4

AssocHelp

H_LNKINTRO

Module

14

Section Name

Adult Identification and Verification

Part

Question ID

AID.090

Variable Name

SASSNRP4

Universe

HHSTAT4 = S and ('0000' <= SASSN4 <='9999')

Universe-text

Sample adult reported the last four digits of the SSN at SASSN4

Question Text

* Enter how the last four digits of the Social Security Number were reported.

Answer Codes

1. From memory
2. From records

Question Type

Pick One - answer list pane

Field Pane Description

SSN memory or records

Fill Instructions

Special Instructions

Do not allow Refused or Don't know

QUESTION SHOULD APPEAR AT THE END OF THE SAMPLE ADULT CORE AND SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONS.

Skip Instructions

<1,2> [goto SASSNTL4]

Hard Edits

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	14
Section Name	Adult Identification and Verification
Part	
Question ID	AID.095
Variable Name	SASSNTL4
Universe	HHSTAT4 = S and (SASSNRP4 = 1 or 2)
Universe-text	Recorded how last four digits of the sample adult's SSN were reported
Question Text	* Select one category below to indicate reporting of the last four digits of the Social Security Number.
Answer Codes	1. In person 2. Telephone
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	SSN in person or phone
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Do not allow Refused or Don't know QUESTION SHOULD APPEAR AT THE END OF THE SAMPLE ADULT CORE AND SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONS. NOTE: THIS IS LOCATED HERE BECAUSE NCHS WANTED THE OUTPUT DATA TO CONTAIN THIS INFORMATION HERE.---T.M.
Skip Instructions	<1,2> if HIKIND= 2 or HIKIND = 3 or MCAREPRB=1 [goto SAMCNO4] else [goto AWB.AWEBUSE (AWB.010_00.000)]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	14
Section Name	Adult Identification and Verification
Part	
Question ID	AID.100_1
Variable Name	SAMCNO4
Universe	HHSTAT4 = S and (LNKINTRO = 1 or LNKINTRO = don't kow) and (HIKIND = 2 or HIKIND = 3 or MCAREPRB = 1)
Universe-text	Sample adult has Medicare
Question Text	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>1 of 2</p> <p>May I please see your Medicare card to record the last four numbers and any letters of the Health Insurance Claim Number?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: Providing this information is voluntary. Federal laws authorize us to ask for this information and require us to keep it strictly private (Public Health Service Act, which is Title 42, United States Code, Section 242K; and the Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act, which is Title V of Public Law 107-347).</p> <p>* Reports from memory are acceptable if the Medicare card (or some other form of documentation) is not available.</p> <p>* Enter the last four numbers.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Medicare number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Allow 4 digits. QUESTION SHOULD APPEAR AT THE END OF THE SAMPLE ADULT CORE AND SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONS.</p> <pre> If SAMCNO4 = 'Refused' set SAMCNO4_FLG = 'R' elseif SAMCNO4 = 'Don't know' set SAMCNO4_FLG = 'D' else set SAMCNO4_FLG = empty endif </pre>
Skip Instructions	<p><0000-9999> [goto SAMCLET]</p> <p><0-999> [goto ERR_SAMCNO4]</p> <p><R,D> [goto SARLINK]</p>
Hard Edits	<p>ERR_SAMCNO4</p> <p>* You must enter all four of the last four numbers of the Medicare number.</p> <p>* Please correct.</p>

<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	H_SAMCNO4
<i>Module</i>	14
<i>Section Name</i>	Adult Identification and Verification
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	AID.100_2
<i>Variable Name</i>	SAMCLET
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4 = S and SAMCNO4 = 0000 - 9999
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adult has Medicare and reported the last four numbers of the Medicare number
<i>Question Text</i>	2 of 2 *Enter the letters that appear after the claim number.
<i>Answer Codes</i>	empty, A - Z, AA - ZZ
<i>Question Type</i>	Text
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Letters
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	Allow up to 2 letters and allow 'empty'. QUESTION SHOULD APPEAR AT THE END OF THE SAMPLE ADULT CORE AND SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONS.
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<Allow 2, 'Refused', 'Don't know'> if SASSN4 = 0000-9999 [goto AWB.AWEBUSE (AWB.010_00.000)] elseif SASSN4 = 'N','Refused','Don't know' [goto SARLINK]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	14
Section Name	Adult Identification and Verification
Part	
Question ID	AID.100_3
Variable Name	SAMCNO4_FLG
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	
Answer Codes	
Question Type	**Instrument variable**
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<pre> If SAMCNO4 = 'Refused' set SAMCNO4_FLG = 'R' elseif SAMCNO4 = 'Don't know' set SAMCNO4_FLG = 'D' else set SAMCNO4_FLG = empty endif </pre>
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	14
Section Name	Adult Identification and Verification
Part	
Question ID	AID.100_H
Variable Name	H_SAMCNO4
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>Medicare refers to the Federal health insurance coverage for persons 65+ years of age and certain disabled persons under 65.</p> <p>NHIS data have been linked with health-related records of government agencies such as the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services and the Social Security Administration. NHIS data have also been linked with death certificate data stored in the National Death Index (NDI). The NDI is a database of death certificate information provided to NCHS by State offices.</p> <p>All personal identifying information is removed from the linked data files.</p> <p>These are some examples of possible research studies using NHIS data together with other health-related records or the NDI:</p> <p>[blt] Predicting the number of disabled persons in the U.S. based on health conditions reported in the NHIS. [blt] Predicting the costs of Medicare based on health conditions reported in the NHIS. [blt] Studying the risk of certain diseases for persons with and without health insurance. [blt] Studying the health characteristics of people who retire early. [blt] Calculating how long a person in the U.S. might live, based on his or her education, income, or race and ethnicity.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: SAMCNO4
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	14
Section Name	Adult Identification and Verification
Part	
Question ID	AID.105
Variable Name	SARLINK
Universe	HHSTAT4 = S and (LNKINTRO=refused or SAMCNO4=refused or SAMCNO4=don't know or SASSN4=no SSN or SASSN4=refused or SASSN4=don't know)
Universe-text	Version 2 and Sample Adult answered refused at LNKINTRO, or answered refused or don't know at SAMCNO4 or answered no SSN or refused or don't know at SASSN4
Question Text	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>May we try to link your survey data without [Fill:]?</p> <p>* Read if necessary:</p> <p>Any data obtained will be kept strictly private as required by law (Public Health Service Act, which is Title 42, United States Code, Section 242K; and the Confidential Information Protection y Statistical Efficiency Act, which is Title V of Public Law 107-347).</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Permission to link
Fill Instructions	<pre>IF LNKINTRO = RF OR ((SASSN4 = 'N' OR SASSN4 = RF OR SASSN4 = DK) AND (SAMCNO4 = RF OR SAMCNO4 = DK)) THEN If ((Medicare IN FHI.ITYPE.ITYPE[SASEL].HIKIND) OR (Medigap IN FHI.ITYPE.ITYPE[SASEL].HIKIND) OR (FHI.ITYPE.ITYPE[SASEL].MCAREPRB=Yes)) THEN Fill := 'Medicare and Social Security numbers' else Fill := 'a Social Security Number' Endif ELSEIF (SAMCNO4 = RF OR SAMCNO4 = DK) THEN Fill := 'a Medicare number' ELSEIF (SASSN4 = RF OR SASSN4 = DK or SASSN4 = 'N') THEN Fill := 'a Social Security Number' ENDIF</pre>
Special Instructions	QUESTION SHOULD APPEAR AT THE END OF THE SAMPLE ADULT CORE AND SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONS.
Skip Instructions	[goto AWB.AWEBUSE (AWB.010_00.000)]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	

2015 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

Section name: Adult Socio-Demographic Background

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.050
Variable Name	WRKVER
Universe	HHSTAT4 = S and DOINGLW = 1-5
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were working or not working last week
Question Text	Earlier I recorded that in the last week you were (Fill1: working for pay at a job or business.) (Fill2: with a job or business but not at work.) (Fill3: looking for work.) (Fill4: working, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business.) (Fill5: not working at a job or business and not looking for work.) Is that correct?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Verify last week's work activity
Fill Instructions	Fill1: If DOINGLW = 1 Fill2: If DOINGLW = 2 Fill3: If DOINGLW = 3 Fill4: If DOINGLW = 4 Fill5: If DOINGLW = 5
Special Instructions	Storage instructions: If WRKVER = 1 then set DOINGLW2 = DOINGLW and WHYNOWK2 = WHYNOWRK elseif WRKVER = Refused or Don't know then set DOINGLW2 = WRKVER endif
Skip Instructions	<1>if DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 [goto WHOWRK] else if DOINGLW2 = 3,5 [goto EVERWRK] <2> [go to WRKCOR] <R,D> [go to EVERWRK]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.060
Variable Name	WRKCOR
Universe	HHSTAT4 = S and [(WRKVER = 2) or (SASEL ne FAMRESP and (DOINGLW = Refused or Don't know))]
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose working status was incorrect or who were not the Family Respondent and with an answer of D or R to DOINGLW.
Question Text	(book) A1 ? [F1] What is your correct working status? * Read answer categories.
Answer Codes	1. Working for pay at a job or business 2. With a job or business but not at work 3. Looking for work 4. Working, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business 5. Not working at a job or business and not looking for work Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Correct working status
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display the answer codes in the answer pane in bold black. Storage instructions: set DOINGLW2 = WRKCOR
Skip Instructions	<1,4> [goto to WHOWRK] <2,5> [goto WHYNOWK2] <3,R,D> [goto EVERWRK]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_WRKCOR

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.060_H
Variable Name	H_WRKCOR
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>A job exists when there is a definite arrangement for regular work on a continuing basis, and the person holding the job receives pay or other compensation for his/her work. The schedule of hours or days can be irregular as long as there is a definite arrangement to work on a continuing basis.</p> <p>A business exists when machinery or equipment of substantial value is used in conducting the business; an office, store, or other place of business is maintained; or the business is advertised to the public.</p> <p>An individual is working for pay if he or worked for wages, salary, commission, tips, piece-rates, or pay-in-kind (e.g., room-and-board); worked for profit in his/her own business, practice or farm; worked as a civilian for the National Guard or Dept. of Defense; or performed exchange or share work on a farm.</p> <p>Have a job or business but not at work includes individuals on annual leave or vacation (paid or unpaid); on maternity or family leave (paid or unpaid); at jury duty; involved in a labor dispute that is taking place at his/her place of employment; on sick leave (paid or unpaid); on a temporary lay-off (lasting less than 30 days), and the person expects to be called back within that time period.</p> <p>An individual is looking for work if he or she is conducting an active job search, which includes filling out applications or sending out resumes; placing or answering classified ads; checking union/professional registers; bidding on a contract or auditioning for a part in a play; contacting friends or relatives about possible jobs; contacting school/college university employment offices; contacting prospective employers directly; contacting public or private employment offices.</p> <p>Include as working, but not for pay at least 15 hours of work per week without pay or compensation in a business or farm operated by a related household member. Volunteer efforts should not be considered as working. Likewise, unpaid internships are not considered as working.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: WRKCOR
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	

<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	
<i>Module</i>	15
<i>Section Name</i>	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	ASD.062
<i>Variable Name</i>	DOINGLW2
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4 = S and Sample Adult (L_NO) = FAMRESP and (DOINGLW = Refused or Don't know)
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample Adults 18+ and also the family section respondent and said Refused or Don't know to the working last week status question in the family section
<i>Question Text</i>	Corrected Employment Status Last Week: (not displayed)
<i>Answer Codes</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Working for pay at a job or business 2. With a job or business but not at work 3. Looking for work 4. Working, but not for pay, at a family-owned job or business 5. Not working at a job or business and not looking for work Refused Don't know
<i>Question Type</i>	Procedure
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	Storage Instructions: If (DOINGLW = Refused or Don't know) and Sample Adult (L_NO) = FAMRESP then set DOINGLW2 = DOINGLW endif
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	if DOINGLW2 = Refused or Don't know then [goto EVERWRK] endif
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.065
Variable Name	WHYNOWK2
Universe	HHSTAT4 = S and WRKCOR = 2,5
Universe-text	Sample Adults 18+ whose corrected working status last week was not working at a job or business and not looking for work or with a job or business but not at work
Question Text	? [F1] (Fill1: What is the main reason you did not work last week?) (Fill2: What is the main reason you did not have a job or business last week?)
Answer Codes	1. Taking care of house or family 2. Going to school 3. Retired 4. On a planned vacation from work 5. On family or maternity leave 6. Temporarily unable to work for health reasons 7. Have job/contract and off-season 8. On layoff 9. Disabled 10. Other Refused Don't know
Question Type	Other
Field Pane Description	Reason not working last week
Fill Instructions	Fill1: if WRKCOR = 2 Fill2: if WRKCOR = 5
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-10,D,R> if WRKCOR = 2 then [goto WHOWRK] else [goto EVERWRK]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_WHYNOWK2

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.065_H
Variable Name	H_WHYNOWK2
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>Taking care of house or family is any type of work around the house such as cleaning, cooking, maintaining the yard, caring for children or family, etc.</p> <p>Going to school means attending any type of public or private educational establishment both in and out of the regular school system.</p> <p>Retired, Temporarily unable to work for health reasons, and Disabled are respondent defined.</p> <p>On Layoff means that the person is waiting to be called back to a job from which they have been temporarily laid-off or furloughed. Layoffs can be due to slack work, plant retooling or remodeling, inventory taking, and the like. Do not consider a person who was not working because of a labor dispute at his/her own place of employment as being on layoff.</p> <p>Have job/contract and off-season includes school personnel (teachers, administrators, custodians, etc.) on summer vacation who have a definite arrangement, either written or oral, to return to work in the fall, are not considered to be on layoff during the summer. They may, however, be laid off from a summer job or looking for work for the summer months (but this would NOT be considered their main job or employment activity).</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens:WRKCOR
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.066
Variable Name	EVERWRK
Universe	HHSTAT4 = S and DOINGLW2 = 3,5,Refused,or Don't know
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were NOT working at a job or business and not looking for work or looking for work last week or didn't know or refused to provide their employment status last week
Question Text	Have you ever held a job or worked at a business?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Ever worked
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto WHOWRK] <2,D,R> [goto SCHOOLYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.070
Variable Name	WHOWRK
Universe	HHSTAT4 = S and (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 or EVERWRK = 1)
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked
Question Text	? [F1] (Fill1:For whom did you work at your MAIN job or business? (Name of company, business, organization or employer)) (Fill2: Thinking about the job you held the longest, for whom did you work? (Name of company, business, organization or employer)) (Fill3: Thinking about the job you held most recently, for whom did you work? (Name of company, business, organization or employer))
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Text
Field Pane Description	Whom did you work for
Fill Instructions	Fill1: if DOINGLW2 = <1,2,4> Fill2: if EVERWRK = 1 and (WHYNOWK2 = 3 or AGE ge 65) Fill3: if EVERWRK = 1 and WHYNOWK2 ne 3 and AGE lt 65
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<90 char long,D,R> [goto KINDIND]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_WHOWRK

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.070_H
Variable Name	H_WHOWRK
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	Enter the sample adult's verbatim response for the name of his/her employer, business, company, or organization.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: WHOWRK, WHOWRKPY, WHOWRKLH
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.080
Variable Name	KINDIND
Universe	HHSTAT4 = S and (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 or EVERWRK = 1)
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked
Question Text	? [F1] What kind of business or industry was this? (For example: TV and radio mgt., retail shoe store, State Department of Labor)
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Text
Field Pane Description	What kind of business/industry
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<90 char long,D,R> [goto KINDWRK]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_KINDIND

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.080_H
Variable Name	H_KINDIND
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>Indicate both a general and specific function for employers and businesses. For example, in "copper mine" the word "mine" is general and the word "copper" is specific.</p> <p>For Government Agencies: If the title clearly designates the main function of the agency, enter the name of the agency (e.g., the U.S. Census Bureau.) If the main function is not clear from the title, ask for and report the division or branch for which the person works.</p> <p>For Firms with more than one business: If activities are carried on in separate places, describe the business in which the person actually worked. If activities are carried on in the same place, describe the main activity.</p> <p>For household or domestic workers: Determine if the person works for a business or private home. If it is a business, enter the name of the business. If it is a private home, enter "private home".</p> <p>Manufacturing: Makes and sells its products in large lots to other manufacturers, wholesalers, or retailers.</p> <p>Wholesale trade: Buys products in large quantities for resale to retailers, industrial users, or to other wholesalers.</p> <p>Retail trade: Sells primarily to individual consumers and seldom makes products.</p> <p>Some other kinds of business: Any other type of establishment that renders a service to individuals and/or organizations. Examples are hotels, dry cleaners, advertising agencies, restaurants, and automobile repair shops.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: KINDIND, KINDINPY, KINDINLH
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.090
Variable Name	KINDWRK
Universe	HHSTAT4 = S and (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 or EVERWRK = 1)
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked
Question Text	? [F1] What kind of work were you doing? (For example: farming, mail clerk, computer specialist.)
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Text
Field Pane Description	What kind of work
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<90 char long,D,R> [goto IMPACT]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_KINDWRK

Module	15										
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background										
Part											
Question ID	ASD.090_H										
Variable Name	H_KINDWRK										
Universe											
Universe-text											
Question Text	<p>The entry should clearly state the kind of work or nature of duties performed by the person. The occupation entry should describe what the person does (e.g., shipping department supervisor, inventory clerk).</p> <p>One word occupational descriptions are usually not adequate. For example, we need to know what type of nurse, engineer, clerk, or teacher a person is.</p> <p>For Example:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Inadequate</td> <td>Adequate</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Adjuster adjuster,</td> <td>Claims adjuster, brake adjuster, machine adjuster, merchandise complaint adjuster, insurance adjuster</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Engineer aerospace engineer</td> <td>Civil engineer, locomotive engineer, mechanical engineer,</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Scientist economist</td> <td>Political scientist, physicist, sociologist, oceanographer, home</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Teacher</td> <td>Kindergarten teacher, High school teacher, Special education teacher, College professor</td> </tr> </table>	Inadequate	Adequate	Adjuster adjuster,	Claims adjuster, brake adjuster, machine adjuster, merchandise complaint adjuster, insurance adjuster	Engineer aerospace engineer	Civil engineer, locomotive engineer, mechanical engineer,	Scientist economist	Political scientist, physicist, sociologist, oceanographer, home	Teacher	Kindergarten teacher, High school teacher, Special education teacher, College professor
Inadequate	Adequate										
Adjuster adjuster,	Claims adjuster, brake adjuster, machine adjuster, merchandise complaint adjuster, insurance adjuster										
Engineer aerospace engineer	Civil engineer, locomotive engineer, mechanical engineer,										
Scientist economist	Political scientist, physicist, sociologist, oceanographer, home										
Teacher	Kindergarten teacher, High school teacher, Special education teacher, College professor										
Answer Codes											
Question Type	Help Screen										
Field Pane Description											
Fill Instructions											
Special Instructions	Associated screens: KINDIND, KINDWKPY, KINDWKLH										
Skip Instructions											
Hard Edits											
Soft Edits											
AssocHelp											

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.100
Variable Name	IMPACT
Universe	HHSTAT4 = S and (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 or EVERWRK = 1)
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked
Question Text	? [F1] What were your most important activities on this job or business? (For example: sells cars, keeps account books, operates printing press.)
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Text
Field Pane Description	Important activities
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<90 char long,D,R> [goto SUPERVIS]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_IMPACT

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.100_H
Variable Name	H_IMPACT
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>Detail the kind of work or duties the person performs.</p> <p>The entry to this item must include enough additional information for a precise occupational classification. Usually a few words telling what the person actually does or the tools he/she uses will suffice.</p> <p>For example, two people with the same job title, "Telephone Co. serviceman", may have different activities such as installing phones in homes or repairing telephone transmission lines.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: IMPACT, IMPACTPY, IMPACTLH
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.105_00.010
Variable Name	SUPERVIS
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (DOINGLW2 IN ('1','2','4') or EVERWRK='1')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked
Question Text	* Ask if necessary. Did you supervise other employees as part of your job?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Supervise
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto WRKCAT]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.110
Variable Name	WRKCAT
Universe	HHSTAT4 = S and (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 or EVERWRK = 1)
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked
Question Text	<p>(book) A2 ? [F1]</p> <p>(Fill1: Looking at the card, which of these best describes your current job or work situation?)</p> <p>(Fill2: Looking at the card, which of these best describes the job you held for the longest time?)</p> <p>(Fill3: Looking at the card, which of these best describes the job you held most recently?)</p> <p>* Read answer choices if necessary.</p>
Answer Codes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual for wages, salary, or commission 2. A FEDERAL government employee 3. A STATE government employee 4. A LOCAL government employee 5. Self-employed in OWN business, professional practice or farm 6. Working WITHOUT PAY in family-owned business or farm <p>Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Class of worker
Fill Instructions	<p>Fill1: if DOINGLW2 = <1,2,4></p> <p>Fill2: if EVERWRK = 1 and (WHYNOWK2 = 3 or AGE ge 65)</p> <p>Fill3: if EVERWRK = 1 and WHYNOWK2 ne 3 and AGE lt 65</p>
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1-4,6,D,R>[goto LOCALLNO]</p> <p><5> [goto BUSINC]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_WRKCAT

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.110_H
Variable Name	H_WRKCAT
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>Private company or business: This employer may be a large corporation or a single individual, but must not be part of any government organization. This category also includes work for private organizations doing contract work for government agencies.</p> <p>Federal government: Include persons working for any branch of the federal government including persons who were elected to paid federal offices and civilian employees of the Armed Forces and some members of the National Guard. Include employees of international organizations like the United Nations and employees of foreign governments such as a person employed by the French embassy.</p> <p>State government: Report this category for employees of State governments, which include paid state officials, state police, employees of state universities and colleges, and statewide JTPP administrators.</p> <p>Local government: Report for employees of counties, cities, towns, and other local areas. Included here would be city-owned bus lines, electrical power companies, water and sewage services, etc. Employees of public elementary and secondary schools who worked for local governments should also be here.</p> <p>Self employed: Person working for profit or fees in their own business, shop, office, farm, etc. Include persons who have their own tools or equipment and provide services on a contract, subcontract, or job basis, such as carpenters, plumbers, independent taxicab operators, or independent truckers.</p> <p>Working without pay: Working on a farm on in a business operated by a related member of the household, without receiving wages or salary for work performed.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: WRKCAT, WRKCATPY, WRKCATLH
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.112
Variable Name	BUSINC
Universe	HHSTAT4 = S and WRKCAT = 5
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are self-employed
Question Text	Is this business incorporated?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Incorporated business
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,D,R> [goto LOCALLNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.120
Variable Name	LOCALLNO
Universe	HHSTAT4 = S and (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 or EVERWRK = 1)
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked
Question Text	<p>(book) A3</p> <p>Thinking about (Fill1: this MAIN job or business) (Fill2: your last week at the job you held the longest) (Fill3: your last week at the job you held most recently)</p> <p>how many people (Fill4:work/Fill5: worked) at this location? Please include yourself</p> <p>* "People" includes both FULL- and PART-time employees; "location" refers to the street address of the workplace.</p>
Answer Codes	1. 1 employee 2. 2-9 employees 3. 10-24 employees 4. 25-49 employees 5. 50-99 employees 6. 100-249 employees 7. 250-499 employees 8. 500-999 employees 9. 1000 employees or more Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Number of employees
Fill Instructions	Fill1: if [DOINGLW2 eq <1,2,4>] Fill2: if [EVERWRK eq <1> and (WHYNOWK2 eq 03 or AGE ge 65)] Fill3: if [EVERWRK eq <1> and WHYNOWK2 ne 03 and AGE lt 65] Fill4: if [DOINGLW2 eq <1,2,4> Fill5: if [EVERWRK eq 1]
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-8, R,D> [goto WRKLONGN]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.140_01
Variable Name	WRKLONGN
Universe	HHSTAT4 = S and (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 or EVERWRK = 1)
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked
Question Text	? [F1] 1 of 2 About how long (Fill1: have you worked at this MAIN job or business?) (Fill2: did you work at the job you held the longest?) (Fill3: did you work at the job you held most recently?) * Enter number.
Answer Codes	1-365 Refused Don't know
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Duration at this job: Number of units
Fill Instructions	Fill1: If DOINGLW2 = <1,2,4> Fill2: if EVERWRK = <1> and (WHYNOWK2 = 3 or AGE ge 65) Fill3: if EVERWRK = <1> and WHYNOWK2 ne 3 and AGE lt 65
Special Instructions	Store D,R in WRKLONGT
Skip Instructions	<1-365> [goto WRKLONGT] <D,R> if EVERWRK eq 1 and (WHYNOWK2 eq 03 or AGE GE 65) [goto HOURPD] ; Else if (EVERWRK eq 1 and WHYNOWK2 = 1,2,4-10, D,R," " and AGE lt 65) or (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4) [goto WRKLONGH]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_WRKLONGN

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.140_01_H
Variable Name	H_WRKLONGN
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	Main job or business refers to the job or business which is the primary source of a person's income.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: WRKLONGN
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.140_02
Variable Name	WRKLONGT
Universe	HHSTAT4 = S and (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 or EVERWRK = 1) and WRKLONGN ne Refused or Don't know
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ (who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked) and who gave a number entry in WRKLONGN
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Days(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s)
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Duration at this job: Time units
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<4> if WRKLONGN gt AGE then [goto ERR_WRKLONGT] <1-4> if EVERWRK = 1 and (WHYNOWK2 = 3 or AGE ge 65) then [goto HOURPD] else if (EVERWRK eq 1 and WHYNOWK2 = 1,2,4-10, D,R," " and AGE lt 65) or (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4) [goto WRKLONGH]
Hard Edits	ERR_WRKLONGT * Number of years is greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.146
Variable Name	WRKLONGH
Universe	HHSTAT4 = S and (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 or (EVERWRK = 1 and WHYNOWK2 ne 3 and AGE lt 65))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ (who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business,) or (who have ever worked and are not retired and are less than 65 years of age.)
Question Text	? [F1] (Fill1: Is this MAIN job or business the job you have held for the longest?) (Fill2: Was your most recently held job also the job you held the longest?)
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Longest job
Fill Instructions	[Fill1: If DOINGLW2 eq 1,2,4,] [Fill2: if EVERWRK eq 1 and WHYNOWK2 ne 03 and AGE lt 65]
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto HOURPD]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_WRKLONG

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.150
Variable Name	HOURPD
Universe	HHSTAT4 = S and (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 or EVERWRK = 1)
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked
Question Text	(Fill1: Are you paid by the hour at this MAIN job or business?) (Fill2: Were you paid by the hour on the job you held the longest?) (Fill3: Were you paid by the hour on the job you held most recently?)
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Paid by the hour
Fill Instructions	Fill1: if DOINGLW2 = <1,2,4> Fill2: if EVERWRK = 1 and (WHYNOWK2 = 3 or AGE ge 65) Fill3: if EVERWRK = 1 and WHYNOWK2 ne 3 and AGE lt 65
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,D,R> [goto PDSICK]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.160
Variable Name	PDSICK
Universe	HHSTAT4 = S and (DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 or EVERWRK = 1)
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business, or who have ever worked
Question Text	(Fill1: Do you have paid sick leave on this MAIN job or business? (Fill2: Did you ever have paid sick leave on the job you held the longest? (Fill3: Did you ever have paid sick leave on the job you held most recently?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Paid sick leave
Fill Instructions	Fill1: if DOINGLW2 = <1,2,4> Fill2: if EVERWRK = 1 and (WHYNOWK2 = 3 or AGE ge 65) Fill3: if EVERWRK = 1 and WHYNOWK2 ne 3 and AGE lt 65
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,D,R> if DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4 then [goto ONEJOB]; else if DOINGLW2=3,5 then [goto WRKLYR2]; else if DOINGLW2=D, R then [goto next section]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.170
Variable Name	ONEJOB
Universe	HHSTAT4 = S and DOINGLW2 = 1,2,4
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were working last week, or who were with a job or business but not at work, or who were working but not for pay at a family-owned job or business
Question Text	Do you have more than one job or business?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	More than one job
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> if WRKLONGH=2, then [goto WHOWRKLH]; else [goto WRKARRNG]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.210_00.000
Variable Name	WRKLYR2
Universe	HHSTAT4 ='S' and AGE ge '18' and (DOINGLW2 IN ('3', '5'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were looking for work or who were not working at a job or business AND who were not looking for work in the last week
Question Text	? [F1] Although you did not work last week, did you have a job or business at any time in the PAST 12 MONTHS?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Worked past 12 months
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,D,R> [goto next section]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_WRKLYR2

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.210_00.000_H
Variable Name	H_WRKLYR2
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>A job exists when there is a definite arrangement for regular work on a continuing basis, and the person holding the job receives pay or other compensation for his/her work. The schedule of hours or days can be irregular as long as there is a definite arrangement to work on a continuing basis.</p> <p>Include:</p> <p>Persons who worked for wages, salary, commission, tips, piece-rates, or pay-in-kind. Unpaid workers in a family business or farm, persons who worked without pay on a farm or unincorporated business operated by a related member of the household</p> <p>A business exists when machinery or equipment of substantial value is used in conducting the business; an office, store, or other place of business is maintained; or the business is advertised to the public.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: WRKLYR2
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.010
Variable Name	WHOWRKLH
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN ('1','2','4') and WRKLONGH='2'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose current, MAIN job is NOT the job they held the longest
Question Text	? [F1] Thinking of ALL the jobs or businesses you have ever had, including work done in the Armed Forces, for whom did you work the longest? (Name of company, business, organization or employer)
Answer Codes	Verbatim,R,D
Question Type	Verbatim
Field Pane Description	Whom did you work for
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Use Help Screen H_WHOWRK
Skip Instructions	<allow 90,R,D> [goto KINDINLH]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.020
Variable Name	KINDINLH
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN ('1','2','4') and WRKLONGH='2'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose current, MAIN job is NOT the job they held the longest
Question Text	? [F1] What kind of business or industry was this? (For example: TV and radio mgt., retail shoe store, State Department of Labor)
Answer Codes	Verbatim,R,D
Question Type	Verbatim
Field Pane Description	What kind of business/industry
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Use Help Screen H_KINDIND
Skip Instructions	<allow 90,R,D> [goto KINDWKLH]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.030
Variable Name	KINDWKLH
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN ('1','2','4') and WRKLONGH='2'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose current, MAIN job is NOT the job they held the longest
Question Text	? [F1] What kind of work were you doing? (For example: farming, mail clerk, computer specialist)
Answer Codes	Verbatim,R,D
Question Type	Verbatim
Field Pane Description	What kind of work
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Use Help Screen H_KINDWRK
Skip Instructions	<allow 90,R,D> [goto IMPACTLH]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.040
Variable Name	IMPACTLH
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN ('1','2','4') and WRKLONGH='2'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose current, MAIN job is NOT the job they held the longest
Question Text	? [F1] What were your most important activities on this job or business? (For example: sell cars, keeps account books, operates printing press)
Answer Codes	Verbatim,R,D
Question Type	Verbatim
Field Pane Description	Important activities
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Use Help Screen H_IMPACT
Skip Instructions	<allow 90,R,D> [goto WRKCATLH]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.050
Variable Name	WRKCATLH
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN ('1','2','4') and WRKLONGH='2'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose current, MAIN job is NOT the job they held the longest
Question Text	(book) A2 ? [F1] Looking at the card, which of these best describes the job or business you held for the longest time?
Answer Codes	1. An employee of a PRIVATE company, business, or individual for wages, salary, or commission 2. A FEDERAL government employee 3. A STATE government employee 4. A LOCAL government employee 5. Self-employed in OWN business, professional practice or farm 6. Working WITHOUT PAY in family-owned business or farm Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Class of worker
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Use Help Screen H_WRKCAT
Skip Instructions	<1-6,R,D> [goto WRKLGLHN]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.060
Variable Name	WRKLGLHN
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN ('1','2','4') and WRKLONGH='2'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose current, MAIN job is NOT the job they held the longest
Question Text	1 of 2 About how long did you work at the job or business you held the longest? * Enter number.
Answer Codes	1-365 Refused Don't know
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Duration at this job: Number of units
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Store R,D in WRKLGLHT
Skip Instructions	<1-365> [goto WRKLGLHT] <R,D> [if DOINGLW2 IN (1,2,4), goto WRKARRNG; else goto ACN.HYPEV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.070
Variable Name	WRKGLHT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN ('1','2','4') and WRKLONGH='2' and WRKLONGN not IN ('R','D')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose current, MAIN job is NOT the job they held the longest and who gave a number at WRKGLHN
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Days(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Duration at this job: Time units
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> [if DOINGLW2 IN(1,2,4) then goto WRKARRNG; else goto ACN.HYPEV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.080
Variable Name	WRKARRNG
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN ('1','2','4')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are currently employed
Question Text	? [F1] The next set of questions refers to your [fill: job as a (KINDWRK) with (WHOWRK)/current, MAIN job]. Which of the following best describes your work arrangement? * Read categories below.
Answer Codes	1. You work as an independent contractor, independent consultant, or freelance worker 2. You are paid by a temporary agency 3. You work for a contractor who provides workers and services to others under contract 4. You are a regular, permanent employee (standard work arrangement) 5. Some other work arrangement Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Work arrangement
Fill Instructions	if KINDWRK not IN (R,D) and WHOWRK not IN (R,D) then fill: "job as a (KINDWRK) with (WHOWRK)"; else fill "current, MAIN job"
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-5,R,D> [goto WRKSCHED]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.080_H
Variable Name	H_WRKARRNG
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>If the phrase “your current, MAIN job” is included in the question text, we are referring to the MAIN job the respondent held last week (and reported on earlier).</p> <p>If the respondent started a new job the week of the interview, we still want him/her to answer about the MAIN job or business he/she held last week (and reported on earlier).</p> <p>Also, if the respondent is no longer working the MAIN job or business he/she held last week (and reported on earlier), we still want him/her to answer about that job.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: WORUNEMP, HARASSED, SAFETY, WORKWFAM, EXERTION
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.090
Variable Name	WRKSCHED
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN ('1','2','4')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are currently employed
Question Text	? [F1] Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work? * Read categories below.
Answer Codes	1. A regular daytime schedule 2. A regular evening shift 3. A regular night shift 4. An irregular schedule such as rotating shifts, split shifts, or some other schedule where the hours change from day to day or week to week Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Work schedule
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> [goto NIGHTWK]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.090_H
Variable Name	H_WRKSCHED
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>A regular daytime schedule: this is when most of your shift is between the hours of 6 AM and 6 PM.</p> <p>A regular evening shift: this is when most of your shift is between the hours of 2 PM and midnight.</p> <p>A regular night shift: this is when most of your shift is between the hours of 9 PM and 8 AM.</p> <p>Irregular schedules include:</p> <p>A rotating shift: a work shift that changes periodically from days to evenings or nights.</p> <p>A split shift: consisting of two distinct work periods each day.</p> <p>Any other schedule.</p> <p>If the respondent started a new job the week of the interview, we still want him/her to answer about the MAIN job or business he/she held last week (and reported on earlier).</p> <p>Also, if the respondent is no longer working the MAIN job or business he/she held last week (and reported on earlier), we still want him/her to answer about that job.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.100
Variable Name	NIGHTWK
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN ('1','2','4')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are currently employed
Question Text	? [F1] DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, did you work ANY amount of time between 1:00 AM and 5:00 AM?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Night work
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto NIGHTFRQ] <2,R,D> [goto WORKWFAM]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.100_H
Variable Name	H_NIGHTWK
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>If the respondent started a new job the week of the interview, we still want him/her to answer about the MAIN job or business he/she held last week (and reported on earlier).</p> <p>Also, if the respondent is no longer working the MAIN job or business he/she held last week (and reported on earlier), we still want him/her to answer about that job.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: NIGHTFRQ, HARASFRQ, SAFCLIMT, JOBDMAND, JOBCNTRL, JOBSPRRT, STAND, SMOKEXP, HLTHPROM, HPPROMPAR
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.105
Variable Name	NIGHTFRQ
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN ('1','2','4') and NIGHTWK='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are currently employed and worked between the hours of 1:00 AM and 5:00 AM during the past 30 days
Question Text	? [F1] DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, on how many days did you work ANY amount of time between 1:00 AM and 5:00 AM?
Answer Codes	1-30 Refused Don't know
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Night work - days
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Use Help Screen H_NIGHTWK
Skip Instructions	<1-30,R,D> [goto WORKWFAM]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.110
Variable Name	WORKWFAM
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN ('1','2','4')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are currently employed
Question Text	? [F1] These next four questions ask about your [fill: job as a (KINDWRK) with (WHOWRK)/current, MAIN job]. Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with each of these statements. "The demands of my job interfere with my personal or family life."
Answer Codes	1. Strongly agree 2. Agree 3. Disagree 4. Strongly disagree Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Work-family balance
Fill Instructions	if KINDWRK not IN (R,D) and WHOWRK not IN (R,D) then fill: "job as a (KINDWRK) with (WHOWRK)"; else fill "current, MAIN job"
Special Instructions	Use Help Screen H_WRKARRNG
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> [goto JOBDMAND]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.120
Variable Name	JOBDMAND
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN ('1','2','4')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are currently employed
Question Text	? [F1] * Read if necessary: Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with this statement. "I have enough time to get the job done."
Answer Codes	1. Strongly agree 2. Agree 3. Disagree 4. Strongly disagree Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Job demands
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Use Help Screen H_NIGHTWK
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> [goto JOBCNTRL]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.130
Variable Name	JOBCNTRL
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN ('1','2','4')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are currently employed
Question Text	? [F1] * Read if necessary: Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with this statement. "My job allows me to make a lot of decisions on my own."
Answer Codes	1. Strongly agree 2. Agree 3. Disagree 4. Strongly disagree Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Job control
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Use Help Screen H_NIGHTWK
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> [if WRKCAT=5, then goto WORUNEMP; else goto JOBSPPRT]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.140
Variable Name	JOBSPPRT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN ('1','2','4') and WRKCAT ne '5'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are currently employed but not self-employed
Question Text	? [F1] * Read if necessary: Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with this statement. "I can count on my supervisor or manager for support when I need it."
Answer Codes	1. Strongly agree 2. Agree 3. Disagree 4. Strongly disagree Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Job support
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Use Help Screen H_NIGHTWK
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> [goto WORUNEMP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.150
Variable Name	WORUNEMP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN ('1','2','4')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are currently employed
Question Text	? [F1] Are you worried about losing your [fill: job as a (KINDWRK) with (WHOWRK)/current, MAIN job]?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Worries over losing job
Fill Instructions	if KINDWRK not IN (R,D) and WHOWRK not IN (R,D) then fill: "job as a (KINDWRK) with (WHOWRK)"; else fill "current, MAIN job"
Special Instructions	Use Help Screen H_WRKARRNG
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto SAFETY]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.160
Variable Name	SAFETY
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN ('1','2','4')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are currently employed
Question Text	? [F1] The next two questions are about workplace safety and health. Please answer for your [fill: job as a (KINDWRK) with (WHOWRK)/current, MAIN job]. Overall, how safe do you think your workplace is? Would you say... * Read categories below.
Answer Codes	1. Very safe 2. Safe 3. Unsafe 4. Very unsafe Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Is workplace safe
Fill Instructions	if KINDWRK not IN (R,D) and WHOWRK not IN (R,D) then fill: "job as a (KINDWRK) with (WHOWRK)"; else fill "current, MAIN job"
Special Instructions	Use Help Screen H_WRKARRNG
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> [if WRKCAT=5 goto HARASSED; else goto SAFCLIMT]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.170
Variable Name	SAFCLIMIT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN ('1','2','4') and WRKCAT ne '5'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are currently employed but not self-employed
Question Text	? [F1] Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree with this statement. "The health and safety of workers is a high priority with management where I work."
Answer Codes	1. Strongly agree 2. Agree 3. Disagree 4. Strongly disagree Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Safety climate
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Use Help Screen H_NIGHTWK
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> [goto HARASSED]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.180
Variable Name	HARASSED
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN ('1','2','4')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are currently employed
Question Text	? [F1] Again, think about your [fill: job as a (KINDWRK) with (WHOWRK)/current, MAIN job]. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were you threatened, bullied, or harassed by anyone while you were on the job?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Harassment
Fill Instructions	if KINDWRK not IN (R,D) and WHOWRK not IN (R,D) then fill: "job as a (KINDWRK) with (WHOWRK)"; else fill "current, MAIN job"
Special Instructions	Use Help Screen H_WRKARRNG
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto HARASFRQ] <2,R,D> [goto EXERTION]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.185
Variable Name	HARASFRQ
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN ('1','2','4') and HARASSED='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are currently employed and were threatened, bullied, or harassed while on the job in the past 12 months
Question Text	? [F1] DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how often were you threatened, bullied, or harassed by anyone while you were on the job? Would you say... * Read categories below.
Answer Codes	1. Once 2. A few times 3. Monthly 4. Weekly 5. Daily Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Harassment - frequency
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Use Help Screen H_NIGHTWK
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> [goto EXERTION]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.190
Variable Name	EXERTION
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN ('1','2','4')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are currently employed
Question Text	? [F1] Again, continue thinking about your [fill: job as a (KINDWRK) with (WHOWRK)/current, MAIN job]. How often does your job involve repeated lifting, pushing, pulling, or bending? Would you say... * Read categories below.
Answer Codes	0. Never 1. Seldom 2. Sometimes 3. Often 4. Always Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Repeated activities
Fill Instructions	if KINDWRK not IN (R,D) and WHOWRK not IN (R,D) then fill: "job as a (KINDWRK) with (WHOWRK)"; else fill "current, MAIN job"
Special Instructions	Use Help Screen H_WRKARRNG
Skip Instructions	<0-4,R,D> [goto STAND]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.200
Variable Name	STAND
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN ('1','2','4')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are currently employed
Question Text	? [F1] How often does your job involve standing or walking around? Would you say... * Read categories below.
Answer Codes	0. Never 1. Seldom 2. Sometimes 3. Often 4. Always Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Standing or walking
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Use Help Screen H_NIGHTWK
Skip Instructions	<0-4,R,D> [goto SMOKEXP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.210
Variable Name	SMOKEXP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN ('1','2','4')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are currently employed
Question Text	? [F1] DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, while at work, how often were you exposed to tobacco smoke from other people? Would you say... * Read categories below.
Answer Codes	0. Never 1. Less than twice a week 2. Twice a week or more, but not every day 3. Every day Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Smoke exposure
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Use Help Screen H_NIGHTWK
Skip Instructions	<0-3,R,D> [if WRKCAT=5, then goto ACN.HYPEV; else goto HLTHPROM]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.230
Variable Name	HLTHPROM
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN ('1','2','4') and WRKCAT ne '5'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are currently employed but not self-employed
Question Text	? [F1] In the past year, were health promotion programs made available to you by your employer? Examples of health promotion programs include education about weight management, smoking cessation, screening for high blood pressure, high cholesterol, or other health risks, and onsite fitness facilities or discounted gym memberships.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Health promotion
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Use Help Screen H_NIGHTWK
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto HPROMPAR] <2,R,D> [goto ACN.HYPEV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	15
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ASD.220_00.240
Variable Name	HPROMPAR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN ('1','2','4') and WRKCAT ne '5' and HLTHPROM='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are currently employed but not self-employed and their employers offer health promotion programs
Question Text	? [F1] How often did you participate in any of these activities in the past year? Would you say... * Read categories below.
Answer Codes	0. Never 1. Once 2. A few times 3. Monthly 4. Weekly 5. Daily Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Participation
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Use Help Screen H_NIGHTWK
Skip Instructions	<0-5,R,D> [goto ACN.HYPEV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

2015 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

Section name: Adult Conditions

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.010_00.000
Variable Name	HYPEV
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Now I am going to ask you about certain medical conditions. Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ... Hypertension, also called high blood pressure?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Hypertension - ever
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto HYPDIFV] <2,R,D> [goto HYBPCCKNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.010_H
Variable Name	H_HYPEV
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	Include only reports of hypertension/high blood pressure by a doctor or other health care professional. Do not include home blood pressure testing and testing by a machine in a mall, store or other commercial area. Do not include reports of potential hypertension or borderline hypertension.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated Screens HYPEV
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.020_00.000
Variable Name	HYPDIFV
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYPEV(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were told they had hypertension
Question Text	Were you told on two or more DIFFERENT visits that you had hypertension, also called high blood pressure?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Hypertension - 2+ visits
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to the previous question.
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto HYPYR] <2,R,D> [goto HYPMDEV2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.020_00.010
Variable Name	HYPYR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HYPEV(e) = '1' and HYPDIFV='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had hypertension (2+ visits)
Question Text	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had hypertension, also called high blood pressure? *Enter '1' if respondent is taking medication to control his/her high blood pressure.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Past 12 months hypertension
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto HYPMDEV2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.022_02.020
Variable Name	HYPMDEV2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))and HYPEV(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have ever been told they had high blood pressure
Question Text	Was any medicine EVER prescribed by a doctor for your high blood pressure?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto HYPMED2] <2,R,D> [goto CHLEV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.022_03.030
Variable Name	HYPMED2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))and HYPMDEV2(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were ever prescribed medicine for high blood pressure
Question Text	Are you NOW taking any medicine prescribed by a doctor for your high blood pressure?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto CHLEV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.023_00.010
Variable Name	CHLEV
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had high cholesterol?</p> <p>*Enter '1' if respondent is taking medication to control his/her high cholesterol.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	High cholesterol-ever
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto CHLYR] <2,R,D> [goto CHDEV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.023_00.020
Variable Name	CHLYR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHLEV(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had high cholesterol
Question Text	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had high cholesterol? *Enter '1' if respondent is taking medication to control his/her high cholesterol.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	High cholesterol
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto CHLMDEV2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.023_03.030
Variable Name	CHLMDEV2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))and CHLEV(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have ever been told they had high cholesterol
Question Text	Was any medication EVER prescribed by a doctor to help lower your cholesterol?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto CHLMDNW2] <2,R,D> [goto CHDEV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.023_04.040
Variable Name	CHLMDNW2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))and CHLMDEV2(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were ever prescribed medicine for high cholestrol
Question Text	Are you NOW taking any medicine prescribed by a doctor to help lower your cholesterol?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto CHDEV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.031_01.000
Variable Name	CHDEV
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ... Coronary heart disease?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Coronary heart disease -ever
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto ANGEV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.031_02.000
Variable Name	ANGEV
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	* Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ... Angina, also called angina pectoris?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Angina -ever
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto MIEV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.031_03.000
Variable Name	MIEV
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	* Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...A heart attack (also called myocardial infarction)?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Heart attack - ever
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto HRTEV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.031_04.000
Variable Name	HRTEV
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	? [F1] * Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...Any kind of heart condition or heart disease (other than the ones I just asked about)?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Heart condition/disease - ever
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto STREV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_HRTEV

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.031_04_H
Variable Name	H_HRTEV
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	Include as heart disease or heart condition any of the following: heart failure, chronic heart condition, rheumatic heart disease, atrial or mitral valve disease/damage, etc.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated Screens HRTEV
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.031_05.000
Variable Name	STREV
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	* Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...A stroke?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Stroke - ever
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto EPHEV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.031_06.000
Variable Name	EPHEV
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	* Read if necessary: Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...Emphysema?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Emphysema - ever
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto COPDEV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.035_00.000
Variable Name	COPDEV
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, also called COPD?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	COPD - ever
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [if AGE GE 40, goto ASPMDMED; else goto AASMEV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.040_00.010
Variable Name	ASPMEDDEV
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+
Question Text	<p>Has a doctor or other health professional EVER told you to take a low-dose aspirin each day to prevent or control heart disease?</p> <p>* If the respondent volunteers they have been told to take an aspirin every other day or "regularly" for these reasons, enter 1 for "yes."</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Low-dose aspirin
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto ASPMEDAD] <2,R,D> [goto ASPONOWN]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.040_00.020
Variable Name	ASPMEDAD
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and ASPMEDEV(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who have ever been advised to take a low-dose aspirin every day to prevent or control heart disease
Question Text	Are you NOW following this advice? * If the respondent provides an answer such as "sometimes," "occasionally," or "from time to time," enter 1 for "yes."
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Following advice
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,R,D> [goto AASMEV] <2> [goto ASPMDMED]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.040_00.030
Variable Name	ASPMDMED
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN('997','999')) and ASPMEDEV(e)='1' and ASPMEDAD='2'
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who have ever been advised to take aspirin every day, but are not currently following that advice
Question Text	Did a doctor or other health professional advise you to stop taking a low-dose aspirin every day?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Stop taking low-dose aspirin
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto AASMEV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.040_00.040
Variable Name	ASPNOWN
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN('997','999') and ASPMEDEV(e) IN('2','7','9'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who have not been advised to take aspirin every day or Ref/DK if they have been advised to take aspirin every day
Question Text	<p>On your own, are you now taking a low-dose aspirin each day to prevent or control heart disease?</p> <p>* If the respondent volunteers they are taking an aspirin every other day or "regularly" for these reasons, enter 1 for "yes."</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Taking low-dose aspirin
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto AASMEV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.080_00.000
Variable Name	AASMEV
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	? [F1] Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had asthma?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Asthma - ever
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto AASSTILL] <2,R,D> [goto ULCEV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_AASMEV

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.080_H
Variable Name	H_AASMEV
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	Accept asthma of any kind such as smoker's asthma, bronchial asthma, allergic asthma, and the like. Do not accept self-diagnosed lung problems or conditions reported by a person who is not a doctor and not working with or for a doctor.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated Screens: AASMEV, AASMYR, AASMERYR, AASSTILL
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.085_00.000
Variable Name	AASSTILL
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AASMEV(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they have asthma
Question Text	? [F1] Do you still have asthma?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Asthma - still
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to the previous question.
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [go to AASMYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.090_00.000
Variable Name	AASMYR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AASMEV(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had asthma
Question Text	? [F1] DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had an episode of asthma or an asthma attack?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Asthma - past 12 months
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to AASMEV.
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto AASMERYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_AASMEV

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.100_00.000
Variable Name	AASMERYR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AASMEV(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had asthma
Question Text	? [F1] DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had to visit an emergency room or urgent care center because of asthma?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Asthma - ER past 12 months
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to the previous question.
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [go to ULCEV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_AASMEV

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.110_00.000
Variable Name	ULCEV
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had</p> <p>...An ulcer</p> <p>This could be a stomach, duodenal or peptic ulcer.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Ulcer - ever
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1> [goto ULCYR]</p> <p><2,R,D> [goto ULCCOLEV]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.120_00.000
Variable Name	ULCYR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ULCEV(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had an ulcer
Question Text	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you had ... An ulcer?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Ulcer - past 12 months
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to the previous question.
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto ULCCOLEV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.120_00.010
Variable Name	ULCCOLEV
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had Crohn's disease or ulcerative colitis?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Crohn's/Colitis - ever
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto CANEV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.130_00.000
Variable Name	CANEV
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...Cancer or a malignancy of any kind?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Cancer - ever
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto CANKIND] <2,R,D> [goto DIBEV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.140_00.001
Variable Name	CANKIND_1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANEV(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Question Text	<p>What kind of cancer was it?</p> <p>* Enter code for the first kind of cancer.</p>
Answer Codes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bladder 2. Blood 3. Bone 4. Brain 5. Breast 6. Cervix 7. Colon 8. Esophagus 9. Gallbladder 10. Kidney 11. Larynx-windpipe 12. Leukemia 13. Liver 14. Lung 15. Lymphoma 16. Melanoma 17. Mouth/tongue/lip 18. Ovary 19. Pancreas 20. Prostate 21. Rectum 22. Skin (non-melanoma) 23. Skin (don't know what kind) 24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat) 25. Stomach 26. Testis 27. Throat - pharynx 28. Thyroid 29. Uterus 30. Other <p>Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Kind of cancer_1
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to the previous question.

Skip Instructions

<1-30,R,D> [goto CANAGE_1]
IF SEX=1 (MALE) and No. <6,18,29> selected [goto ERR1_CANKIND_1]
IF SEX=2 (FEMALE) and No. <20,26> selected [goto ERR2_CANKIND_1]

Hard Edits

ERR1_CANKIND_1
* Code 6 or 18 or 29 is unavailable for males.
ERR2_CANKIND_1
* Code 20 or 26 is unavailable for females.

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.140_00.002
Variable Name	CANKIND_2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (CANAGE_1=1-100, D or (CANAGE_1=R but CANKIND_1 ne R))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who either provided an age for one kind of cancer or didn't know how old they were when first diagnosed with that kind of cancer or else refused to provide an age but had not refused to answer CANKIND_1.
Question Text	<p>* Enter code for the second kind of cancer.</p> <p>* Enter '96' for no more.</p>
Answer Codes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bladder 2. Blood 3. Bone 4. Brain 5. Breast 6. Cervix 7. Colon 8. Esophagus 9. Gallbladder 10. Kidney 11. Larynx-windpipe 12. Leukemia 13. Liver 14. Lung 15. Lymphoma 16. Melanoma 17. Mouth/tongue/lip 18. Ovary 19. Pancreas 20. Prostate 21. Rectum 22. Skin (non-melanoma) 23. Skin (don't know what kind) 24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat) 25. Stomach 26. Testis 27. Throat - pharynx 28. Thyroid 29. Uterus 30. Other 96. No more <p>Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Kind of cancer_2

Fill Instructions

--

Special Instructions

"Gray out" whatever option was selected in CANKIND_1 to indicate that that option is now not available. Make sure that if this option is selected it triggers the error message that this is an invalid option. Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to CANEV.

Skip Instructions

<1-30,R,D>[goto CANAGE_2] <96> [goto DIBEV] IF SEX=1 (MALE) and No. <6,18,29> selected [goto ERR1_CANKIND_2] IF SEX=2 (FEMALE) and No. <20,26> selected [goto ERR2_CANKIND_2]
--

Hard Edits

ERR1_CANKIND_2 * Code 6 or 18 or 29 is unavailable for males. ERR2_CANKIND_2 * Code 20 or 26 is unavailable for females.

Soft Edits

--

AssocHelp

--

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.140_00.003
Variable Name	CANKIND_3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (CANAGE_2=1-100, D or (CANAGE_2=R but CANKIND_2 ne R))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who either provided an age for a second kind of cancer or didn't know how old they were when first diagnosed that kind of cancer or else refused to provide an age but had not refused to answer CANKIND_2.
Question Text	<p>* Enter code for the third kind of cancer.</p> <p>* Enter '96' for no more.</p>
Answer Codes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bladder 2. Blood 3. Bone 4. Brain 5. Breast 6. Cervix 7. Colon 8. Esophagus 9. Gallbladder 10. Kidney 11. Larynx-windpipe 12. Leukemia 13. Liver 14. Lung 15. Lymphoma 16. Melanoma 17. Mouth/tongue/lip 18. Ovary 19. Pancreas 20. Prostate 21. Rectum 22. Skin (non-melanoma) 23. Skin (don't know what kind) 24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat) 25. Stomach 26. Testis 27. Throat - pharynx 28. Thyroid 29. Uterus 30. Other 96. No more <p>Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Kind of cancer_3

Fill Instructions

--

Special Instructions

"Gray out" whatever options were selected in CANKIND_1 and CANKIND_2 to indicate that those options are now not available. Make sure that if either of these options are selected it triggers the error message that this is an invalid option. Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to CANEV.

Skip Instructions

<1-30,R,D>[goto CANAGE_3] <96> [goto DIBEV] IF SEX=1 (MALE) and No. <6,18,29> selected [goto ERR1_CANKIND_3] IF SEX=2 (FEMALE) and No. <20,26> selected [goto ERR2_CANKIND_3]
--

Hard Edits

ERR1_CANKIND_3 * Code 6 or 18 or 29 is unavailable for males. ERR2_CANKIND_3 * Code 20 or 26 is unavailable for females.

Soft Edits

--

AssocHelp

--

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.140_00.004
Variable Name	CANKIND_4
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (CANAGE_3=1-100, D or (CANAGE_3=R but CANKIND_3 ne R))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who either provided an age for a third kind of cancer or didn't know how old they were when first diagnosed that kind of cancer or else refused to provide an age but had not refused to answer CANKIND_3
Question Text	* Enter '95' if respondent offers more than 3 kinds of cancer. * Enter '96' for no more.
Answer Codes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bladder 2. Blood 3. Bone 4. Brain 5. Breast 6. Cervix 7. Colon 8. Esophagus 9. Gallbladder 10. Kidney 11. Larynx-windpipe 12. Leukemia 13. Liver 14. Lung 15. Lymphoma 16. Melanoma 17. Mouth/tongue/lip 18. Ovary 19. Pancreas 20. Prostate 21. Rectum 22. Skin (non-melanoma) 23. Skin (don't know what kind) 24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat) 25. Stomach 26. Testis 27. Throat - pharynx 28. Thyroid 29. Uterus 30. Other 95. More than 3 kinds of cancer 96. No more
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	More than 3 kinds of cancer
Fill Instructions	

Special Instructions

"Gray out" whatever options were selected in CANKIND_1, CANKIND_2 and CANKIND_3 to indicate that those options were already chosen. The only valid options for this question are 96 and 99.

Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to CANEV.

Skip Instructions

<95,96> [goto DIBEV]

Hard Edits

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.150_0.001
Variable Name	CANAGE_1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANKIND_1=1-30, D,R
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Question Text	? [F1] How old were you when [Fill1: CANKIND_1 / Fill2: this cancer] was first diagnosed?
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Age_1
Fill Instructions	<p>Fill2: if (CANKIND_1 = D,R)</p> <p>Fill1: if (CANKIND_1 NE D,R)</p> <p>Fills to be used for CANKIND_1:</p> <p>bladder cancer if CANKIND_1 = 1</p> <p>blood cancer if CANKIND_1 = 2</p> <p>bone cancer if CANKIND_1 = 3</p> <p>brain cancer if CANKIND_1 = 4</p> <p>breast cancer if CANKIND_1 = 5</p> <p>cervical cancer if CANKIND_1 = 6</p> <p>colon cancer if CANKIND_1 = 7</p> <p>esophageal cancer if CANKIND_1 = 8</p> <p>gallbladder cancer if CANKIND_1 = 9</p> <p>kidney cancer if CANKIND_1 = 10</p> <p>larynx-windpipe cancer if CANKIND_1 = 11</p> <p>leukemia if CANKIND_1 = 12</p> <p>liver cancer if CANKIND_1 = 13</p> <p>lung cancer if CANKIND_1 = 14</p> <p>lymphoma if CANKIND_1 = 15</p> <p>melanoma if CANKIND_1 = 16</p> <p>mouth/tongue/lip cancer if CANKIND_1 = 17</p> <p>ovarian cancer if CANKIND_1 = 18</p> <p>pancreatic cancer if CANKIND_1 = 19</p> <p>prostate cancer if CANKIND_1 = 20</p> <p>rectal cancer if CANKIND_1 = 21</p> <p>skin (non-melanoma) cancer if CANKIND_1 = 22</p> <p>skin (don't know what kind) cancer if CANKIND_1 = 23</p> <p>soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if CANKIND_1 = 24</p> <p>stomach cancer if CANKIND_1 = 25</p> <p>testicular cancer if CANKIND_1 = 26</p> <p>throat/pharynx cancer if CANKIND_1 = 27</p> <p>thyroid cancer if CANKIND_1 = 28</p> <p>uterine cancer if CANKIND_1 = 29other cancer if CANKIND_1 = 30</p>
Special Instructions	

Skip Instructions	<1-100, D> goto CANKIND_2 <R> and <R> at CANKIND_1 [goto DIBEV] <R> and CANKIND_1 NE <R> [goto CANKIND_2] If number in CANAGE_1 greater than person years old (AGE) [goto ERR_ CANAGE_1]
Hard Edits	ERR_ CANAGE_1 * [Fill2: CANAGE_1] years old is older than age[fill3: AGE]. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_CANAGE_1
Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.150_00.002
Variable Name	CANAGE_2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANKIND_2 = 1-30,D,R
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Question Text	? [F1] How old were you when [Fill1: CANKIND_2/Fill2: this cancer] was first diagnosed?
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Age_2
Fill Instructions	Fill1: if (CANKIND_2 NE D,R) Fill2: if (CANKIND_2 = D,R)
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-100, D> [goto CANKIND_3] <R> and <R> at CANKIND_2 [goto DIBEV] <R> and CANKIND_2 NE <R> [goto CANKIND_3] If number in CANAGE_2 greater than person years old (AGE) [goto ERR_ CANAGE_2]
Hard Edits	ERR_ CANAGE_2 * [Fill2: CANAGE_2] years old is older than your age[fill3: AGE]. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_CANAGE_1

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.150_00.003
Variable Name	CANAGE_3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CANKIND_3=1-30, D,R
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were ever told they had cancer
Question Text	? [F1] How old were you when [Fill1: CANKIND_3/Fill2: this cancer] was first diagnosed?
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Age_3
Fill Instructions	Fill1: if (CANKIND_3 NE D,R) Fill2: if (CANKIND_3 = D,R)
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-100, D> [goto CANKIND_4] <R> and <R> at CANKIND_3 [goto DIBEV] <R> and CANKIND_3 NE <R> [goto CANKIND_4] If number in CANAGE_3 greater than person years old (AGE) [goto ERR_ CANAGE_3]
Hard Edits	ERR_ CANAGE_3 * [Fill2: CANAGE_3] years old is older than your age[fill3: AGE]. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_CANAGE_1

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.150_1_H
Variable Name	H_CANAGE_1
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	Probe for a specific age. Record a best estimate if that is what the sample adult gives you.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: CANAGE_1, CANAGE_2, CANAGE_3
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.160_00.000
Variable Name	DIBEV
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	? [F1] [Fill1:Other than during pregnancy, have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you have diabetes or sugar diabetes?]/[Fill2:Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you have diabetes or sugar diabetes?]
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No 3. Borderline Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Diabetes - ever
Fill Instructions	Fill1: [if SEX=2 (female)] Fill2: [if SEX ne 2]
Special Instructions	ANSWER categories should appear vertically. If DIBEV=3 fill "1" in DIBPRE1
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto DIBAGE] <2,R,D> [goto DIBPRE1] <3> [goto INSLN]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_DIBEV

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.160_H
Variable Name	H_DIBEV
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	Do not include a doctor's diagnosis of gestational diabetes or diabetes present only when a woman is pregnant.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: DIBEV DIBAGE
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	Sample Adult

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.165_00.000
Variable Name	DIBPRE1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIBEV(e)IN('2','7','9')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were never told they had diabetes, or who refused or said don't know to having been told they had diabetes
Question Text	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you have any of the following: prediabetes, impaired fasting glucose, impaired glucose tolerance, borderline diabetes, or high blood sugar?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Pre-diabetic symptoms
Fill Instructions	Fill1: [If SEX=2 (female)] Fill2: [if SEX ne 2]
Special Instructions	If DIBEV=3 fill 1 in DIBPRE1
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto INSLN] <2,R,D> [goto EPILEP1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_DIBEV

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.170_00.000
Variable Name	DIBAGE
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIBEV(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were told they had diabetes or sugar diabetes (other than during pregnancy)
Question Text	? [F1] How old were you when a doctor or other health professional FIRST told you that you had diabetes or sugar diabetes?
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Diabetes - age
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to the previous question.
Skip Instructions	<1-100 R,D> [goto INSLN] If number in DIBAGE greater than person years old (AGE) [goto ERR_ DIBAGE]
Hard Edits	ERR_ DIBAGE * [Fill1: DIBAGE] years old is older than your age[fill2: AGE]. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_DIBEV

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.180_00.000
Variable Name	INSLN
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIBEV(e)='1' or DIBPRE1(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were told they had diabetes or sugar diabetes (other than during pregnancy) or who were told they had prediabetes, impaired fasting glucose, impaired glucose tolerance, borderline diabetes, or high blood sugar
Question Text	Are you NOW taking insulin?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Insulin - now
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to DIBEV (ACN.160).
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto DIBPILL]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	Sample Adult

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.190_00.000
Variable Name	DIBPILL
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DIBEV(e)='1' or DIBPRE1(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were told they had diabetes or sugar diabetes (other than during pregnancy) or who were told they had pre-diabetes, impaired fasting glucose, impaired glucose tolerance, borderline diabetes, or high blood sugar
Question Text	Are you NOW taking diabetic pills to lower your blood sugar? These are sometimes called oral agents or oral hypoglycemic agents.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Diabetic pill
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to DIBEV (ACN.160).
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto EPILEP1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	Sample Adult

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.192_00.010
Variable Name	EPILEP1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Have you ever been told by a doctor or other health professional that you have a seizure disorder or epilepsy?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Epilepsy
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto EPILEP2] <2,R,D> [goto AHAYFYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.192_00.020
Variable Name	EPILEP2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EPILEP1(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have ever been told they have epilepsy or a seizure disorder
Question Text	Are you currently taking any medicine to control your seizure disorder or epilepsy?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Medicine
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto EPILEP3]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.192_00.030
Variable Name	EPILEP3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EPILEP1(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have ever been told they have epilepsy or a seizure disorder
Question Text	<p>Today is [fill: Current Date]. Think back to last year about the same time. About how many seizures of any type have you had in the past year?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: Some people may call it “convulsion,” “fit,” “falling out spell,” “episode,” “attack,” “drop attack,” “staring spell,” or “out-of-touch.”.</p> <p>*If the respondent mentions and counts “auras” as seizures accept the response. If a respondent indicates that he/she has had nothing more than an aura and is unsure about counting the aura(s), do NOT count auras as seizures.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>0. None 1. One 2. Two or three 3. Between four and ten 4. More than 10 Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick one - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Seizures
Fill Instructions	[fill: Current Date] Comes from the Long date format: CDATE_C / FRT.380
Special Instructions	[fill: Current Date] Long date format CDATE_C / FRT.380
Skip Instructions	<0-4,R,D> [goto EPILEP4]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.192_00.040
Variable Name	EPILEP4
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EPILEP1(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have ever been told they have epilepsy or a seizure disorder
Question Text	In the past year have you seen a neurologist or epilepsy specialist for your epilepsy or seizure disorder?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Seen specialist
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto EPILEP5]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.192_00.050
Variable Name	EPILEP5
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and EPILEP1(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have ever been told they have epilepsy or a seizure disorder
Question Text	DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, to what extent has epilepsy or its treatment interfered with your normal activities like working, school, or socializing with family or friends? Would you say... *Read categories below.
Answer Codes	1. Not at all 2. Slightly 3. Moderately 4. Quite a bit 5. Extremely Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick one - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Effects
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-5,R,D> [goto AHAYFYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.201_01.000
Variable Name	AHAYFYR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...Hay fever?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Hay fever
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	"Past 12 mo." as a heading for this question as well as ACN.201_02 - ACN.201_05. Indent all descriptions beneath the heading.
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto SINYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.201_02.000
Variable Name	SINYR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	* Read if necessary: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...Sinusitis?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Sinusitis
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto CBRCHYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.201_03.000
Variable Name	CBRCHYR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	* Read if necessary: DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had ...Chronic bronchitis?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Chronic bronchitis
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto KIDWKYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.201_04.000
Variable Name	KIDWKYR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>* Read if necessary:</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had</p> <p>.....Weak or failing kidneys? - Do not include kidney stones, bladder infections or incontinence.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Weak/failing kidneys
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto LIVYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.201_05.000
Variable Name	LIVYR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>* Read if necessary:</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you been told by a doctor or other health professional that you had</p> <p>...Any kind of liver condition?</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Liver condition
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto JNTSYMP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.250_00.000
Variable Name	JNTSYMP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	The next questions refer to your joints. Please do NOT include the back or neck. DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, have you had any symptoms of pain, aching, or stiffness in or around a joint?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Joint pain - past 30 days
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto JMTHP] <2,R,D> [goto ARTH]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.260_00.000
Variable Name	JMTHP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and JNTSYMP(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had joint pain in the past 30 days
Question Text	(book) A5 Which joints are affected? * Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Answer Codes	1. Shoulder-right 2. Shoulder-left 3. Elbow-right 4. Elbow-left 5. Hip-right 6. Hip-left 7. Wrist-right 8. Wrist-left 9. Knee-right 10. Knee-left 11. Ankle-right 12. Ankle-left 13. Toes-right 14. Toes-left 15. Fingers/thumb-right 16. Fingers/thumb-left 17. Other joint not listed Don't know Refused
Question Type	Enter All That Apply
Field Pane Description	Joints affected
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to the previous question.
Skip Instructions	<1-17,R,D> [goto JNTCHR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.270_00.000
Variable Name	JNTCHR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and JNTSYMP(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had joint pain in the past 30 days
Question Text	Did your joint symptoms FIRST begin more than 3 months ago?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Symptoms appear 3+ months
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to JNTSYMP (ACN.250).
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto JNTHP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.280_00.000
Variable Name	JNTHP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and JNTSYMP(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had joint pain in the past 30 days
Question Text	Have you EVER seen a doctor or other health professional for these joint symptoms?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Ever seen doctor/health professional
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to JNTSYMP (ACN.250).
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto ARTH]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.290_00.000
Variable Name	ARTH
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	? [F1] Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you have some form of arthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, gout, lupus, or fibromyalgia (fy-bro-my-AL-jee-uh)?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Arthritis - ever
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> or JNTSYMP = 1 [goto ARTHLMT] <2,R,D> and JNTSYMP ne 1 [goto CTSEVER]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_ARTH

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.290_H
Variable Name	H_ARTH
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>Include the following as arthritis-related conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - rheumatism, polymyalgia rheumatica - osteoarthritis (not osteoporosis) - tendonitis, bursitis, bunion, tennis elbow - carpal tunnel syndrome, tarsal tunnel syndrome - joint infection, Reiter's syndrome - ankylosing spondylitis; spondylosis - rotator cuff syndrome - connective tissue disease, scleroderma, polymyositis, Raynaud's syndrome - vasculitis
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>ARTH</p>
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.295_00.000
Variable Name	ARTHLMT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (JNTSYMP(e)='1' or ARTH(e)='1')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ with joint pain or arthritis
Question Text	? [F1] Are you now limited in any way in any of your usual activities because of arthritis or joint symptoms?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Arthritis/joint symptoms - limitations
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to ARTH (ACN.290).
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto CTSEVER]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_ARTHLMT

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.295_H
Variable Name	H_ARTHLMT
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	We want to know the sample adult's limitation of activities based on his/her condition while taking any medications or treatments, if any, to counteract or relieve the arthritis or joint symptoms.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: ARTHLMT
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ACN.296_00.010
Variable Name	CTSEVER
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Have you EVER been told by a doctor or other health professional that you have a condition affecting the wrist and hand called carpal tunnel syndrome?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	CTS ever
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto CTSYR] <2,R,D> [goto PAINECK]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ACN.296_00.020
Variable Name	CTSYR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTSEVER='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have ever been told by a doctor or other health professional that they have carpal tunnel syndrome
Question Text	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had carpal tunnel syndrome?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	CTS past 12 months
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [if DOINGLW2 IN(1,2,4), then goto CTSWKREL; else goto PAINECK] <2,R,D> [goto PAINECK]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ACN.297_00.010
Variable Name	CTSWKREL
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN('1','2','4') and CTSYR='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are currently employed and had carpal tunnel syndrome in the past 12 months
Question Text	Have you ever been told by a doctor or other health professional that your carpal tunnel syndrome was probably work-related?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	CTS work related
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,R,D> [goto PAINECK] <2> [goto CTSWKRL2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ACN.297_00.020
Variable Name	CTSWKRL2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN('1','2','4') and CTSYR='1' and CTSWKREL='2'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are currently employed, had carpal tunnel syndrome in the past 12 months, and were not told by a doctor or other health professional that their carpal tunnel syndrome was probably work-related
Question Text	Did YOU ever discuss with a doctor or other health professional whether your carpal tunnel syndrome was probably caused by your work?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Discuss CTS
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto PAINECK]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.300_00.000
Variable Name	PAINECK
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	? [F1] The following questions are about pain you may have experienced in the PAST THREE MONTHS. Please refer to pain that LASTED A WHOLE DAY OR MORE. Do not report aches and pains that are fleeting or minor. DURING THE PAST THREE MONTHS, did you have ... Neck pain?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Neck pain
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	"Past 3 months" as a heading for this question as well as ACN.310 - ACN.331_02 Indent all of the Field Pane Descriptions beneath the heading.
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto PAINLB]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.300_H
Variable Name	H_PAINECK
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	Pain is sample adult defined, but must have lasted a whole day or more or have occurred several (more than 3) times during the past 3 months.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: PAINECK, PAINLB, PAINLEG
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.310_00.000
Variable Name	PAINLB
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	? [F1] * Read if necessary. DURING THE PAST THREE MONTHS, did you have ... Low back pain?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Low back pain
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto PAINLEG] <2,R,D> [goto PAINFACE]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_PAINECK

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.320_00.000
Variable Name	PAINLEG
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and PAINLB(e)=1
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ with low back pain in the past 3 months
Question Text	? [F1] Did this pain spread down either leg to areas below the knees?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Pain down leg
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to the previous question.
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto LBPFFREQ]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_PAINECK

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ACN.325_00.010
Variable Name	LBPREQ
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and PAINLB='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had low back pain in the past 3 months
Question Text	DURING THE PAST THREE MONTHS, how often did you have low back pain? Would you say... * Read categories below.
Answer Codes	1. Some days 2. Most days 3. Every day Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	LBP frequency
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> [goto LBPSEV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ACN.325_00.020
Variable Name	LBPSEV
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and PAINLB='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had low back pain in the past 3 months
Question Text	Thinking about the last time you had pain, how much pain did you have? Would you say... * Read categories below.
Answer Codes	1. A little 2. A lot 3. Somewhere in between a little and a lot Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	LBP severity
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> [if DOINGLW IN(1,2,4), then goto LBPWKREL; else goto PAINFACE]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ACN.325_00.030
Variable Name	LBPWKREL
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN('1','2','4') and PAINLB='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are currently employed and had low back pain in the past 3 months
Question Text	Have you ever been told by a doctor or other health professional that your low back pain was probably work-related?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	LBP work related
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,R,D> [goto LBPWCCLM] <2> [goto LBPWKRL2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ACN.325_00.040
Variable Name	LBPWKRL2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN('1','2','4') and PAINLB='1' and LBPWKREL='2'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are currently employed and had low back pain in the past 3 months and a doctor or other health did not say that the low back pain was probably work-related
Question Text	Did YOU ever discuss with a doctor or other health professional whether your low back pain was probably caused by your work?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Discuss LBP
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto LBPWCCLM]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ACN.325_00.050
Variable Name	LBPWCCLM
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN('1','2','4') and PAINLB='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are currently employed and had low back pain in the past 3 months
Question Text	? [F1] Have you ever filed a workers' compensation claim for your low back pain?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	LBP workers' comp
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto LBPWCBEN] <2,R,D> [goto LBPWKDAY]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ACN.325_00.050_H
Variable Name	H_LBPWCCLM
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	Workers' compensation is also known as "workers' comp" or "workmans' comp". It is a form of insurance, paid for by employers, that provides payment for medical care and disability for employees who are injured or become ill in the course of their employment. Filing a workers' compensation claim means that you reported the condition to your employer and paperwork was submitted for you to receive insurance payments for your medical expenses and/or lost wages due to your work-related condition.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ACN.325_00.060
Variable Name	LBPWCBEN
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN('1','2','4') and PAINLB='1' and LBPWCCLM='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are currently employed and had low back pain in the past 3 months and a workers' compensation claim was filed for the low back pain
Question Text	? [F1] Have you ever received workers' compensation benefits for your low back pain?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Workers' comp benefits
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto LBPWKDAY]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ACN.325_00.060_H
Variable Name	H_LBPWKDAY
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	Workers' compensation is also known as "workers' comp" or "workmans' comp". When a workers' compensation claim is filed and accepted, then the worker receives insurance payments to cover medical expenses and/or lost wages due to injuries or illnesses caused by your job.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ACN.325_00.070
Variable Name	LBPWKDAY
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN('1','2','4') and PAINLB='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are currently employed and had low back pain in the past 3 months
Question Text	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many full days did you miss from work because of your low back pain? * Enter '0' for None.
Answer Codes	0-365 Refused Don't know
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Missed work days
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<0-365,R,D> [goto LBPCHJOB]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Socio-Demographic Background
Part	
Question ID	ACN.325_00.080
Variable Name	LBPCHJOB
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and DOINGLW2 IN('1','2','4') and PAINLB='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are currently employed and had low back pain in the past 3 months
Question Text	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you stop working, change jobs, or make a major change in your work activities, such as taking on lighter duties, because of your low back pain?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Change in work
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto PAINFACE]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.331_01.000
Variable Name	PAINFACE
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	DURING THE PAST THREE MONTHS, did you have ... Facial ache or pain in the jaw muscles or the joint in front of the ear?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Jaw pain
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto AMIGR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.331_02.000
Variable Name	AMIGR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	* Read if necessary: DURING THE PAST THREE MONTHS, did you have ...Severe headache or migraine?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Severe headache/migraine
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto ACOLD2W]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.350_00.000
Variable Name	ACOLD2W
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	These next questions are about your recent health DURING THE LAST 2 WEEKS. Did you have a head cold or chest cold that started DURING THE LAST 2 WEEKS?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Head/chest cold past 2 weeks
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto AINTIL2W]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.360_00.000
Variable Name	AINTIL2W
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Did you have a stomach or intestinal illness with vomiting or diarrhea that started DURING THE LAST TWO WEEKS?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Stomach problem - 2 weeks
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> if SEX=2 and AGE 18-49 [goto PREGNOW]; else if SEX=1 or AGE >49 [goto HRAIDNOW]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.370_00.000
Variable Name	PREGNOW
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and ('018' <= AGE <= '049') and SEX = '2'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18-49 years of age
Question Text	Are you currently pregnant?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Currently pregnant
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> if INTERVIEW_MONTH=4,5,6,7 (April-July) [goto PREGFLYR]; else [goto HRAIDNOW] <R> [goto HRAIDNOW] <2,D> [goto PREGFLYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.370_00.010
Variable Name	PREGFLYR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and ('018' <= AGE <= '049') and SEX = '2' and PREGNOW(e) IN('2','9') or (PREGNOW(e)='1' and INTERVIEW_MONTH(e) IN ('04','05','06','07'))
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18-49 years of age who are not currently pregnant or who don't know if they are currently pregnant and interviewed April - July
Question Text	[fill1: Were you pregnant any time since August 1st, [fill: LAST YEAR]?/Were you pregnant any time from August [fill: LAST YEAR] through March [fill: CURYEAR]?/Were you pregnant any time since August 1st, [fill: CURYEAR]?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	IF INTERVIEW_MONTH=1,2,3 (January-March) THEN fill: "Were you pregnant any time since August 1st, [fill: LAST YEAR]?" ELSE IF INTERVIEW_MONTH=4,5,6,7 (April-July) THEN fill: "Were you pregnant any time from August [fill: LAST YEAR] through March [fill: CURYEAR]?" ELSE fill: "Were you pregnant any time since August 1st, [fill: CURYEAR]?"
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto HRAIDNOW]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.400_00.000
Variable Name	HRAIDNOW
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	These next questions are about your hearing, vision, and teeth. Do you now use a hearing aid(s)?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Hearing aid - now
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto AHEARST1] <2,R,D> [goto HRAIDDEV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.410_00.000
Variable Name	HRAIDEV
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HRAIDNOW(e) IN('2','7','9')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who do not now use a hearing aid or REF/DK whether they now use a hearing aid
Question Text	Have you ever used a hearing aid(s) in the past?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Hearing aid - ever
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto AHEARST1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.420_00.000
Variable Name	AHEARST1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	WITHOUT the use of hearing aids or other listening devices, is your hearing excellent, good, a little trouble hearing, moderate trouble, a lot of trouble, or are you deaf?
Answer Codes	1. Excellent 2. Good 3. A little trouble hearing 4. Moderate trouble 5. A lot of trouble 6. Deaf Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Hearing status
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-6,R,D> [goto AVISION]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.430_00.000
Variable Name	AVISION
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Do you have any trouble seeing, even when wearing glasses or contact lenses?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Trouble seeing
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto ABLIND] <2,R,D> [goto LUPPRT]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.440_00.000
Variable Name	ABLIND
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AVISION(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have trouble seeing even when wearing glasses/contact lenses
Question Text	Are you blind or unable to see at all?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Blind
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Indent this description to indicate that it is a "follow up" to the previous question.
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto LUPPRT]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	16
Section Name	Adult Conditions
Part	
Question ID	ACN.451_00.000
Variable Name	LUPPRT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Have you lost all of your upper and lower natural (permanent) teeth?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Lost all teeth
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto next section]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

2015 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

Section name: Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.040
Variable Name	WKDAYR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE ge '18' and (DOINGLW2 = '1' , '2' , '4' or WRKLYR2 = '1') and (EVERWRK ne 'No', 'Refused', or 'Don't know')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who worked or had a job or business with or without pay in the last week or who had a job or business in the past 12 months
Question Text	During the PAST 12 MONTHS ABOUT how many days did you miss work at a job or business because of illness or injury (do not include maternity leave)? * Enter '0' for None.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Work days missed
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<0-366,R,D> [goto BEDDAYR] <120-366> [goto ERR_WKDAYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	ERR_WKDAYR * [Fill: WKDAYR] is an unusually large number. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	H_WKDAYR

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.040_H
Variable Name	H_WKDAYR
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated Screens: WKDAYR
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.050
Variable Name	BEDDAYR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>During the PAST 12 MONTHS ABOUT how many days did illness or injury keep you in bed more than half of the day (include days while an overnight patient in a hospital)?</p> <p>* Enter '0' for None.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Days in bed
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><0-366,R,D> [goto AHSTATYR] <120-366> [goto ERR_BEDDAYR]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	<p>ERR_BEDDAYR</p> <p>* [Fill: BEDDAYR] is an unusually large number. * Please verify.</p>
AssocHelp	H_BEDDAYR

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.050_H
Variable Name	H_BEDDAYR
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>Days in bed are any days during which the sample adult stayed in bed MORE than half of the day because of illness or injury. "More than half of the day" is defined as more than half of the hours that the sample adult is usually awake. Count as days in bed all days a sample adult spent as an overnight patient in a hospital, sanitarium, nursing home, etc., whether or not the patient was actually lying in bed, even if there was no illness or injury.</p> <p>A bed is anything used for lying down or sleeping, including a sofa, cot or mattress.</p> <p>Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated Screens: BEDDAYR
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.060
Variable Name	AHSTATYR
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Compared with 12 MONTHS AGO, would you say your health is better, worse, or about the same?
Answer Codes	1. Better 2. Worse 3. About the same Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Health status
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> [goto SPECEQ (AHS.070)]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.070
Variable Name	SPECEQ
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Do you now have any health problem that requires you to use special equipment, such as a cane, a wheelchair, a special bed, or a special telephone?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Special equipment
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto FLWALK_1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_SPECEQ

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.070_H
Variable Name	H_SPECEQ
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>"Problem" is the sample adult's perception of a departure from physical, mental or emotional well-being. This includes specific health problems, such as a disease or condition, a missing extremity or organ, or any type of impairment. It also includes more vague disorders not always thought of as health related problems or illnesses such as alcoholism, drug dependency or reaction, senility, depression, retardation, etc.</p> <p>"Special Equipment" is any device, tool, utensil, instrument, implement, etc., used as an aid in performing an activity because of a physical, mental or emotional problem. This includes the use of adult "diapers" for incontinence. For example: a spoon is not normally considered as "special equipment"; however, a uniquely designed or functioning one used for eating by a person because of physical, mental, or emotional problems is considered "special equipment."</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated Screens: SPECEQ
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.080
Variable Name	FLWALK_1
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	The next questions ask about difficulties you may have doing certain activities because of a HEALTH PROBLEM. By "health problem" we mean any physical, mental, or emotional problem or illness [Fill1:(not including pregnancy)].
Answer Codes	1. Enter 1 to continue
Question Type	Enter 1 to Continue
Field Pane Description	Continue
Fill Instructions	Fill1: If SEX=2 (female), then display the following text: (not including pregnancy)
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto FLWALK]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.091_1
Variable Name	FLWALK
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	(book) A6 By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to ...Walk a quarter of a mile - about 3 city blocks?
Answer Codes	0. Not at all difficult 1. Only a little difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Very difficult 4. Can't do at all 6. Do not do this activity Refused Don't know
Question Type	Repeating Series – Other
Field Pane Description	Walk a quarter of a mile
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right. Blank line between Answer code 4 and Answer code 6.
Skip Instructions	<0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLCLIMB]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_FLWALK

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.091_1_H
Variable Name	H_FLWALK
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>Difficult is respondent defined.</p> <p>"Problem" is the sample adult's perception of a departure from physical, mental or emotional well-being. This includes specific health problems, such as a disease or condition, a missing extremity or organ, or any type of impairment. It also includes more vague disorders not always thought of as health related problems or illnesses such as alcoholism, drug dependency or reaction, senility, depression, retardation, etc.</p> <p>"Special Equipment" is any device, tool, utensil, instrument, implement, etc., used as an aid in performing an activity because of a physical, mental or emotional problem. This includes the use of adult "diapers" for incontinence. For example: a spoon is not normally considered as "special equipment"; however, a uniquely designed or functioning one used for eating by a person because of physical, mental, or emotional problems is considered "special equipment."</p> <p>"Difficult" is respondent defined.</p> <p>If the sample adult gives an answer which does not match the categories on the flashcard, reread the question emphasizing the wording of the answer categories.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>FLWALK FLCLIMB FLSTAND FLSIT FLSTOOP FLREACH FLGRASP FLCARRY FLPUSH FLSHOP FLSOCL FLRELAX</p>
Skip Instructions	

Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	
Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.091_2
Variable Name	FLCLIMB
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	(book) A6 * Read lead-in if necessary. By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to ...Walk up 10 steps without resting?
Answer Codes	0. Not at all difficult 1. Only a little difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Very difficult 4. Can't do at all 6. Do not do this activity Refused Don't know
Question Type	Repeating Series – Other
Field Pane Description	Walk up 10 steps
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right. Blank line between Answer code 4 and Answer code 6.
Skip Instructions	<0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLSTAND]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_FLWALK

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.091_3
Variable Name	FLSTAND
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	(book) A6 * Read lead-in if necessary. By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to ...Stand or be on your feet for about 2 hours?
Answer Codes	0. Not at all difficult 1. Only a little difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Very difficult 4. Can't do at all 6. Do not do this activity Refused Don't know
Question Type	Repeating Series – Other
Field Pane Description	Stand for 2 hours
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right. Blank line between Answer code 4 and Answer code 6.
Skip Instructions	<0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLSIT]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_FLWALK

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.091_4
Variable Name	FLSIT
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	(book) A6 * Read lead-in if necessary. By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to ...Sit for about 2 hours?
Answer Codes	0. Not at all difficult 1. Only a little difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Very difficult 4. Can't do at all 6. Do not do this activity Refused Don't know
Question Type	Repeating Series – Other
Field Pane Description	Sit for 2 hours
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right. Blank line between Answer code 4 and Answer code 6.
Skip Instructions	<0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLSTOOP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_FLWALK

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.091_5
Variable Name	FLSTOOP
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	(book) A6 * Read lead-in if necessary. By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to ...Stoop, bend, or kneel?
Answer Codes	0. Not at all difficult 1. Only a little difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Very difficult 4. Can't do at all 6. Do not do this activity Refused Don't know
Question Type	Repeating Series – Other
Field Pane Description	Stoop, bend or kneel
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right. Blank line between Answer code 4 and Answer code 6.
Skip Instructions	<0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLREACH]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_FLWALK

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.091_6
Variable Name	FLREACH
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	(book) A6 * Read lead-in if necessary. By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to ...Reach up over your head?
Answer Codes	0. Not at all difficult 1. Only a little difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Very difficult 4. Can't do at all 6. Do not do this activity Refused Don't know
Question Type	Repeating Series – Other
Field Pane Description	Reach up overhead
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right. Blank line between Answer code 4 and Answer code 6.
Skip Instructions	<0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLGRASP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_FLWALK

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.141_1
Variable Name	FLGRASP
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	(book) A6 * Read lead-in if necessary. By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to ...Use your fingers to grasp or handle small objects?
Answer Codes	0. Not at all difficult 1. Only a little difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Very difficult 4. Can't do at all 6. Do not do this activity Refused Don't know
Question Type	Repeating Series – Other
Field Pane Description	Grasp small objects
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right. Blank line between Answer code 4 and Answer code 6.
Skip Instructions	<0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLCARRY]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_FLWALK

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.141_2
Variable Name	FLCARRY
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S'and AGE GE 18
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	(book) A6 * Read lead-in if necessary. By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to ...Lift or carry something as heavy as 10 pounds such as a full bag of groceries?
Answer Codes	0. Not at all difficult 1. Only a little difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Very difficult 4. Can't do at all 6. Do not do this activity Refused Don't know
Question Type	Repeating Series – Other
Field Pane Description	Lift or carry 10 pounds
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right. Blank line between Answer code 4 and Answer code 6.
Skip Instructions	<0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLPUSH]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_FLWALK

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.141_3
Variable Name	FLPUSH
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	(book) A6 * Read lead-in if necessary. By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to ...Push or pull large objects like a living room chair?
Answer Codes	0. Not at all difficult 1. Only a little difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Very difficult 4. Can't do at all 6. Do not do this activity Refused Don't know
Question Type	Repeating Series – Other
Field Pane Description	Push or pull large objects
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right. Blank line between Answer code 4 and Answer code 6.
Skip Instructions	<0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLSHOP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_FLWALK

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.171_1
Variable Name	FLSHOP
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	(book) A6 * Read lead-in if necessary. By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to ...Go out to things like shopping, movies, or sporting events?
Answer Codes	0. Not at all difficult 1. Only a little difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Very difficult 4. Can't do at all 6. Do not do this activity Refused Don't know
Question Type	Repeating Series – Other
Field Pane Description	Go out to things
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right. Blank line between Answer code 4 and Answer code 6.
Skip Instructions	<0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLSOCL]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_FLWALK

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.171_2
Variable Name	FLSOCL
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	(book) A6 * Read lead-in if necessary. By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to ...Participate in social activities such as visiting friends, attending clubs and meetings, going to parties?
Answer Codes	0. Not at all difficult 1. Only a little difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Very difficult 4. Can't do at all 6. Do not do this activity Refused Don't know
Question Type	Repeating Series – Other
Field Pane Description	Social activities
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right. Blank line between Answer code 4 and Answer code 6.
Skip Instructions	<0-4,6,R,D> [goto FLRELAX]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_FLWALK

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.171_3
Variable Name	FLRELAX
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	(book) A6 * Read lead-in if necessary. By yourself, and without using any special equipment, how difficult is it for you to ...Do things to relax at home or for leisure (reading, watching TV, sewing, listening to music)?
Answer Codes	0. Not at all difficult 1. Only a little difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Very difficult 4. Can't do at all 6. Do not do this activity Refused Don't know
Question Type	Repeating Series – Other
Field Pane Description	Relax at home
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right. Blank line between Answer code 4 and Answer code 6.
Skip Instructions	<1-4 or FLWALK= 1-4 or FLCLIMB= 1-4 or FLSTAND= 1-4 or FLSIT= 1-4 or FLSTOOP= 1-4 or FLREACH= 1-4 or FLGRASP= 1-4 or FLCARRY= 1-4 or FLPUSH= 1-4 or FLSHOP= 1-4 or FLSOCL= 1-4> [goto AFLHCA] Else [goto SMKEV] (next section)
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_FLWALK

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.200
Variable Name	AFLHCA
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and (FLWALK= 1-4 or FLCLIMB= 1-4 or FLSTAND= 1-4 or FLSIT= 1-4 or FLSTOOP= 1-4 or FLREACH= 1-4 or FLGRASP= 1-4 or FLCARRY= 1-4 or FLPUSH= 1-4 or FLSHOP= 1-4 or FLSOCL= 1-4 or FLRELAX = 1-4)
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who, without using special equipment, have at least a little difficulty walking a quarter mile; walking up 10 steps without resting; standing/being on feet for about 2 hours; sitting for about 2 hours; stooping/bending/kneeling; reaching up over head; using fingers to grasp/handle small objects; lifting/carrying 10 pounds; pushing/pulling large objects;going out for things (shopping/movies); participating in social activities; or relaxing at home (reading/sewing).
Question Text	(book) A7 What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with [fill1: condition 1, condition 2 or condition 3 (as specified in AHS.091_1 through AHS.171_3)][fill2: these activities]? * Enter condition number for all that apply, separate with commas. * Do not probe, except to clarify answer.
Answer Codes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Vision/problem seeing 2. Hearing problem 3. Arthritis/rheumatism 4. Back or neck problem 5. Fracture, bone/joint injury 6. Other injury 7. Heart problem 8. Stroke problem 9. Hypertension/high blood pressure 10. Diabetes 11. Lung/breathing problem (for example, asthma and emphysema) 12. Cancer 13. Birth defect 14. Intellectual disability also known as mental retardation 15. Other developmental problem (for example cerebral palsy) 16. Senility 17. Depression/anxiety/emotional problem 18. Weight problem <p>-----[*/On bottom of Flashcard only: "Other impairment/problem" /*] ----- [*/ q4 or</p> <p>2005 fix to add a divider line between 18 & 19 /*]</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 19. Missing limbs (fingers, toes or digits), amputee 20. Kidney, bladder or renal problems 21. Circulation problems (including blood clots) 22. Benign Tumors, cysts 23. Fibromyalgia, lupus 24. Osteoporosis, tendinitis 25. Epilepsy, seizures

- 26. Multiple Sclerosis (MS), Muscular Dystrophy (MD)
- 27. Polio(myelitis), paralysis, para/quadruplegia
- 28. Parkinson's disease, other tremors
- 29. Other nerve damage, including carpal tunnel syndrome
- 30. Hernia
- 31. Ulcer
- 32. Varicose veins, hemorrhoids
- 33. Thyroid problems, Grave's disease, gout
- 34. Knee problems (not arthritis (03), not joint injury(05))
- 35. Migraine headaches (not just headaches)
- 90. Other impairment/problem (Specify one)
- 91. Other impairment/problem (Specify one)
- Refused
- Don't know/not sure

Question Type

Enter All That Apply

Field Pane Description

Condition numbers

Fill Instructions

Fill1 = [if the number of conditions indicated in questions AHS.091_1 - AHS.171_3 as having at least a little bit of difficulty (i.e. answers are 1-4) is less than or equal to 3]

Fill2 = [if the number of conditions indicated in questions AHS.091_1 - AHS.171_3 as having at least a little bit of difficulty (i.e. answers are 1-4) is greater than 3]

Special Instructions

The fill to be applied in the question text for Fill 1 is conditional on how many of the responses to questions AHS.091_1 through AHS.171_3 were either 1,2,3 or 4 (i.e. the respondent had a least a little difficulty carrying out the particular activity/action). If only one of these questions has an answer that meets the criteria (i.e. 1-4), then the question text is "What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with [condition 1]?". If only 2 questions had answers in the 1-4 range, the question text is "What condition or health problem causes you to have difficulty with [condition 1] or [condition 2]?". If 3 questions had such answers, use the question text provided.

Use the following phrases to fill in the question text when the conditions for Fill 1 apply:

FLWALK: walking a quarter of a mile
 FLCLIMB: walking up 10 steps
 FLSTAND: standing for 2 hours
 FLSIT: sitting for 2 hours
 FLSTOOP: stooping, bending or kneeling
 FLREACH: reaching up overhead
 FLGRASP: grasping or handling small objects
 FLCARRY: lifting or carrying 10 pounds
 FLPUSH: pushing or pulling large objects
 FLSHOP: going out for things
 FLSOCL: participating in social activities
 FLRELAX: relaxing at home

Skip Instructions

[1- 12, 14 - 35] goto the appropriate follow up question AHCL01N-AHCL12N, AHCL14N-AHCL35N], in numerical order
 <13> store "96" in AHCL13N and "6" IN AHCL13T[goto SMKEV]
 <90> [goto AFLHCA_S1]
 <91> [goto AFLHCA_S2]
 Roster through all AFLHCA entries. Once exhausted goto SMKEV (next section)
 <D, R> [goto SMKEV (next section)]

Hard Edits

<i>Soft Edits</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>AssocHelp</i>	H_FLWALK
<i>Module</i>	17
<i>Section Name</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Part</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Question ID</i>	AHS.200_H
<i>Variable Name</i>	H_AFLHCA
<i>Universe</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Universe-text</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Question Text</i>	<p>The terms "conditions" and "health problems" are respondent defined.</p> <p>Do not read the precoded categories to the respondent.</p> <p>Enter "90" or "91" if the respondent mentions a condition or health problem not listed and then specify the condition exactly as the respondent states it.</p>
<i>Answer Codes</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Question Type</i>	Help Screen
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Special Instructions</i>	Associated screens: AFLHCA
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Hard Edits</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Soft Edits</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>AssocHelp</i>	<input type="text"/>

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.201_90
Variable Name	AFLHCA_S1
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and 90 selected in AFLHCA
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose difficulties performing activities listed in FLWALK through FLRELAX is due to at least one condition not listed in AFLHCA
Question Text	* Enter other impairment/problem.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Text
Field Pane Description	Specify
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	*/ need to add Descriptor name to Form Pane in front of the answer box of: Specify one (1) [] /* for either Q4 or 2005 fix
Skip Instructions	<50 chars> [goto AHCL90N] >ENTER< only with no description [goto ERR1_AFLHCA_S1] Else goto the appropriate follow-up questions AHCL01N-AHCL12N, AHCL14N-AHCL35N], in numerical order, as specified in AFLHCA
Hard Edits	\$ You should enter something specific.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.201_91
Variable Name	AFLHCA_S2
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and 91 selected in AFLHCA
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose difficulty performing activities listed in FLWALK through FLRELAX is due to more than one condition that is not listed in AFLHCA
Question Text	* Enter other impairment/problem.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Text
Field Pane Description	Specify
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	*/ need to add Descriptor name to Form Pane in front of the answer box of: Specify one (2) [] /* for either Q4 or 2005 fix
Skip Instructions	<50 chars> [goto AHCL91N] >ENTER< only with no description [goto ERR1_AFLHCA_S1] */ need to add Descriptor name to Form Pane in front of the answer box of: Specify one (2) [] /* for either Q4 or 2005 fix
Hard Edits	\$ You should enter something specific.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.300_1
Variable Name	AHCL01N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 1
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a vision problem or problem seeing
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a vision problem or problem seeing?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with your vision problem or problem seeing..</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter '96' if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1-95,D> [goto AHCL01T]</p> <p><R> [store "R" in AHCL01T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p><96> [store "6" in AHCL01T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.300_2
Variable Name	AHCL01T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL01N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with vision problem or problem seeing.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D> [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> [goto ERR2_AHCL01T] [if [AHCL01N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL01T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL01T
Hard Edits	ERR1_AHCL01T *Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct. ERR2_AHCL01T * "6" not selectable.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.301_1
Variable Name	AHCL02N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 2
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a hearing problem
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a hearing problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with a hearing problem.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1-95,D> [goto AHCL02T]</p> <p><R> [store "R" in AHCL02T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p><96> [store "6" in AHCL02T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.301_2
Variable Name	AHCL02T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL02N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with hearing problem.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D> [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> [goto ERR2_AHCL02T] [if [AHCL02N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL02T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL02T
Hard Edits	ERR1_AHCL02T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct. ERR2_AHCL02T * "6" not selectable.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.302_1
Variable Name	AHCL03N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 3
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to arthritis or rheumatism
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had arthritis or rheumatism?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with arthritis or rheumatism.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1-95,D> [goto AHCL03T]</p> <p><R> [store "R" in AHCL03T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p><96> [store "6" in AHCL03T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.302_2
Variable Name	AHCL03T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL03N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with arthritis or rheumatism.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D> [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> [goto ERR2_AHCL03T] [if [AHCL03N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL03T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL03T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL03T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.303_1
Variable Name	AHCL04N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 4
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a back or neck problem
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a back or neck problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with back or neck problem.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1-95,D> [goto AHCL04T]</p> <p><R> [store "R" in AHCL04T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p><96> [store "6" in AHCL04T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.303_2
Variable Name	AHCL04T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL04N= 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with back or neck problem.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D> [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> [goto ERR2_AHCL04T] [if [AHCL04N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL04T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL04T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL04T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.304_1
Variable Name	AHCL05N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 5
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a fracture, bone, or joint injury
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a fracture, bone, or joint injury?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with a fracture, bone, or joint injury.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1-95,D> [goto AHCL05T]</p> <p><R> [store "R" in AHCL05T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p><96> [store "6" in AHCL05T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.304_2
Variable Name	AHCL05T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL05N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with fracture, bone, or joint injury.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D> [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> [goto ERR2_AHCL05T] [if [AHCL05N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL05T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL05T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL05T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.305_1
Variable Name	AHCL06N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 6
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to an injury other than a fracture, bone, or joint injury
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had the (fill: other) injury that caused your limitation?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with injury that caused your limitation.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	Fill: [if condition 5 is selected at AFLHCA]
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1-95,D> [goto AHCL06T]</p> <p><R> [store "R" in AHCL06T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p><96> [store "6" in AHCL06T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.305_2
Variable Name	AHCL06T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL06N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with (fill: other) injury.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	Fill: [if condition 5 is selected at AFLHCA]
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D> [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> [goto ERR2_AHCL06T] [if [AHCL06N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL06T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL06T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL06T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.306_1
Variable Name	AHCL07N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 7
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a heart problem
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a heart problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with a heart problem.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1-95,D> [goto AHCL07T]</p> <p><R> [store "R" in AHCL07T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p><96> [store "6" in AHCL07T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.306_2
Variable Name	AHCL07T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL07N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with heart problem.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D> [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> [goto ERR2_AHCL07T] [if [AHCL07N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL07T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL07T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL07T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.307_1
Variable Name	AHCL08N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 8
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a stroke problem
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a stroke problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with a stroke problem.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1-95,D> [goto AHCL08T]</p> <p><R> [store "R" in AHCL08T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p><96> [store "6" in AHCL08T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.307_2
Variable Name	AHCL08T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL08N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with stroke problem.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D> [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> [goto ERR2_AHCL08T] [if [AHCL08N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL08T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL08T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL08T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.308_1
Variable Name	AHCL09N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 9
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to hypertension or high blood pressure
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had hypertension or high blood pressure?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with hypertension or high blood pressure.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1-95,D> [goto AHCL09T]</p> <p><R> [store "R" in AHCL09T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p><96> [store "6" in AHCL09T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.308_2
Variable Name	AHCL09T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL09N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with hypertension or high blood pressure.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D> [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> [goto ERR2_AHCL09T] [if [AHCL09N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL09T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL09T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL09T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.309_1
Variable Name	AHCL10N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S'and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 10
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to diabetes
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had diabetes?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with diabetes.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1-95,D> [goto AHCL10T]</p> <p><R> [store "R" in AHCL10T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p><96> [store "6" in AHCL10T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.309_2
Variable Name	AHCL10T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL10N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with diabetes.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL10T [if [AHCL10N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL10T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL10T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL10T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.310_1
Variable Name	AHCL11N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 11
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a lung or breathing problem
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a lung or breathing problem (e.g. asthma and emphysema)?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with a lung or breathing problem.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1-95,D> [goto AHCL11T]</p> <p><R> [store "R" in AHCL11T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p><96> [store "6" in AHCL11T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.310_2
Variable Name	AHCL11T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL11N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with lung or breathing problem (e.g. asthma and emphysema).
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D> [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> [goto ERR2_AHCL11T] [if [AHCL11N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL11T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL11T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL11T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.311_1
Variable Name	AHCL12N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 12
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to cancer
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had cancer?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with cancer.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1-95,D> [goto AHCL12T]</p> <p><R> [store "R" in AHCL12T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p><96> [store "6" in AHCL12T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.311_2
Variable Name	AHCL12T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL12N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with cancer.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D> [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> [goto ERR2_AHCL12T] [if [AHCL12N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL12T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL12T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL12T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.312_1
Variable Name	AHCL13N
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Other
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Storage variable for follow up to choice # 13 (birth defect) in AFLHCA
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.312_2
Variable Name	AHCL13T
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Other
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Storage variable for follow up to choice # 13 (birth defect) in AFLHCA
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.313_1
Variable Name	AHCL14N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 14
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to mental retardation
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had intellectual disability, also known as mental retardation?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with intellectual disability/mental retardation.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1-95,D> [goto AHCL14T]</p> <p><R> [store "R" in AHCL14T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p><96> [store "6" in AHCL14T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.313_2
Variable Name	AHCL14T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL14N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with intellectual disability/mental retardation.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D> [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> [goto ERR2_AHCL14T] [if [AHCL14N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL14T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL14T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL14T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.314_1
Variable Name	AHCL15N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 15
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a developmental problem
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a developmental problem (e.g., cerebral palsy)?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with a developmental problem.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1-95,D> [goto AHCL15T]</p> <p><R> [store "R" in AHCL15T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p><96> [store "6" in AHCL15T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.314_2
Variable Name	AHCL15T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL15N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with developmental problem.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D> [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> [goto ERR2_AHCL15T] [if [AHCL15N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL15T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL15T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL15T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.315_1
Variable Name	AHCL16N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 16
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to senility
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had senility?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with senility.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1-95,D> [goto AHCL16T]</p> <p><R> [store "R" in AHCL16T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p><96> [store "6" in AHCL16T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.315_2
Variable Name	AHCL16T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL16N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with senility.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D> [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> [goto ERR2_AHCL16T] [if [AHCL16N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL16T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL16T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL16T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.316_1
Variable Name	AHCL17N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 17
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with depression, anxiety, or an emotional problem.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1-95,D> [goto AHCL17T]</p> <p><R> [store "R" in AHCL17T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p><96> [store "6" in AHCL17T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.316_2
Variable Name	AHCL17T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL17N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with depression, anxiety, or emotional problem.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D> [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> [goto ERR2_AHCL17T] [if [AHCL17N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL17T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL17T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL17T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.317_1
Variable Name	AHCL18N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 18
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a weight problem
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a weight problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with a weight problem.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1-95,D> [goto AHCL18T]</p> <p><R> [store "R" in AHCL18T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p><96> [store "6" in AHCL18T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.317_2
Variable Name	AHCL18T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL18N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with weight problem.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D> [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> [goto ERR2_AHCL18T] [if [AHCL18N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL18T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL18T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL18T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.318_1
Variable Name	AHCL19N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 19
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a missing limb
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a missing limb (finger, toe, or digit)?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with a missing limb.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1-95,D> [goto AHCL19T]</p> <p><R> [store "R" in AHCL19T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p><96> [store "6" in AHCL19T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.318_2
Variable Name	AHCL19T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL19N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with missing limb.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D> [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> [goto ERR2_AHCL19T] [if [AHCL19N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL19T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL19T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL19T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.319_1
Variable Name	AHCL20N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 20
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a kidney, bladder or renal problem
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a kidney, bladder or renal problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with a kidney, bladder or renal problem.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1-95,D> [goto AHCL20T]</p> <p><R> [store "R" in AHCL20T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p><96> [store "6" in AHCL20T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.319_2
Variable Name	AHCL20T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL20N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with kidney, bladder or renal problem.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D> [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> [goto ERR2_AHCL20T] [if [AHCL20N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL20T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL20T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL20T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.320_1
Variable Name	AHCL21N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 21
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a circulation problem
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a circulation problem (including blood clots)?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with a circulation problem.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1-95,D> [goto AHCL21T]</p> <p><R> [store "R" in AHCL21T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p><96> [store "6" in AHCL21T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.320_2
Variable Name	AHCL21T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL21N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with circulation problem.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D> [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> [goto ERR2_AHCL21T] [if [AHCL21N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL21T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL21T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL21T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.321_1
Variable Name	AHCL22N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 22
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to benign tumors or cysts
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had benign tumors or cysts?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with benign tumors or cysts.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1-95,D> [goto AHCL22T]</p> <p><R> [store "R" in AHCL22T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p><96> [store "6" in AHCL22T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.321_2
Variable Name	AHCL22T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL22N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with benign tumors or cysts.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D> [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> [goto ERR2_AHCL22T] [if [AHCL22N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL22T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL22T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL22T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.322_1
Variable Name	AHCL23N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 23
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to fibromyalgia or lupus
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had fibromyalgia or lupus?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with fibromyalgia or lupus.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1-95,D> [goto AHCL23T]</p> <p><R> [store "R" in AHCL23T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p><96> [store "6" in AHCL23T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.322_2
Variable Name	AHCL23T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL23N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with fibromyalgia or lupus.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL23T [if [AHCL23N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL23T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL23T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL23T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.323_1
Variable Name	AHCL24N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 24
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to osteoporosis or tendinitis
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had osteoporosis or tendinitis?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with osteoporosis or tendinitis.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<pre><1-95,D>[goto AHCL24T] <R>[store "R" in AHCL24T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <96>[store "6" in AHCL24T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</pre>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.323_2
Variable Name	AHCL24T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL24N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with osteoporosis or tendinitis.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL24T [if [AHCL24N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL24T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL24T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL24T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.324_1
Variable Name	AHCL25N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 25
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to epilepsy or seizures
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had epilepsy or seizures?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with epilepsy or seizures.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1-95,D>[goto AHCL25T] <R>[store "R" in AHCL25T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <96>[store "6" in AHCL25T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.324_2
Variable Name	AHCL25T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL25N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with epilepsy or seizures.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL25T [if [AHCL25N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL25T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL25T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL25T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.325_1
Variable Name	AHCL26N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 26
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to multiple sclerosis or muscular dystrophy
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had multiple sclerosis (MS) or muscular dystrophy (MD)?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with multiple sclerosis (MS) or muscular dystrophy (MD).</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<pre><1-95,D>[goto AHCL26T] <R>[store "R" in AHCL26T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <96>[store "6" in AHCL26T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</pre>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.325_2
Variable Name	AHCL26T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL26N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with multiple sclerosis or muscular dystrophy.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL26T [if [AHCL26N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL26T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL26T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL26T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.326_1
Variable Name	AHCL27N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 27
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to polio(myelitis), paralysis or para/quadruplegia
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had polio(myelitis), paralysis or para/quadruplegia?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with polio (myelitis), paralysis or para/quadruplegia.</p> <p>* Enter '95" for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1-95,D>[goto AHCL27T]</p> <p><R>[store "R" in AHCL27T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p> <p><96>[store "6" in AHCL27T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.326_2
Variable Name	AHCL27T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL27N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with polio(myelitis), paralysis or para/quadruplegia.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL27T [if [AHCL27N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL27T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL27T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL27T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.327_1
Variable Name	AHCL28N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 28
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to Parkinson's disease or tremors
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had Parkinson's disease or tremors?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with Parkinson's disease or tremors.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<pre><1-95,D>[goto AHCL28T] <R>[store "R" in AHCL28T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <96>[store "6" in AHCL28T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</pre>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.327_2
Variable Name	AHCL28T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL28N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with Parkinson's disease or tremors.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL28T [if [AHCL28N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL28T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL28T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL28T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.328_1
Variable Name	AHCL29N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 29
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to nerve damage
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had nerve damage (including carpal tunnel syndrome)?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with nerver damage (including carpal tunnel syndrome). * Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-95,D>[goto AHCL29T] <R>[store "R" in AHCL29T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <96>[store "6" in AHCL29T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.328_2
Variable Name	AHCL29T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL29N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with nerve damage.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL29T [if [AHCL29N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL29T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL29T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL29T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.329_1
Variable Name	AHCL30N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 30
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a hernia
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a hernia?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with a hernia.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<pre><1-95,D>[goto AHCL30T] <R>[store "R" in AHCL30T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <96>[store "6" in AHCL30T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</pre>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.329_2
Variable Name	AHCL30T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL30N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with hernia.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL30T [if [AHCL30N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL30T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL30T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL30T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.330_1
Variable Name	AHCL31N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 31
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to an ulcer
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had an ulcer?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with an ulcer.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<pre><1-95,D>[goto AHCL31T] <R>[store "R" in AHCL31T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <96>[store "6" in AHCL31T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</pre>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.330_2
Variable Name	AHCL31T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL31N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with ulcer.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name to the right.
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL31T [if [AHCL31N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL31T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL31T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL31T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.331_1
Variable Name	AHCL32N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 32
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to varicose veins or hemorrhoids
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had varicose veins or hemorrhoids?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with varicose veins or hemorrhoids.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<pre><1-95,D>[goto AHCL32T] <R>[store "R" in AHCL32T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <96>[store "6" in AHCL32T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</pre>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.331_2
Variable Name	AHCL32T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL32N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with varicose veins or hemorrhoids.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL32T [if [AHCL32N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL32T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL32T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL32T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.332_1
Variable Name	AHCL33N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 33
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a thyroid problem, Grave's disease or gout
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a thyroid problem, Grave's disease or gout?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with a thyroid problem, Grave's disease or gout.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<pre><1-95,D>[goto AHCL33T] <R>[store "R" in AHCL33T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <96>[store "6" in AHCL33T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</pre>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.332_2
Variable Name	AHCL33T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL33N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with thyroid problem, Grave's disease or gout.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL33T [if [AHCL33N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL33T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL33T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL33T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.333_1
Variable Name	AHCL34N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 34
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to a knee problem
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had a knee problem?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with a knee problem.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<pre><1-95,D>[goto AHCL34T] <R>[store "R" in AHCL34T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <96>[store "6" in AHCL34T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</pre>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.333_2
Variable Name	AHCL34T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL34N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with knee problem.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL34T [if [AHCL34N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL34T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL34T
Hard Edits	ERR1_AHCL34T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.334_1
Variable Name	AHCL35N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 35
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to migraine headaches
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had migraine headaches?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with migraine headaches.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<pre><1-95,D>[goto AHCL35T] <R>[store "R" in AHCL35T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <96>[store "6" in AHCL35T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]</pre>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.334_2
Variable Name	AHCL35T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL35N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with migraine headaches.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL35T [if [AHCL35N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL35T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL35T
Hard Edits	ERR1_AHCL35T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.335_1
Variable Name	AHCL90N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 90
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to {problem in AFLHCA90}
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had {problem in AFLHCA80}?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with {problem in AFLHCA80}. * Enter '95' for 95 or more. * Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-95,D>[goto AHCL90T] <R>[store "R" in AHCL90T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <96>[store "6" in AHCL90T] [goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.335_2
Variable Name	AHCL90T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL36N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with {problem in AFLHCA80}.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D>[[if 91 selected in AFLHCA goto AFLHCA_S2] Else goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL90T [if [AHCL90N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL90T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL90T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL90T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.336_1
Variable Name	AHCL91N
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AFLHCA = 91
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had difficulty due to {problem in AFLHCA91}
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long have you had {problem in AFLHCA81}?</p> <p>* Enter number for time with {problem in AFLHCA81}.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p> <p>* Enter "96" if since birth.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<pre><1-95,D>[goto AHCL36T] <R>[store "R" in AHCL36T] [goto SMKEV (next section)] <96>[store "6" in AHCL36T] [goto SMKEV (next section)]</pre>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	17
Section Name	Adult Health Status and Limitation of Activities
Part	
Question ID	AHS.336_2
Variable Name	AHCL91T
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and AHCL37N = 1-95, D
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95, D for the "number" part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time with {problem in AFLHCA81}.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Since birth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1- 4, R,D>[goto the next condition, in numerical order, selected at AFLHCA (AHS.200). If this is the last condition selected, goto SMKEV (next section)] <6> goto ERR2_AHCL37T [if [AHCL91N = Number greater than person years old and AHCL91T= 4]] goto ERR1_AHCL91T
Hard Edits	ERR_AHCL91T * Time with condition cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

2015 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

Section name: Adult Health Behavior

<i>Module</i>	18
<i>Section Name</i>	Adult Health Behavior
<i>Part</i>	A
<i>Question ID</i>	AHB.010
<i>Variable Name</i>	SMKEV
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	? [F1] These next questions are about cigarette smoking. Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your ENTIRE LIFE?
<i>Answer Codes</i>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
<i>Question Type</i>	Yes/No
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Ever smoked 100 cigarettes
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1> [goto SMKREG] <2> [goto SMKANY] <R> [goto VIGNO] <D> [goto SMKANY]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	H_SMKEV

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	A
Question ID	AHB.010_H
Variable Name	H_SMKEV
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	A cigarette is anything the sample adult reports except cigars of any kind or marijuana.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: SMKEV
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	A
Question ID	AHB.020
Variable Name	SMKREG
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV = 1
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who ever smoked 100 cigarettes
Question Text	? [F1] How old were you when you FIRST started to smoke fairly regularly? * Enter '6' if less than 6 years old. * Enter '95' if 95 years old or older. * Enter '96' if never smoked regularly.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Age started smoking
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<6-95,96,R,D> [goto SMKNOW] [If SMKREG gt AGE and SMKREG ne <96>, goto ERR_SMKREG
Hard Edits	ERR_SMKREG * Starting age exceeded current age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_SMKREG

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	
Question ID	AHB.020_H
Variable Name	H_SMKREG
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	Always probe for an exact age. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact age?"
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: SMKREG
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	A
Question ID	AHB.030
Variable Name	SMKNOW
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV = 1
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who ever smoked 100 cigarettes
Question Text	? [F1] Do you NOW smoke cigarettes every day, some days or not at all?
Answer Codes	1. Every day 2. Some days 3. Not at all Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Now Smoke
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Add answer name to the right of input.
Skip Instructions	<1>[goto CIGSDA1] <2>[goto CIGDAMO] <3>[goto SMKQTNO] <R,D>[goto VIGNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_SMKNOW

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	
Question ID	AHB.030_H
Variable Name	H_SMKNOW
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	If the sample adult gives an answer which does not match the categories read in the question, reread the question emphasizing the wording of the answer categories.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: SMKNOW
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	A
Question ID	AHB.040_1
Variable Name	SMKQTNO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW= 3
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who quit smoking
Question Text	? [F1] 1 of 2 How long has it been since you quit smoking cigarettes? * Enter number for time since quit smoking. * Enter '95' for 95 or more.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Multi Part
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	"Time since quit smoking" as a header for this question and AHB.040_2 (SMKQTTP).
Skip Instructions	<1-95> [goto SMKQTTP] <R,D> [goto VIGNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_SMKQT

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	
Question ID	AHB.040_1_H
Variable Name	H_SMKQT
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: SMKQTNO
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	A
Question ID	AHB.040_2
Variable Name	SMKQTTP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999') and SMKQTNO = 1-95
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who quit smoking
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time since quit smoking.
Answer Codes	1. Days 2. Weeks 3. Months 4. Years Refused Don't know
Question Type	Multi Part
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Flag when ERR2_SMKQTTP is triggered. Place answer box to the right of that for AHB.040_1 (SMKQTNO). Show answer name on the right.
Skip Instructions	<1-4> [goto VIGNO] <4> [if SMKQTNO gt (AGE - <15>), goto ERR1_SMKQTTP if (SMKREG + SMKQTNO gt AGE), goto ERR2_SMKQTTP.
Hard Edits	ERR2_SMKQTTP * Age started ([Fill1: SMKREG]) + years since quit ([Fill2: SMKQTNO]) exceeds current age ([Fill3: AGE]). * Please correct.
Soft Edits	ERR1_SMKQTTP * Respondent quit smoking before age 15? * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	A
Question ID	AHB.050
Variable Name	CIGSDA1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW = 1
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are current every day smokers
Question Text	? [F1] On the average, how many cigarettes do you now smoke a day? * Enter '1' if less than 1 cigarette. * Enter '95' if 95 or more cigarettes.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Average number of cigarettes daily
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	"Every day smokers" as a header.
Skip Instructions	<1-95,D,R> [goto CIGQTYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_CIGSDA1

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	
Question ID	AHB.050_H
Variable Name	H_CIGSDA1
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"</p> <p>If the response is given in packs rather than as a number of cigarettes, multiply the number of packs by 20, verify the result with the sample adult and enter the number of cigarettes per day.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>CIGSDA1</p>
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	A
Question ID	AHB.060
Variable Name	CIGDAMO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW = 2
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are current some day smokers
Question Text	? [F1] On how many of the PAST 30 DAYS did you smoke a cigarette? *Enter '0' for None.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number of days smoked
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	"Some day smokers - past 30 days" as a header for this question and AHB.070
Skip Instructions	<0>[goto CIGQTYR] <1-30,R,D> [goto CIGSDA2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_CIGDAMO

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	
Question ID	AHB.060_H
Variable Name	H_CIGDAMO
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated Screens: CIGDAMO
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	A
Question ID	AHB.070
Variable Name	CIGSDA2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and [CIGDAMO=1-30,D,R)]
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are current some day smokers
Question Text	? [F1] On the average, when you smoked during the PAST 30 DAYS, about how many cigarettes did you smoke a day? * Enter '1' if less than 1. * Enter '95' if 95 or more cigarettes.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Average number of cigarettes on days smoked
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Locate the Variable Description and answer box to the right of that for AHB.060 (CIGDAMO).
Skip Instructions	<1-95,D,R> [goto CIGQTYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_CIGSDA2

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	
Question ID	AHB.070_H
Variable Name	H_CIGSDA2
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"</p> <p>If the response is given in packs rather than as a number of cigarettes, multiply the number of packs by 20, verify the result with the sample adult and enter the number of cigarettes per day.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>CIGSDA2</p>
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	A
Question ID	AHB.080
Variable Name	CIGQTYR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW = 1,2
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are every day or someday smokers
Question Text	? [F1] During the PAST 12 MONTHS, have you stopped smoking for more than one day BECAUSE YOU WERE TRYING TO QUIT SMOKING?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Tried to quit
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,D,R> [goto VIGNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_CIGQTYR

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	
Question ID	AHB.080_H
Variable Name	H_CIGQTYR
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	"Trying" means making an effort, not simply thinking about it or desiring it.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: CIGQTYR
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	
Question ID	AHB.081_00.000
Variable Name	SMKANY
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999') and (SMKEV(e) IN('2','9'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have not smoked or don't know if smoked 100+ cigarettes in lifetime
Question Text	Have you ever smoked a cigarette EVEN ONE TIME?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Smoked even one cigarette
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto SMKAGEX] <2,R,D>[goto VIGNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	
Question ID	AHB.082_00.000
Variable Name	SMKAGEX
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKANY(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have not smoked or don't know if smoked 100+ cigarettes in lifetime but have smoked at least one cigarette
Question Text	How old were you the FIRST TIME you smoked a cigarette? * Enter '6' if less than 6 years old. * Enter '95' if 95 years old or older.
Answer Codes	Allow 6-95,R,D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Age first smoked
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<6-95> [goto SMKNOWX] <R,D> [goto VIGNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	
Question ID	AHB.083_00.000
Variable Name	SMKNOWX
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999') and ('06'<=SMKAGEX(e)<='95')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have not smoked or don't know if smoked 100+ cigarettes in lifetime but have smoked at least one cigarette and gave an age in SMKAGEX question
Question Text	Do you NOW smoke cigarettes every day, some days or not at all?
Answer Codes	1. Every day 2. Some days 3. Not at all Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One-answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Now smoke
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<R,D> [goto VIGNO] <1,2> [goto CIGDAMOX] <3> [goto SMKNONOX]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	
Question ID	AHB.084_01.000
Variable Name	SMKNONOX
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOWX(e)='3'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have not smoked 100 cigarettes in lifetime but have smoked a cigarette at least once in lifetime and are currently not smoking at all
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How long has it been since you smoked a cigarette?</p> <p>* Enter number for time since smoked.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p>
Answer Codes	Allow 01-95,R,D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	How long since smoked-number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-95> [goto SMKNOTPX] <R,D> [goto VIGNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	
Question ID	AHB.084_02.000
Variable Name	SMKNOTPX
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999') and ('01<=SMKNONOX(e)<='95')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have not smoked 100 cigarettes in lifetime but have smoked a cigarette at least once in lifetime and are currently not smoking at all and answered 1-95 to the number part of this question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time since smoked a cigarette
Answer Codes	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick one-answer list pane
Field Pane Description	How long since smoked-time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-4> [goto VIGNO] <4> [if SMKNONOX gt (AGE - <15>), goto ERR1_SMKNOTPX if (SMKAGEX + SMKNONOX gt AGE), goto ERR2_SMKNOTPX
Hard Edits	ERR2_SMKNOTPX * Age started ([Fill1: SMKAGEX]) + years since last cigarette ([Fill2: SMKNONOX]) exceeds current age ([Fill3: AGE]).
Soft Edits	ERR1_SMKNOTPX * Respondent LAST SMOKED before age 15? * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	
Question ID	AHB.085_00.000
Variable Name	CIGDAMOX
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (SMKNOWX(e) IN('1','2'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have not smoked or don't know if smoked 100+ cigarettes in lifetime and are current every day or some day smokers
Question Text	On how many of the PAST 30 DAYS did you smoke a cigarette? *Enter '0' for None.
Answer Codes	Allow 0-30,R,D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	How many days smoked
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<0-30,R,D> [goto VIGNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	B
Question ID	AHB.090_1
Variable Name	VIGNO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>1 of 2</p> <p>The next questions are about physical activities (exercise, sports, physically active hobbies...) that you may do in your LEISURE time.</p> <p>How often do you do VIGOROUS leisure-time physical activities for AT LEAST 10 MINUTES that cause HEAVY sweating or LARGE increases in breathing or heart rate?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you do these activities?</p> <p>* Enter number for vigorous leisure-time physical activities.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p> <p>* Enter '996' if unable to do this type of activity.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Multi Part
Field Pane Description	How often - number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	"Vigorous activities for at least 10 minutes" as a header for this question, AHB.090_2, AHB.100_1 and AHB.100_2.
Skip Instructions	<0,996,R,D>[goto MODNO] <1-995>[goto VIGTP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_VIGNO

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	
Question ID	AHB.090_1_H
Variable Name	H_VIGNO
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>Exercise, sports, or physically active hobbies are respondent defined.</p> <p>Vigorous activities might include fast walking, fast bicycling, jogging, strenuous swimming or sports play, vigorous aerobic dance, and strenuous gardening.</p> <p>Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>VIGNO</p>
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	B
Question ID	AHB.090_2
Variable Name	VIGTP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999') and VIGNO = 1-995
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who do vigorous activities
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for vigorous leisure-time physical activities.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month 4. Year
Question Type	Multi Part
Field Pane Description	How often - time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Show answer name on the right. Do not allow "Refused" or "Don't know" answers.
Skip Instructions	<1-4> goto VIGLNGNO [if (VIGNO gt <4> and VIGTP eq <1>) or (VIGNO gt <28> and VIGTP eq <2>) or (VIGNO gt <31> and VIGTP eq <3>) or (VIGNO gt <365> and VIGTP eq <4>) goto ERR1_VIGTP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	ERR1_VIGTP * [Fill1: VIGNO] times per [Fill2: VIGTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	B
Question ID	AHB.100_1
Variable Name	VIGLNGNO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) AND VIGTP = 1 - 4
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who do vigorous activities
Question Text	? [F1] 1 of 2 About how long do you do these vigorous leisure-time physical activities each time? * Enter number for length of vigorous leisure-time physical activities.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Multi Part
Field Pane Description	How long - number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-995>[goto VIGLNGTP] <D,R>[goto MODNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_VIGLNGNO

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	
Question ID	AHB.100_1_H
Variable Name	H_VIGLNGNO
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: VIGLNGNO
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	B
Question ID	AHB.100_2
Variable Name	VIGLNGTP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VIGLNGNO = 1- 995
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who do vigorous activities
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for length of vigorous leisure-time physical activities.
Answer Codes	1. Minutes 2. Hours
Question Type	Multi Part
Field Pane Description	How long- time period
Fill Instructions	Fill1: [if VIGLNGTP = 1] Fill2: [if VIGLNGTP = 2]
Special Instructions	Locate the Variable Description and answer box to the right of that for AHB.100_1 (VIGLNGNO). Show answer name on the right. Do not allow "Refused" or "Don't know" answers.
Skip Instructions	<1,2>goto MODNO if VIGLNGNO lt <10> and VIGLNGTP eq <1> goto ERR1_VIGLNGTP; if (VIGLNGNO gt <90> and VIGLNGTP eq <1>) or if VIGLNGNO gt <2> and VIGLNGTP eq <2> goto ERR2_VIGLNGTP
Hard Edits	ERR1_VIGLNGTP * Question asked for activities lasting at least 10 minutes. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	ERR2_VIGLNGTP * [Fill1: VIGLNGNO] [fill2: VIGLNGTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	B
Question ID	AHB.110_1
Variable Name	MODNO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>How often do you do LIGHT OR MODERATE LEISURE-TIME physical activities for AT LEAST 10 MINUTES that cause ONLY LIGHT sweating or a SLIGHT to MODERATE increase in breathing or heart rate?</p> <p>* If necessary, prompt with: How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you do these activities?</p> <p>* Enter number of light or moderate leisure-time physical activities.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p> <p>* Enter '996' if unable to do this type of activity.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Multi Part
Field Pane Description	How often - number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	"Light or moderate activities for at least 10 minutes" as a header for this question, AHB.110_2, AHB.120_1 and AHB.120_2.
Skip Instructions	<1-995>[goto MODTP] <0, 996, R,D>[goto STRNGNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_MODNO

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	
Question ID	AHB.110_1_H
Variable Name	H_MODNO
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>This question is asking about physical activities (exercise, sports, physically active hobbies) that the sample adult may do in his/her LEISURE time.</p> <p>Light or moderate activities include such activities as leisurely walking or bicycling, slow swimming or dancing, and simple gardening.</p> <p>Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>MODNO</p>
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	B
Question ID	AHB.110_2
Variable Name	MODTP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999') and MODNO = 1-995
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who do light or moderate activities
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for light or moderate leisure-time physical activities
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month 4. Year
Question Type	Multi Part
Field Pane Description	How often - time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Locate the Variable Description and answer box to the right of that for AHB.110_1 (MODNO). Show answer name on the right. Do not allow "Refused" or "Don't know" answers.
Skip Instructions	<1-4> goto MODLNGNO [if (MODNO gt <4> and MODTP eq <1>) or (MODNO gt <28> and MODTP eq <2>) or (MODNO gt <31> and MODTP eq <3>) or (MODNO gt <365> and MODTP eq <4>)] goto ERR_MODNO
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	ERR_MODNO * [Fill1: MODNO] times per [fill2: MODTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	B
Question ID	AHB.120_1
Variable Name	MODLNGNO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MODTP = 1 - 4
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who do light or moderate activities
Question Text	? [F1] 1 of 2 About how long do you do these light or moderate leisure-time physical activities each time? * Enter number for length of light or moderate leisure-time physical activities.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Multi Part
Field Pane Description	How long - number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-995>[goto MODLNGTP] <D,R>[goto STRNGNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_MODLNGNO

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	
Question ID	AHB.120_1_H
Variable Name	H_MODLNGNO
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: MODLNGNO
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	B
Question ID	AHB.120_2
Variable Name	MODLNGTP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MODLNGNO = 1 - 995
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who do light or moderate activities
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for length of light or moderate leisure-time physical activities.
Answer Codes	1. Minutes 2. Hours
Question Type	Multi Part
Field Pane Description	How long - time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Locate the Variable Description and answer box to the right of that for AHB.120_1 (MODLNGNO). Show answer name on the right. Do not allow "Refused" or "Don't know" answers.
Skip Instructions	<1,2> goto STRNGNO if MODLNGNO lt <10> and MODLNGTP eq <1> goto ERR1_MODLNGTP if MODLNGNO gt <90> and MODLNGTP eq <1> or if MODLNGNO gt <2> and MODLNGTP eq <2> goto ERR2_MODLNGTP
Hard Edits	ERR1_MODLNGTP * Question asked for activities lasting at least 10 minutes. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	ERR2_MODLNGTP * [Fill1: MODLNGNO] [Fill2: MODLNGTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	B
Question ID	AHB.130_1
Variable Name	STRNGNO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>How often do you do LEISURE-TIME physical activities specifically designed to STRENGTHEN your muscles such as lifting weights or doing calisthenics? (Include all such activities even if you have mentioned them before.)</p> <p>* Read if necessary: How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you do these activities?</p> <p>* Enter number for strengthening acativities.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p> <p>* Enter '996' for Unable to do this type activity</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Multi Part
Field Pane Description	Strengthening - number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	"Strengthening activities" as a header for this question, and AHB.130_2.
Skip Instructions	<1-995>[goto STRNGTP] <0, 996,R,D>[goto ALC1YR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_STRNGNO

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	
Question ID	AHB.130_1_H
Variable Name	H_STRNGNO
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>This question is asking about physical activities (exercise, sports, physically active hobbies) that the sample adult may do in his/her LEISURE time.</p> <p>Exercises to strengthen muscles are activities that require strenuous muscular contractions such as weight lifting, resistance training, push-ups, sit-ups, etc.</p> <p>Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>STRNGNO</p>
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	B
Question ID	AHB.130_2
Variable Name	STRNGTP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and STRNGNO = 1-995
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who do strengthening activities
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for strengthening activities
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month 4. Year
Question Type	Multi Part
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Locate the Variable Description and answer box to the right of that for AHB.130_1 (STRNGNO). Show answer name on the right. Do not allow "Refused" or "Don't know" answers
Skip Instructions	<1-4> [goto ALC1YR] [If (STRNGNO gt <4> & STRNGTP = <1>) or (STRNGNO gt <28> & STRNGTP = <2>)] or (STRNGNO gt <31> & STRNGTP = <3>) or (STRNGNO gt <365> & STRNGTP = <4>) goto ERR_STRNGTP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	ERR_STRNGTP * [Fill1: STRNGNO] times per [Fill2: STRNGTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	C
Question ID	AHB.140
Variable Name	ALC1YR
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S'and AGE GE 18
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	? [F1] These next questions are about drinking alcoholic beverages. Included are liquor such as whiskey or gin, beer, wine, wine coolers, and any other type of alcoholic beverage. In ANY ONE YEAR, have you had at least 12 drinks of any type of alcoholic beverage?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Any ONE year 12 drinks
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto ALC12MNO] <2,R,D> [goto ALCLIFE]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_ALC1YR

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	
Question ID	AHB.140_H
Variable Name	H_ALC1YR
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>Include as alcohol all types of beer (including stout, ale, malt liquor, or light beer, but does not include alcohol-free beer), wine (including port, sherry, sangria wine coolers, and champagne), and liquor (including brandy, liqueurs, scotch, whiskeys, tequila and gin.)</p> <p>One drink is equivalent to a 12-ounce beer, a 5-ounce glass of wine, or one and one-half ounces of liquor</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>ALC1YR</p>
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	C
Question ID	AHB.150
Variable Name	ALCLIFE
Universe	ASTATFLG=1 and AGE GE 18 and ALC1YR = 2, D, R
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have not had 12 drinks in any one year or don't know if they did or refused to answer
Question Text	? [F1] In your ENTIRE LIFE, have you had at least 12 drinks of any type of alcoholic beverage?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Entire life 12 drinks
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto ALC12MNO] <2,R,D> [goto AHGT_FT]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_ALCLIFE

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	
Question ID	AHB.150_H
Variable Name	H_ALCLIFE
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>Include as alcohol all types of beer (including stout, ale, malt liquor, or light beer, but does not include alcohol-free beer), wine (including port, sherry, sangria wine coolers, and champagne), and liquor (including brandy, liqueurs, scotch, whiskeys, tequila and gin.)</p> <p>One drink is equivalent to a 12-ounce beer, a 5-ounce glass of wine, or one and one-half ounces of liquor</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>ALCLIFE</p>
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	C
Question ID	AHB.160_1
Variable Name	ALC12MNO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (ALC1YR = 1 or ALCLIFE = 1)
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have had at least 12 drinks in any one year or at least 12 drinks in their entire life
Question Text	? [F1] 1 of 2 In the PAST YEAR, how often did you drink any type of alcoholic beverage? * Read if necessary: "How many days per week, per month or per year did you drink?" * Enter number for how often alcoholic beverages were consumed in the past year. *Enter '0' for Never.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Multi Part
Field Pane Description	How often - number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	"Past year" as a header or this question, AHB.160_2, AHB.170, AHB.180_1 and AHB.180_2.
Skip Instructions	<1-365>[goto ALC12MTP] <0,D,R>[goto AHGT_FT]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_ALC12MNO

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	
Question ID	AHB.160_1_H
Variable Name	H_ALC12MNO
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"</p> <p>Include as alcohol all types of beer (including stout, ale, malt liquor, or light beer, but does not include alcohol-free beer), wine (including port, sherry, sangria wine coolers, and champagne), and liquor (including brandy, liqueurs, scotch, whiskeys, tequila and gin.)</p> <p>One drink is equivalent to a 12-ounce beer, a 5-ounce glass of wine, or one and one-half ounces of liquor</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>ALC12M</p>
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	C
Question ID	AHB.160_2
Variable Name	ALC12MTP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ALC12MNO = 1 - 365
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who drank at least once in the past year
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for how often alcoholic beverages were consumed in the past year.
Answer Codes	1. Week 2. Month 3. Year
Question Type	Multi Part
Field Pane Description	How often - time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Locate the Variable Description and answer box to the right of that for AHB.160_1 (ALC12MNO). Show answer name on the right.
Skip Instructions	<1-3> [goto ALCAMT] [If (ALC12MNO gt <7> & ALC12MTP = <1>) or (ALC12MNO gt <31> & ALC12MTP = <2>) or (ALC12MNO gt <365> & ALC12MTP = <3>) goto ERR_ALC12MTP]
Hard Edits	ERR_ALC12MTP * [Fill1: ALC12MNO] days per [Fill2: ALC12MTP] exceeds number possible in this time period. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	C
Question ID	AHB.170
Variable Name	ALCAMT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ALC12MTP = 1-3
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have had at least 1 drink in the past year
Question Text	? [F1] In the PAST YEAR, on those days that you drank alcoholic beverages, on the average, how many drinks did you have? * Enter '1' if less than 1 drink. * Enter '95' if 95 or more drinks.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Average # of drinks/day
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-95,D,R>[goto ALC5UPNO] <10-95>[goto ERR_ALCAMT]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	ERR_ALCAMT * [Fill: ALCAMT] drinks is an unusually high number. * Please verify. * Do not probe
AssocHelp	H_ALCAMT

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	C
Question ID	AHB.170_H
Variable Name	H_ALCAMT
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"</p> <p>Include as alcohol all types of beer (including stout, ale, malt liquor, or light beer, but does not include alcohol-free beer), wine (including port, sherry, sangria wine coolers, and champagne), and liquor (including brandy, liqueurs, scotch, whiskeys, tequila and gin.)</p> <p>One drink is equivalent to a 12-ounce beer, a 5-ounce glass of wine, or one and one-half ounces of liquor</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>ALCAMT</p>
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	C
Question ID	AHB.180_1
Variable Name	ALC5UPNO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ALC12MNO = 1-365
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have had at least 1 drink in the past year
Question Text	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>1 of 2</p> <p>In the PAST YEAR, on how many DAYS did you have [fill: 5 or more/4 or more] drinks of any alcoholic beverage?</p> <p>* Read if necessary:</p> <p>How many days per week, per month or per year did you have [fill: 5 or more/4 or more] drinks in a single day?</p> <p>* Enter number of days.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never/None.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Multi Part
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	If SEX=1 fill "5 or more"; else if SEX=2 fill "4 or more"
Special Instructions	"Days with 5 or more drinks " as a header for this question and AHB.180_2.
Skip Instructions	<1-365>[goto ALC5UPTP] <0,R,D>[goto AHGT_FT]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_ALC5UP

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	C
Question ID	AHB.180_1_H
Variable Name	H_ALC5UP
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>Always probe for an exact number. If the sample adult reports a range or interval, assist the sample adult in making an estimate by probing. For example, you might ask "Could you give me a more exact number?"</p> <p>Include as alcohol all types of beer (including stout, ale, malt liquor, or light beer, but does not include alcohol-free beer), wine (including port, sherry, sangria wine coolers, and champagne), and liquor (including brandy, liqueurs, scotch, whiskeys, tequila and gin.)</p> <p>One drink is equivalent to a 12-ounce beer, a 5-ounce glass of wine, or one and one-half ounces of liquor</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>ALC5UP</p>
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	C
Question ID	AHB.180_2
Variable Name	ALC5UPTP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ALC5UPNO = 1-365.
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have had 5+ (males) or 4+ (females) drinks in one day at least once in the past year
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for days per week, per month or per year.
Answer Codes	1. Week 2. Month 3. Year
Question Type	Multi Part
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	(For Hard Edit): If SEX=1 fill "5 or more"; else if SEX=2 fill "4 or more"
Special Instructions	Locate the Variable Description and answer box to the right of that for AHB.180_1 (ALC5UPNO). Show answer name on the right.
Skip Instructions	<1-3> [goto BINGE1] [if (ALC5UPNO gt <7> & ALC5UPTP = <1>) or (ALC5UPNO gt <31> & ALC5UPTP = <2>) or (ALC5UPNO gt <365> & ALC5UPTP = <3>) goto ERR1_ALC5UPTP [if number of days drank in the past year (calculated from ALC12MNO and ALC12MTP) It number of days per year with 5 or more (for males)/4+ (females) drinks (calculated from ALC5UPNO and ALC5UPTP)] goto ERR2_ALC5UPTP]
Hard Edits	ERR1_ALC5UPTP * [Fill1: ALC5UPNO] days per [Fill2: ALC5UPTP] exceeds number possible in this time period. * Please correct ERR2_ALC5UPTP * Number of days had [fill: 5 or more/4 or more] drinks exceeds number of days drank. * Please correct. * Do not probe.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	C
Question ID	AHB.181
Variable Name	BINGE1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ALC5UPNO = 1-365
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have had 5+ (males) or 4+ (females) drinks in one day at least once in the past year
Question Text	? [F1] Considering all types of alcoholic beverages, DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, how many times did you have [fill: 5 or more/4 or more] drinks on an occasion? * Enter '0' if none. * Enter '60' if 60 or more times.
Answer Codes	(Allow 0-60,R,D)
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	If SEX=1 fill "5 or more"; else if SEX=2 fill "4 or more"
Special Instructions	"Days with 5 or more drinks " as a header for this question and AHB.180_2.
Skip Instructions	<0-60,R,D> [goto AHGT_FT]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_BINGE

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	C
Question ID	AHB.181_H
Variable Name	H_BINGE
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>Include as alcohol all types of beer (including stout, ale, malt liquor, or light beer, but does not include alcohol-free beer), wine (including port, sherry, sangria wine coolers, and champagne), and liquor (including brandy, liqueurs, scotch, whiskeys, tequila and gin.</p> <p>One drink is equivalent to a 12-ounce beer, a 5-ounce glass of wine, or one and one-half ounces of liquor</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: BINGE
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_BINGE

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	C
Question ID	AHB.190_01
Variable Name	AHGT_FT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	How tall are you without shoes? * Enter "M" to record metric measurements
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Current height
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	"Current height" to the left. "feet" to the right. Don't allow a '.' (a period) after a number. This is a 2 character field and will be picked up in output
Skip Instructions	<2-7> [goto AHGT_IN] <R.D> [goto AWGT_LB] <M> [goto AHGT_M] [if AHGT_FT NE<2-7,R,D,M> goto ERR1_AHGT_FT] [if AHGT_FT = <2,3> goto ERR2_AHGT_FT]
Hard Edits	ERR1_AHGT_FT * Only 2-7, Don't Know/Refused or M allowed in this field. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	ERR2_AHGT_FT * Respondent's height in feet is [fill: AHGT_FT]? * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	C
Question ID	AHB.190_02
Variable Name	AHGT_IN
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHGT_FT = 2-7
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered their height in feet
Question Text	How tall are you without shoes? * Enter '0' if exactly [fill1: AHGT_FT] feet tall.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Inches
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Locate the Variable Description and answer box to the right of that for AHB.190_01 (AHGT_FT). Show "inches" on the right. If AHGT_FT = M, Refused, or Don't know, do not calculate a value for AHTINCH Create variable AHTINCH as follows: (AHGT_FT * 12) + AHGT_IN = AHTINCH If AHGT_IN = Refused or Don't know use '0' for AHGT_IN when calculating AHTINCH If ERR2_AHGT_IN is displayed, set AHGT_FLG = '1' If ERR2_AHGT_IN is closed or you goto another screen from it, leave AHGT_FLG = '1' If ERR2_AHGT_IN is suppressed, reset AHGT_FLG = '2'
Skip Instructions	<empty> goto ERR_AHGT_IN <0-11,R,D> if (SEX = '1' and (AHTINCH lt '61' or AHTINCH gt '75')) or (SEX = '2' and (AHTINCH lt '56' or AHTINCH gt '69')) goto ERR2_AHGT_IN else goto AWGT_LB
Hard Edits	ERR1_AHGT_IN * If [fill: AHGT_FT] feet exactly, enter "0"; otherwise enter number of inches.
Soft Edits	ERR2_AHGT_IN * Please verify that the height was entered correctly. Probe only if necessary.
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	C
Question ID	AHB.190_03
Variable Name	AHGT_M
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHGT_FT = M
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who choose to give their height in metric measurements
Question Text	How tall are you without shoes? * Enter height in metric.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Current height
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	"meters" to the right.
Skip Instructions	<empty> goto ERR_AHGT_M <0-2> goto AHGT_CM <R,D> goto AWGT_LB
Hard Edits	ERR_AHGT_M * If height is being given in centimeters only, enter "0"; otherwise enter number of meters.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	C
Question ID	AHB.190_04
Variable Name	AHGT_CM
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHGT_M = 0-2
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered their height in meters
Question Text	*Enter centimeters.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Centimeters
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>"centimeters" to the right.</p> <p>If AHGT_M = Refused or Don't know, do not calculate a value for AHTCM Create variable AHTCM as follows: (AHGT_M * 100) + AHGT_CM = AHTCM If AHGT_CM = Refused or Don't know use '0' for AHGT_CM when checking if height exceeds maximum allowed, when checking if height is very small, or when calculating AHTCM</p> <p>If ERR3_AHGT_CM is displayed, set AHGT_FLG = '1' If ERR3_AHGT_CM is closed or you goto another screen from it, leave AHGT_FLG = '1' If ERR3_AHGT_CM is suppressed, reset AHGT_FLG = '2'</p>
Skip Instructions	<pre><empty> goto ERR2_AHGT_CM <0-241,R,D> if (AHGT_M eq '2' and AHGT_CM gt '41') or (AHGT_M eq '1' and AHGT_CM gt '141') goto ERR1_AHGT_CM elseif (SEX = '1' and (AHTCM lt '156' or AHTCM gt '192')) or (SEX = '2' and (AHTCM lt '143' or AHTCM gt '176')) goto ERR3_AHGT_CM else goto AWGT_LB</pre>
Hard Edits	<p>ERR1_AHGT_CM</p> <p>* Total height exceeds maximum allowed. * Please correct.</p> <p>ERR2_AHGT_CM</p> <p>* If [fill: AHGT_M] meters exactly, enter "0"; otherwise enter number of centimeters.</p>
Soft Edits	<p>ERR3_AHGT_CM</p> <p>* Please verify that the height was entered correctly. Probe only if necessary.</p>
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	C
Question ID	AHB.190_05
Variable Name	AHTINCH
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	**OUT VARIABLE**
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Instrument Out Variable
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	If AHGT_FT = M, Refused or Don't know, do not calculate a value for AHTINCH Create variable AHTINCH as follows: (AHGT_FT * 12) + AHGT_IN = AHTINCH If AHGT_IN = Refused or Don't know, use '0' for AHGT_IN when calculating AHTINCH
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	C
Question ID	AHB.190_06
Variable Name	AHTCM
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	**OUT VARIABLE**
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Instrument Out Variable
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	If AHGT_M = Refused or Don't know, do not calculate a value for AHTCM Create variable AHTCM as follows: $(AHGT_M * 100) + AHGT_CM = AHTCM$ If AHGT_CM = Refused or Don't know use '0' for AHGT_CM when calculating AHTCM
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	C
Question ID	AHB.190_07
Variable Name	AHGT_FLG
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	**OUT VARIABLE**
Answer Codes	blank,1,2
Question Type	Instrument Out Variable
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	If ERR2_AHGT_IN or ERR3_AHGT_CM is displayed, set AHGT_FLG = '1' If ERR2_AHGT_IN or ERR3_AHGT_CM is closed or you goto another screen from it, leave AHGT_FLG = '1' If ERR2_AHGT_IN or ERR3_AHGT_CM is suppressed, reset AHGT_FLG = '2'
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	C
Question ID	AHB.190_08
Variable Name	AMETERS
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	**OUT VARIABLE**
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Instrument Out Variable
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Create variable AMETERS as follows: if AHTINCH ne 'empty' set AMETERS = AHTINCH/39.37008 elseif AHTCM ne 'empty' set AMETERS = AHTCM/100
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	C
Question ID	AHB.200_01
Variable Name	AWGT_LB
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	How much do you weigh without shoes? * Enter "M" to record metric measurements * Enter '500' for 500 pounds or more
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Current weight
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	"pounds" on the right. If ERR2_AWGT_LB is displayed, set AWGT_FLG = '1' If ERR2_AWGT_LB is closed or you goto another screen from it, leave AWGT_FLG = '1' If ERR2_AWGT_LB is suppressed, reset AWGT_FLG = '2'
Skip Instructions	<50-500> if AWGT_LB lt '50' or AWGT_LB gt '500' goto ERR1_AWGT_LB elseif ((SEX = '1' and (AWGT_LB lt '113' or AWGT_LB gt '316')) or ((SEX = '2' and (AWGT_LB lt '96' or AWGT_LB gt '293')) goto ERR2_AWGT_LB elseif AHGT_FLG = '1' and AWGT_FLG = '1' [goto next section] else calculate the BMI (Body Mass Index) - See BMI spec page <R,D> [goto next section]
Hard Edits	ERR1_AWGT_LB * Weight is out of range (50-500). * Please correct.
Soft Edits	ERR2_AWGT_LB * Please verify that the weight was entered correctly. Probe only if necessary.
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	C
Question ID	AHB.200_02
Variable Name	AWGT_KG
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999') and AWGT_LB = M
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who choose to give their weight in metric measurements
Question Text	How much do you weigh without shoes? * Enter weight in kilograms
Answer Codes	<23-226> Refused Don't know
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Current weight
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	"kilograms" to the right. If ERR2_AWGT_KG is displayed, set AWGT_FLG = '1' If ERR2_AWGT_KG is closed or you goto another screen from it, leave AWGT_FLG = '1' If ERR2_AWGT_KG is suppressed, reset AWGT_FLG = '2'
Skip Instructions	<23-226> if AWGT_KG lt '23' or AWGT_KG gt '226' goto ERR1_AWGT_KG elseif ((SEX = '1' and (AWGT_KG lt '51' or AWGT_KG gt '143')) or ((SEX = '2' and (AWGT_KG lt '43' or AWGT_KG gt '133'))) goto ERR2_AWGT_KG elseif AHGT_FLG = '1' and AWGT_FLG = '1' goto next section else calculate the BMI (Body Mass Index) - See BMI spec page <R,D> goto next section
Hard Edits	ERR1_AWGT_KG *Weight is out of range (23-226). * Please correct.
Soft Edits	ERR2_AWGT_KG * Please verify that the weight was entered correctly. Probe only if necessary.
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	C
Question ID	AHB.200_03
Variable Name	AWGT_FLG
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	**OUT VARIABLE**
Answer Codes	blank,1,2
Question Type	Instrument Out Variable
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	If ERR2_AWGT_LB or ERR2_AWGT_KG is displayed, set AWGT_FLG = '1' If ERR2_AWGT_LB or ERR2_AWGT_KG is closed or you goto another screen from it, leave AWGT_FLG = '1' If ERR2_AWGT_LB or ERR2_AWGT_KG is suppressed, reset AWGT_FLG = '2'
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	C
Question ID	AHB.200_04
Variable Name	AKG
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	**OUT VARIABLE**
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Instrument Out Variable
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Create variable AKG as follows: If AWGT_LB ne 'M', 'Refused', 'Don't know', or 'empty' set AKG = AWGT_LB/2.20462 elseif AWGT_KG ne 'Refused', 'Don't know', or 'empty' set AKG = AWGT_KG
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	C
Question ID	AHB.200_05
Variable Name	ABMI
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	**OUT VARIABLE**
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Instrument Out Variable
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Create variable ABMI as follows: $(AKG / (AMETERS * AMETERS)) = ABMI$ If ERR_ABMI is displayed, set ABMI_FLG = '1' f ERR_ABMI is closed or you goto another screen from it, leave ABMI_FLG = '1' If ERR_ABMI is suppressed, reset ABMI_FLG = '2'
Skip Instructions	if (SEX = '1' and (ABMI lt '18' or ABMI gt '44')) or (SEX = '2' and (ABMI lt '17' or ABMI gt '49')) goto ERR_ABMI else [goto next section]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	ERR_ABMI * Please verify that the entries for height and weight were entered correctly. Probe only if necessary.
AssocHelp	

Module	18
Section Name	Adult Health Behavior
Part	C
Question ID	AHB.200_06
Variable Name	ABMI_FLG
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	**OUT VARIABLE**
Answer Codes	blank,1,2
Question Type	Instrument Out Variable
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	If ERR_ABMI is displayed, set ABMI_FLG = '1' If ERR_ABMI is closed or you goto another screen from it, leave ABMI_FLG = '1' If ERR_ABMI is suppressed, reset ABMI_FLG = '2'
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

2015 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

Section name: Health Care Access and Utilization

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.020
Variable Name	AUSUALPL
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	? [F1] The next questions are about health care. Is there a place that you USUALLY go to when you are sick or need advice about your health?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. There is NO place 3. There is MORE THAN ONE place Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Usually go when sick
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer on the right.
Skip Instructions	<1,3> [go to APLKIND] <2,R,D> [go to AHCPLKND]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_AUSUALPL

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.020_H
Variable Name	H_AUSUALPL
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>A place to USUALLY go when sick or in need of advice about one's health includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Walk-in clinic Doctor's office Clinic Health Center Health Maintenance Organization Hospital - Emergency room or outpatient clinic Military or VA health care facility
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>AUSUALPL</p>
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.030
Variable Name	APLKIND
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AUSUALPL(e) IN('1','3')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ with 1+ usual place(s) to go when sick/need health advice
Question Text	? [F1] [Fill1: What kind of place is it - a clinic, doctor's office, emergency room, or some other place? [Fill2: What kind of place do you go to most often - a clinic, doctor's office, emergency room, or some other place?]
Answer Codes	1. Clinic or health center 2. Doctor's office or HMO 3. Hospital emergency room 4. Hospital outpatient department 5. Some other place 6. Doesn't go to one place most often Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Go to most often
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 = [If AUSUALPL (AAU.020) = 1] Fill2 = [If AUSUALPL (AAU.020) = 3]
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-5> [go to AHCPLROU] <6,R,D> [go to AHCPLKND]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_APLKIND

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.030_H
Variable Name	H_APLKIND
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	"Doctor" includes medical doctors, as well as other health care professionals, such as general practitioners, psychologists, nurses, chiropractors, etc.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: APLKIND
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_APLKIND

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.035
Variable Name	AHCPLROU
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('1' <=APLKIND(e) <='5')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ with 1+ usual place(s) to go when sick/need health advice who reported place goes most often as a clinic or health center, doctor's office or HMO, hospital emergency room, hospital outpatient department, or some other place
Question Text	? [F1] Is that {fill: place from (APLKIND)} the same place you USUALLY go when you need routine or preventive care, such as a physical examination or check up?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Routine/prev. care place
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto AHCCHGYR] <2,R,D> [go to AHCPLKND]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_AHCPLROU

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.035_H
Variable Name	H_AHCPLROU
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>Routine or preventive care is a health procedure or series of health procedures done to help a person avoid illness or to detect problems early.</p> <p>A general physical exam or check-up is an examination not for a specific condition or problem. This may include the following: a periodic health examination, a complete medical examination, an annual health check-up or a comprehensive physical examination. It does NOT include dental exams and vision tests.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Associated screens:</p> <p>AHCPLROU</p>
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.037
Variable Name	AHCPLKND
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (AUSUALPL(e) IN('2','7','9') or APLKIND(e) IN('6','7','9') or AHCPLROU(e) IN('2','7','9'))
Universe-text	Sample Adults 18+ who do not have a usual source of sick care; who Ref/DK if have a usual source of sick care; who have a usual source of sick care but do not go to one place most often or Ref/DK what kind of place; who have a usual source of sick care, but it is not same place as usual source of routine/preventive care; who have a usual source of sick care but Ref/DK if it is same place as usual source of routine/preventive care.
Question Text	What kind of place do you USUALLY go to when you need routine or preventive care, such as a physical examination or check-up?
Answer Codes	0. Doesn't get preventive care anywhere 1. Clinic or health center 2. Doctor's office or HMO 3. Hospital emergency room 4. Hospital outpatient department 5. Some other place 6. Doesn't go to one place most often Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Usually go for routine/prev. care
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<0-6,R,D> if AUSUALPL=2,R,D [goto APRVTRYR] ELSE goto AHCCHGYR
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_AHCPLROU

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.040
Variable Name	AHCCHGYR
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (AUSUALPL(e) IN('1','3') OR AHCPLROU(e)='1')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ with 1+ usual place(s) to go when sick/need health advice [or who reported same place as usual source of routine/preventive care]
Question Text	? [F1] At any time in the PAST 12 MONTHS did you CHANGE the place(s) to which you USUALLY go for health care?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Changed health care place
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1>[goto AHCCHGHI] <2,R,D>[goto APRVTRYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_AHCCHGYR

<i>Module</i>	19
<i>Section Name</i>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	AAU.040_H
<i>Variable Name</i>	H_AHCCHGYR
<i>Universe</i>	
<i>Universe-text</i>	
<i>Question Text</i>	"Change the place" refers to a change in health care providers, not a change of address for a current provider.
<i>Answer Codes</i>	
<i>Question Type</i>	Help Screen
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	Associated screens: AHCCHGYR
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.050
Variable Name	AHCCHGHI
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHCCHGYR(e) = '1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ with 1+ usual place(s) to go when sick/need health advice who CHANGED their USUAL place for health care in past 12 months
Question Text	Was this change for a reason related to health insurance?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Change due to health ins.
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto APRVTRYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.051_00.010
Variable Name	APRVTRYR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you have any trouble finding a general doctor or provider who would see you?
Answer Codes	1 Yes 2 No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Trouble finding doctor
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,>[goto APRVTRFD] <2,R,D>[goto ADRNANP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.053_00.010
Variable Name	APRVTRFD
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and APRVTRYR(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had trouble finding a provider
Question Text	Were you able to find a general doctor or provider who could see you?
Answer Codes	1 Yes 2 No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Able to find a doctor
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto ADRNANP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.057_00.010
Variable Name	ADRANAP
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were you told by a doctor's office or clinic that they would not accept you as a new patient?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Not accept as patient
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto ADRNAI]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.059_00.010
Variable Name	ADRNAI
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were you told by a doctor's office or clinic that they did not accept your health care coverage?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Not accept coverage
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCDLY_1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.061_1
Variable Name	AHCDLY_1
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	? [F1] There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? ...You couldn't get through on the telephone.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Couldn't get through on phone
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	"Past 12 months" as a header for this question as well as AAU061_2 - AAU.061_5.
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCDLY_2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_AHCDLY_1

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.061_1_H
Variable Name	H_AHCDLY_1
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	"Delayed" assumes that medical care has been or will eventually be received.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: AHCDLY_1, AHCDLY_2, AHCDLY_4 and AHCDLY_5
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.061_2
Variable Name	AHCDLY_2
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	? [F1] * Read if Necessary. There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? ...You couldn't get an appointment soon enough.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	No appt. soon enough
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCDLY_3]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_AHCDLY_1

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.061_3
Variable Name	AHCDLY_3
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	? [F1] * Read if Necessary. There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? ...Once you get there, you have to wait too long to see the doctor.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Wait too long to see Dr.
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCDLY_4]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_AHCDLY_3

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.061_3_H
Variable Name	H_AHCDLY_3
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	"Delayed" assumes that medical care has been or will eventually be received. Waiting time to see the doctor includes only time from arrival until the health care provider is seen.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: AHCDLY_3
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.061_4
Variable Name	AHCDLY_4
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	? [F1] * Read if Necessary. There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? ...The (clinic/doctor's) office wasn't open when you could get there.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Clinic/office not open
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCDLY_5]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_AHCDLY_1

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.061_5
Variable Name	AHCDLY_5
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	? [F1] * Read if Necessary. There are many reasons people delay getting medical care. Have you delayed getting care for any of the following reasons in the PAST 12 MONTHS? ...You didn't have transportation.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	No transportation
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCAFY_1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_AHCDLY_1

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.111_1
Variable Name	AHCAFY_1
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	? [F1] DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when you needed any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it? ...Prescription medicines.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Prescription medicines
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	"Past 12 mo. (needed but can't aford)" as a header for this question as well as AAU.111_2 - AAU.111_4. Indent all related Field Pane Descriptions under the heading.
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCAFY_2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_AHCAFY_1

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.111_1_H
Variable Name	H_AHCAFY_1
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>Include all types of financial limitations that prevented the person from getting medical services.</p> <p>Prescription Medicines are medication which can only be obtained with the approval of a licensed health care professional. The medication is usually obtained through a pharmacy using a written note or telephoned instructions from the health care professional to the pharmacy.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: AHCAFY_1
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.111_2
Variable Name	AHCAFY_2
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	? [F1] * Read if Necessary. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when you needed any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it? ...Mental health care or counseling.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Mental health care/counselling
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCAFY_3]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_AHCAFY_2

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.111_2_H
Variable Name	H_AHCAFY_2
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>Include all types of financial limitations that prevented the person from getting medical services.</p> <p>Mental Health Care is respondent defined.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: AHCAFY_2
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.111_3
Variable Name	AHCAFY_3
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	? [F1] * Read if Necessary. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when you needed any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it? ...Dental care (including check ups).
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Dental care
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCAFY_4]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_AHCAFY_3

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.111_3_H
Variable Name	H_AHCAFY_3
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	Include all types of financial limitations that prevented the person from getting medical services.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: AHCAFY_3, AHCAFY_4
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.111_4
Variable Name	AHCAFY_4
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	? [F1] * Read if Necessary. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when you needed any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it? ...Eyeglasses.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Eyeglasses
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCAFY_5]]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_AHCAFY_3

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.111_5.010
Variable Name	AHCAFY_5
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>*Read if necessary..</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when you needed any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it?</p> <p>...To see a specialist.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1.Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCAFY_6]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.111_6.010
Variable Name	AHCAFY_6
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>*Read if necessary..</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, was there any time when you needed any of the following, but didn't get it because you couldn't afford it?</p> <p>...Follow-up care.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto AWORPAY]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.113_00.010
Variable Name	AWORPAY
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	If you get sick or have an accident, how worried are you that you will be able to pay your medical bills? Are you very worried, somewhat worried, or not at all worried?
Answer Codes	1. Very worried 2. Somewhat worried 3. Not at all worried Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D>[goto AHICOMP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.113_00.020
Variable Name	AHICOMP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	In regard to your health insurance or health care coverage, how does it compare to a year ago? Is it better, worse, or about the same?
Answer Codes	1. Better 2. Worse 3. About the same Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,3,R,D>[goto ARX12MO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.126_01.010
Variable Name	ARX12MO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were you prescribed medication by a doctor or other health professional?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Past 12 months prescriptions
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto ARX12_1] <2,R,D> [goto ARX12_5]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.127_01.010
Variable Name	ARX12_1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ARX12MO (e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had been prescribed medication in the past 12 months
Question Text	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were any of the following true for you? ...You skipped medication doses to save money.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Past 12 months skipped medication
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto ARX12_2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.127_02.010
Variable Name	ARX12_2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ARX12MO (e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had been prescribed medication in the past 12 months
Question Text	*Read if necessary. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were any of the following true for you? ...You took less medicine to save money.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Took less medicine
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto ARX12_3]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.127_03.010
Variable Name	ARX12_3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ARX12MO (e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had been prescribed medication in the past 12 months
Question Text	*Read if necessary. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were any of the following true for you? ...You delayed filling a prescription to save money.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Delayed filling prescription
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto ARX12_4]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.127_04.010
Variable Name	ARX12_4
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ARX12MO (e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had been prescribed medication in the past 12 months
Question Text	*Read if necessary. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were any of the following true for you? ...You asked your doctor for a lower cost medication to save money.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Lower cost medication
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto ARX12_5]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.127_05.010
Variable Name	ARX12_5
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were any of the following true for you? ...You bought prescription drugs from another country to save money.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Drugs from another country
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto ARX12_6]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.127_06.010
Variable Name	ARX12_6
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	*Read if necessary. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, were any of the following true for you? ...You used alternative therapies to save money.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Used alternative therapies
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto ADENLONG]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.135
Variable Name	ADENLONG
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	(book) A8 About how long has it been since you last saw a dentist? Include all types of dentists, such as orthodontists, oral surgeons, and all other dental specialists, as well as dental hygienists.
Answer Codes	0. Never 1. 6 months or less 2. More than 6 months, but not more than 1 year ago 3. More than 1 year, but not more than 2 years ago 4. More than 2 years, but not more than 5 years ago 5. More than 5 years ago Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Last saw dentist
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer on the right.
Skip Instructions	<0-5,R,D>[goto AHCSY1_1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	C
Question ID	AAU.141_1
Variable Name	AHCSY1_1
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health?</p> <p>...A mental health professional such as a psychiatrist, psychologist, psychiatric nurse, or clinical social worker.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Mental health professional
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>"Past 12 mo. (seen/talked to)" as a header for this question as well as AAU.141_2 - AAU.230.</p> <p>Indent all related Field Pane Descriptions under the heading.</p>
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCSY1_2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	C
Question ID	AAU.141_2
Variable Name	AHCSY1_2
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>* Read if Necessary.</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health?</p> <p>...An optometrist, ophthalmologist (AHF-thal-MOL-oh-jist), or eye doctor (someone who prescribes eyeglasses).</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Eye doctor
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCSY1_3]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	C
Question ID	AAU.141_3
Variable Name	AHCSY1_3
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>* Read if Necessary.</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health?</p> <p>...A foot doctor.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Foot doctor
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCSY1_4]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	C
Question ID	AAU.141_4
Variable Name	AHCSY1_4
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>* Read if Necessary.</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health?</p> <p>...A chiropractor.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Chiropractor
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCSY1_5]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	C
Question ID	AAU.141_5
Variable Name	AHCSY1_5
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	? [F1] * Read if Necessary. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health? ...A physical therapist, speech therapist, respiratory therapist, audiologist, or occupational therapist.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Physical/speech/resp. therapist
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[goto AHCSY1_6]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_AHCSY1_5

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	C
Question ID	AAU.141_5_H
Variable Name	H_AHCSY1_5
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>A "physical therapist" is a health care professional skilled in working with persons with health problems resulting from injury, disease, or developmental problems. A physical therapist diagnoses muscle and joint problems and provides exercises and treatments.</p> <p>A "speech therapist" is a health care professional skilled in working with communication and language disorders. Speech pathologists diagnose speech and language problems and provide therapy including treatment for stuttering, impaired articulation, or language or voice impairment.</p> <p>A "respiratory therapist" is a health care professional skilled in working with persons with respiratory difficulties. Respiratory therapists treat and manage the care of persons with respiratory diseases. This may include administration of breathing treatments, oxygen, and education of patients in regards to respiratory treatment procedures.</p> <p>An "audiologist" is a health care professional skilled in working with hearing problems. An audiologist diagnoses hearing problems and their nature, and determines if a person can benefit from using hearing aids.</p> <p>An "occupational therapist" is a health care professional skilled in working with health problems resulting from injury, disease, or developmental problems. Occupational therapy involves working on functional activities such as dressing, feeding, and writing.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: AHCSY1_5
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	C
Question ID	AAU.141_6
Variable Name	AHCSY1_6
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	? [F1] * Read if Necessary. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health? {Fill1: ...A nurse practitioner, physician assistant, or midwife. Or Fill2: ...A nurse practitioner or physician assistant.}
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Nurse prac./phys. asst./midwife
Fill Instructions	fill1: If SEX=2 Fill1: ...A nurse practitioner, physician assistant, or midwife" Else if SEX=1 Fill2: ...A nurse practitioner or physician assistant.
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D>[if SEX=1goto AHCSY8_8; else if SEX=2 goto AHCSYR7]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_AHCSY1_6

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	C
Question ID	AAU.141_6_H
Variable Name	H_AHCSY1_6
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>A nurse practitioner is a registered nurse who has completed an advanced program of study leading to an expanded role in health care. Nurse practitioners are able to take health histories, perform physical examinations, order tests, and prescribe treatments including medications. Nurse practitioners work under the supervision of a doctor, but not necessarily in the presence of the doctor.</p> <p>A nurse midwife is a registered nurse who has completed an advanced program of study leading to an expanded role in health care for women. Nurse midwives provide gynecological, pregnancy and delivery care to women. Nurse midwives work under the supervision of a doctor, but not necessarily in the presence of the doctor.</p> <p>A physician assistant works under the supervision of a physician to provide diagnostic, preventative, and therapeutic health care services. Duties may include examining patients, interpreting and ordering x-rays and lab tests, and the diagnosis and treatment of minor injuries.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: AHCSY1_6
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	C
Question ID	AAU.200
Variable Name	AHCSYR7
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX = '2'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are female
Question Text	? [F1] * Read if Necessary. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health? ...A doctor who specializes in women's health (an obstetrician/gynecologist).
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	OB/GYN
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [go to AHCSY8_ 8]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_AHCSYR7

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	C
Question ID	AAU.200_H
Variable Name	H_AHCSYR7
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	An Obstetrician/Gynecologist is a medical doctor who treats women, pregnancy, and diseases of he female reproductive system, including the breasts.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: AHCSYR7
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	C
Question ID	AAU.211_1
Variable Name	AHCSY8_8
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>* Read if Necessary.</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health?</p> <p>...A medical doctor who specializes in a particular medical disease or problem (other than obstetrician/gynecologist, psychiatrist, or ophthalmologist (AHF-thal-MOL-oh-jist)).</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Specialist doctor
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [go to AHCSY8_ 9]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	C
Question ID	AAU.211_2
Variable Name	AHCSY8_9
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>* Read if Necessary.</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS have you seen or talked to any of the following health care providers about your own health?</p> <p>...A general doctor who treats a variety of illnesses (a doctor in general practice, family medicine, or internal medicine)?</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	General doctor
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto AHCSYR10] <2,R,D> [goto AHERNOYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	C
Question ID	AAU.230
Variable Name	AHCSYR10
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHCSY8_9(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have seen or talked to a general doctor during the past 12 months
Question Text	Does that doctor treat children and adults (a doctor in general practice or family medicine)?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Doctor treats children and adults
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Indent to indicate that this is a follow on from the previous question.
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [go to AHERNOYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	C
Question ID	AAU.240
Variable Name	AHERNOYR
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	(book) A9 ? [F1] DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, HOW MANY TIMES have you gone to a HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM about your own health (This includes emergency room visits that resulted in a hospital admission.)?
Answer Codes	0. None 1. 1 2. 2-3 3. 4-5 4. 6-7 5. 8-9 6. 10-12 7. 13-15 8. 16 or more Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Number of times in ER
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	"Past 12 months as a header for this question as well as AAU.250 - AAU.280. Indent all related Field Pane Descriptions under the heading.
Skip Instructions	<0,R,D> [go to AHCHYR] <1-8> [goto AERVISND]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_AHERNOYR

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	C
Question ID	AAU.240_H
Variable Name	H_AHERNOYR
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	<p>Hospital Emergency Room is an emergency care facility at a hospital.</p> <p>Do NOT include emergency care received at a clinic or HMO. Include emergency room visits which resulted in admission for inpatient care.</p> <p>Do not include visits to outpatient clinics, urgent care facilities and the like.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: AHERNOYR
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.243_00.010
Variable Name	AERVISND
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <=AHERNOYR<='08')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year
Question Text	Thinking about your most recent emergency room visit, did you go to the emergency room either at night or on the weekend?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [go to AERHOS]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.245_00.010
Variable Name	AERHOS
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <=AHERNOYR<='08')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year
Question Text	Did this emergency room visit result in a hospital admission?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [go to AERREAS1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.248_01.010
Variable Name	AERREAS1
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <=AHERNOY2 (e) <='08')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year
Question Text	Tell me which of these apply to your last emergency room visit? ... You didn't have another place to go
Answer Codes	1.Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto AERREAS2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.248_02.020
Variable Name	AERREAS2
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <=AHERNOY2 (e) <='08')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year
Question Text	*Read if necessary.. Tell me which of these apply to your last emergency room visit? ... Your doctor's office or clinic was not open
Answer Codes	1.Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto AERREAS3]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.248_03.030
Variable Name	AERREAS3
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <=AHERNOY2 (e) <='08')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year
Question Text	*Read if necessary.. Tell me which of these apply to your last emergency room visit? ... Your health provider advised you to go
Answer Codes	1.Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto AERREAS4]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.248_04.040
Variable Name	AERREAS4
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <=AHERNOY2 (e) <='08')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year
Question Text	*Read if necessary.. Tell me which of these apply to your last emergency room visit? ... The problem was too serious for the doctor's office or clinic
Answer Codes	1.Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto AERREAS5]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.248_05.050
Variable Name	AERREAS5
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <=AHERNOY2 (e) <='08')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year
Question Text	*Read if necessary.. Tell me which of these apply to your last emergency room visit? ... Only a hospital could help you
Answer Codes	1.Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto AERREAS6]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.248_06.060
Variable Name	AERREAS6
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <=AHERNOY2 (e) <='08')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year
Question Text	*Read if necessary.. Tell me which of these apply to your last emergency room visit? ... the emergency room is your closest provider
Answer Codes	1.Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto AERREAS7]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.248_07.070
Variable Name	AERREAS7
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <=AHERNOY2 (e) <='08')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year
Question Text	*Read if necessary.. Tell me which of these apply to your last emergency room visit? ...you get most of your care at the emergency room
Answer Codes	1.Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto AERREAS8]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.248_08.080
Variable Name	AERREAS8
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <=AHERNOY2 (e) <='08')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had at least one ER visit in the past year
Question Text	*Read if necessary.. Tell me which of these apply to your last emergency room visit? ...you arrived by ambulance or other emergency vehicle
Answer Codes	1.Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto AHCHYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	C
Question ID	AAU.250
Variable Name	AHCHYR
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	? [F1] DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, did you receive care AT HOME from a nurse or other health care professional?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Home care - nurse/hlth. prof.
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1>[goto AHCHMOYR] <2,R,D>[goto AHCNOYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_AHCHYR

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	C
Question ID	AAU.250_H
Variable Name	H_AHCHYR
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	At HOME refers to the sample adult's own home and everyone else's home in which the sample adult was staying at the time. This could be a house, apartment, motor home, houseboat, trailer, or other dwelling. Do not include visits by a doctor while the sample person was in a hospital or institutionalized.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: AHCHYR
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	C
Question ID	AAU.260
Variable Name	AHCHMOYR
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHCHYR(e) = '1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who received home care from a health professional during the past 12 months
Question Text	? [F1] During how many of the PAST 12 MONTHS did you receive care AT HOME from a health care professional?
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number of months
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Indent to indicate that this is a follow up from the previous question.
Skip Instructions	<1-12,R,D>[goto AHCHNOYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_AHCHMOYR

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	C
Question ID	AAU.260_H
Variable Name	H_AHCHMOYR
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	At HOME refers to the sample adult's own home and everyone else's home in which the sample adult was staying at the time. This could be a house, apartment, motor home, houseboat, trailer, or other dwelling. Do not include visits by a doctor while the sample person was in a hospital or institutionalized.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: AHCHMOYR
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	C
Question ID	AAU.270
Variable Name	AHCHNOYR
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHCHYR(e) = '1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who received home care from a health professional during the past 12 months
Question Text	(book) A10 What was the total number of home visits received during {Fill1: that month/Fill2: those months}?
Answer Codes	1. 1 2. 2-3 3. 4-5 4. 6-7 5. 8-9 6. 10-12 7. 13-15 8. 16 or more Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Number of visits
Fill Instructions	Fill1: if [AHCHMOYR = 1] Fill2: if [AHCHMOYR NE 1]
Special Instructions	Indent to indicate that this is a follow up from AAU.270.
Skip Instructions	<1-8,R,D>[goto AHCNOYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	C
Question ID	AAU.280
Variable Name	AHCNOYR
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	(book) A9 ? [F1] DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, HOW MANY TIMES have you seen a doctor or other health care professional about your own health at a DOCTOR'S OFFICE, A CLINIC, OR SOME OTHER PLACE? Do not include times you were hospitalized overnight, visits to hospital emergency rooms, home visits, dental visits, or telephone calls.
Answer Codes	0. None 1. 1 2. 2-3 3. 4-5 4. 6-7 5. 8-9 6. 10-12 7. 13-15 8. 16 or more Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Number of office visits
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<0-8,R,D>[goto ASRGYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_AHCNOYR

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	C
Question ID	AAU.280_H
Variable Name	H_AHCNOYR
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	"Doctor" includes medical doctors as well as other health care professionals, such as general practitioners, psychologist, nurses, chiropractors, etc.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: AHCNOYR
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	C
Question ID	AAU.290
Variable Name	ASRGYR
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had SURGERY or other surgical procedures either as an inpatient or outpatient?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: This includes both major surgery and minor procedures such as setting bones or removing growths.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Surgery/surgical procedures
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>"Past 12 months as a header for this question as well as AAU.300 and AAU.305.</p> <p>Indent all related Field Pane Descriptions under the heading.</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><1>[goto ASRGNOYR] <2,R,D> [goto AMDLONG].</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	C
Question ID	AAU.300
Variable Name	ASRGNOYR
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ASRGYR(e) = '1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had surgery or surgical procedures during past 12 months
Question Text	Including any times you may have already told me about, HOW MANY DIFFERENT TIMES have you had surgery during the PAST 12 MONTHS? * Enter "95" for 95 or more times.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number of surgeries
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Indent to indicate that this is a follow up to the previous question.
Skip Instructions	<1-95,R,D> [goto AMDLONG]. <11-95>[goto ERR_ASGYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* {ASRGYR} is an unusually large number. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	C
Question ID	AAU.305
Variable Name	AMDLONG
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	(book) A8 ? [F1] About how long has it been since you last saw or talked to a doctor or other health care professional about your own health? Include doctors seen while a patient in a hospital.
Answer Codes	0. Never 1. 6 months or less 2. More than 6 months but not more than 1 year ago 3. More than 1 year, but not more than 2 years ago 4. More than 2 years, but not more than 5 years ago 5. More than 5 years ago Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Last saw/talked with doctor/hlth. prof.
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Answer name on the right.
Skip Instructions	<0-5,R,D> [goto HIT1A]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_AMDLONG

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	C
Question ID	AAU.305_H
Variable Name	H_AMDLONG
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	"Medical doctor" refers to both medical doctors (M.D.s) and osteopathic physicians (D.O.s), including general practitioners and all types of specialists; and their assistants. Do not include person who do not have an M.D. or D.O. degree, such as dentists, oral surgeons, chiropractors, chiropodists, podiatrists, naturopaths, Christian Science healers, opticians, optometrists, psychologists, etc., unless they assist an M.D. or D.O.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: AMDLONG
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.309_00.010
Variable Name	HIT1A
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you ever used computers for any of the following ...Look up health information on the Internet.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto HIT2A]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.309_00.020
Variable Name	HIT2A
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	*Read if necessary.. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you ever used computers for any of the following ...Fill a prescription.
Answer Codes	1.Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto HIT3A]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.309_00.030
Variable Name	HIT3A
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	*Read if necessary.. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you ever used computers for any of the following ...Schedule an appointment with a health care provider.
Answer Codes	1.Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto HIT4A]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.309_00.040
Variable Name	HIT4A
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	*Read if necessary.. DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you ever used computers for any of the following ...Communicate with a health care provider by email.
Answer Codes	1.Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto HIT5A]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.309_00.050
Variable Name	HIT5A
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>*Read if necessary..</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you ever used computers for any of the following</p> <p>...Use online chat groups to learn about health topics.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto SHTFLUYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.310
Variable Name	SHTFLUYR
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>?[F1]</p> <p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had a flu shot? A flu shot is usually given in the fall and protects against influenza for the flu season.</p> <p>* Read if necessary: A flu shot is injected in the arm. Do not include an influenza vaccine sprayed in the nose.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't Know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Flu shot - past 12 mo.
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1> [goto ASHFLU_M]</p> <p><2,R,D> [goto SPRFLUYR]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_SHTFLUYR

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.310_H
Variable Name	H_SHTFLUYR
Universe	SHTFLUYR
Universe-text	
Question Text	This includes a new type of flu shot called the Fluzone Intradermal vaccine that features an ultra-fine needle that is 90 percent shorter than the typical needle used for flu injections.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated Screen: SHTFLUYR
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.312_1
Variable Name	ASHFLU_M
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTFLUYR(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have had a flu shot
Question Text	1 of 2 During what month and year did you receive your most recent flu shot?
Answer Codes	1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Flu shot-month
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-12,D> [goto ASHFLU_Y] <R> if PREGNOW=1 and INTERVIEW_MONTH=1-3,8-12 [goto FLUSHPG1]; else if PREGNOW=1 and INTERVIEW_MONTH=4-7 or PREGFLYR=1 [goto FLUSHPG2]; else [goto SPRFLUYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.312_2
Variable Name	ASHFLU_Y
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and AGE GE 18 and ('01' <= ASHFLU_M <= '12','99')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who gave a month for their last flu shot or who didn't know the month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter year of most recent flu shot.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Flu shot-year
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<pre> <valid year,R,D> if PREGNOW=1 andINTERVIEW_MONTH=1-3,8-12 [goto FLUSHPG1]; else if PREGNOW=1 and INTERVIEW_MONTH=4-7 or PREGFLYR=1 [goto FLUSHPG2]; else [goto SPRFLUYR] [If ASHFLU_M and ASHFLU_Y = a future date [goto ERR1_ASHFLU_Y] [If ASHFLU_M and ASHFLU_Y = a date prior to birth [goto ERR2_ASHFLU_Y] [If ASHFLU_M and ASHFLU_Y = a date before 12 months ago [goto ERR3_ASHFLU_Y] </pre>
Hard Edits	ERR1_ASHFLU_Y *Future date invalid ERR2_ASHFLU_Y *Date before birth ERR3_ASHFLU_Y *Date more than 12 months ago
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.313_00.000
Variable Name	FLUSHPG1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and ('018' <= AGE <= '049') and SEX = '2' and SHTFLUYR(e)='1' and PREGNOW(e)='1' and INTERVIEW_MONTH(e) IN ('01','02','03','08','09','10','11','12')
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18-49 who are currently pregnant and are interviewed January-March or August-December
Question Text	Did you get a flu shot before or during your current pregnancy?
Answer Codes	1. Before this pregnancy 2. During this pregnancy Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Current pregnancy flu shot
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> [goto SPRFLUYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.314_00.000
Variable Name	FLUSHPG2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and ('018' <= AGE <= '049') and SEX = '2' and SHTFLUYR(e)='1' and PREGFLYR(e)='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18-49 who are currently pregnant and were interviewed April-July or who have been determined to be pregnant at a specific point in the past year
Question Text	<p>[Fill1: Earlier you said you were pregnant sometime since August 1st, [last year]. Did you get a flu shot before, during or after this pregnancy?/</p> <p>Earlier you said you were pregnant sometime between August [last year] and March [current year]. Did you get a flu shot before, during or after this pregnancy?/</p> <p>Earlier you said you were pregnant sometime between August [last year] and March [current year]. Did you get a flu shot before, during or after this pregnancy?/</p>
Answer Codes	1. Before this pregnancy 2. During this pregnancy 3. After this pregnancy Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Recent pregnancy flu shot
Fill Instructions	IF INTERVIEW_MONTH = 1,2,3 THEN fill: Earlier you said you were pregnant sometime since August 1st, [fill: LASTYEAR]. Did you get a flu shot before, during or after this pregnancy? ELSE IF INTERVIEW_MONTH = 4,5,6,7 THEN fill: Earlier you said you were pregnant sometime between August [fill: LASTYEAR] and March [fill: CURYEAR]. Did you get a flu shot before, during or after this pregnancy? ELSE fill: Earlier you said you were pregnant sometime since August 1st, [fill: CURYEAR]. Did you get a flu shot before, during or after this pregnancy?
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> [goto SPRFLUYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	

<i>AssocHelp</i>	
<i>Module</i>	19
<i>Section Name</i>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<i>Part</i>	D
<i>Question ID</i>	AAU.315
<i>Variable Name</i>	SPRFLUYR
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	<p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had a flu vaccine sprayed in your nose by a doctor or other health professional? A health professional may have let you spray it. This vaccine is usually given in the fall and protects against influenza for the flu season.</p> <p>* Read if necessary: This influenza vaccine is called FluMist (trademark).</p>
<i>Answer Codes</i>	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know</p>
<i>Question Type</i>	Yes/No
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Flu spray - past 12 mo.
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1> [goto ASPFLU_M] [if SHTFLUYR =1 and SPRFLUYR=1] goto ERR1_SPRFLUYR [if AGE GE 50] goto ERR2_SPRFLUYR <2,D,R> [goto SHTPNUYR]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	ERR1_SPRFLUYR *Respondent says they have received both a flu shot and flu nasal vaccine. *Please verify. ERR2_SPRFLUYR *Respondent says they have received a nasal vaccine to PREVENT the flu, not to TREAT symptoms of the flu. *Please verify.
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.318_1
Variable Name	ASPFLU_M
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SPRFLUYR(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have had a flu nasal vaccine
Question Text	1 of 2 During what month and year did you receive your most recent flu nasal spray?
Answer Codes	1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Flu spray - past 12 mo.
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-12,D> [goto ASPFLU_Y] <R> [goto SHTPNUYR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.318_2
Variable Name	ASPFLU_Y
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= ASPFLU_M <= '12','99')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who gave a month for their flu nasal vaccine or who didn't know the month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter year of most recent flu nasal spray.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Flu spray-year
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<valid year, R, D> [goto SHTPNUYR] [If ASPFLU_M and ASPFLU_Y = a future date] goto ERR1_ASPFLU_Y [If ASPFLU_M and ASPFLU_Y = a date prior to birth] goto ERR2_ASPFLU_Y [If ASPFLU_M and ASPFLU_Y = a date before 12 months ago] goto ERR3_ASPFLU_Y
Hard Edits	ERR1_ASPFLU_Y *Future date invalid ERR2_ASPFLU_Y *Date before birth ERR3_ASPFLU_Y *Date more than 12 months ago
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.320
Variable Name	SHTPNUYR
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>Have you EVER had a pneumonia shot?</p> <p>This shot is usually given only once or twice in a person's lifetime and is different from the flu shot. It is also called the pneumococcal vaccine.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Pneumonia shot - ever
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto APOX]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.330
Variable Name	APOX
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Have you EVER had chickenpox?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Chickenpox - ever
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto APOX12MO] <2,R,D> [goto AHEP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.340
Variable Name	APOX12MO
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and APOX(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have ever had chickenpox
Question Text	Have you had chickenpox in the PAST 12 MONTHS?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Chickenpox - past 12 mo.
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Indent to indicate that this is a follow up to the previous question.
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto AHEP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.350
Variable Name	AHEP
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Have you EVER had hepatitis?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Hepatitis - ever
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto AHEPBTST] <2,R,D> [goto AHEPLIV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.360
Variable Name	AHEPLIV
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHEP(e) IN('2','7','9')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have never had hepatitis; Ref/DK if ever had hepatitis
Question Text	Have you ever lived with someone who had hepatitis?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Lived w/ someone w/ hepatitis
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Indent to indicate that this is a follow up to the previous question.
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto AHEPBTST]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.365_00.010
Variable Name	AHEPBTST
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Have you ever had a blood test for hepatitis B?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Tested for hepatitis B
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto SHTHEPB]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.370
Variable Name	SHTHEPB
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>Have you EVER received the hepatitis B vaccine?</p> <p>* Read if necessary: This is given in three separate doses and has been available since 1991. It is recommended for newborn infants, adolescents, and people such as health care workers, who may be exposed to the hepatitis B virus.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Hepatitis B vaccine - ever
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto SHEPDOS] <2,R,D> [goto SHTHEPA]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.380
Variable Name	SHEPDOS
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTHEPB(e) = '1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have ever received the Hepatitis B vaccine
Question Text	Did you receive at least 3 doses of the hepatitis B vaccine, or less than 3 doses?
Answer Codes	1. Received at least 3 doses 2. Received less than 3 doses Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Hepatitis B vaccine - # of doses
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Indent to indicate that this is a follow up to the previous question. Answer name on the right.
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto SHTHEPA]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.390.010
Variable Name	SHTHEPA
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	The hepatitis A vaccine is given as a two dose series routinely to some children starting at 1 year of age, and to some adults and people who travel outside the United States. Although it can be given as a combination vaccine with hepatitis B, it is different from the hepatitis B shot, and has only been available since 1995. Have you ever received the hepatitis A vaccine?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Had Hep A vaccine
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> goto SHEPANUM <2,R,D> [goto AHEPCTST]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.400.010
Variable Name	SHEPANUM
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTHEPA(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have had a hepatitis A vaccine
Question Text	How many hepatitis A shots did you receive? *Enter '96' if all shots were received
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number of Hep A shots
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-95,96,R,D> [goto AHEPCTST]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.405_00.010
Variable Name	AHEPCTST
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Have you ever had a blood test for hepatitis C?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Don't know Refused
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Tested for hepatitis C
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto AHEPCRES] <2,R,D> if AGE GE 50 goto SHINGLES elseif AGE LT 50 goto SHTTD
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.405_00.020
Variable Name	AHEPCRES
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AHEPCTST(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have had a blood test for hepatitis C
Question Text	What is the MAIN reason you were tested for hepatitis C? Was it because... *Read answer categories below.
Answer Codes	1. You or your doctor thought you were at risk of having hepatitis C because a blood tests or symptoms like fatigue, nausea, stomach pain, yellowing of the eyes or skin indicated you might have liver disease? 2. You were born from 1945 through 1965 3. You were at risk of hepatitis C infection due to exposure of blood on your job, injection drug use or receipt of transfusion before 1992 4. Some other reason Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Reason for test
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> if AGE GE 50 [goto SHINGLES]; elseif AGE LT 50 goto SHTTD
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.410.010
Variable Name	SHINGLES
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '050' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 50+
Question Text	Shingles is an outbreak of a rash or blisters on the skin that may be associated with severe pain. The pain is generally on one side of the body or face. Shingles is caused by the chicken pox virus. A vaccine for shingles has been available since May 2006. Have you ever had the Zoster (ZOSS-ter) or Shingles vaccine, also called Zostavax®?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Had shingles vaccine
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> goto SHTTD
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.420.010
Variable Name	SHTTD
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Have you received a tetanus shot in the past 10 years?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Had tetanus shot, past 10 years
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> goto SHTTD05 <2,R,D> and AGE >64 [goto LIVEV] Else if <2,R,D> and AGE<65 [goto SHTHPV2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.430.010
Variable Name	SHTTD05
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTTD(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have had a tetanus shot in the past 10 years
Question Text	Was your most recent tetanus shot given in 2005 or later?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Tetanus shot in 2005+
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,R> [goto SHTTDAP] <2,D> if AGE le 64 [goto SHTHPV2] elseif AGE gt 64 goto LIVEV
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.440.010
Variable Name	SHTTDAP
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTTD05(e) IN('1','7')
Universe-text	Sample adults who have had a tetanus shot in 2005 or beyond or refused to say if they had a tetanus shot in 2005 or beyond
Question Text	There are currently two types of tetanus shots available today. One is the Td or tetanus-diphtheria vaccine and the other is called Tdap or Adacel (trademark) or Boostrix (trademark). They are similar except the Tdap shot also includes a pertussis (per-TUH-sis) or whooping cough vaccine. Thinking back to your most recent tetanus shot, did your health care provider tell you or did the vaccine information sheet say the vaccine included the pertussis or whooping cough vaccine? The shot is often called Tdap or ADACEL (trademark) or BOOSTRIX (trademark).
Answer Codes	1. Yes-included pertussis 2. No-did not include pertussis 3. Doctor did not say Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Combo tetanus/pertussis shot
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> if age le 64 [goto SHTHPV2]; else [goto LIVEV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.446.010
Variable Name	SHTHPV2
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults age LE 64
Question Text	<p>Have you ever received an HPV shot or vaccine?</p> <p>*HPV stands for human papillomavirus (pap-uh-LOW-muh-vi-rus).</p> <p>*The vaccines are sometimes called CERVARIX (trademark) or GARDASIL (trademark).</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>3. Doctor refused when asked</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Had HPV shot
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1> [goto SHHPVDOS]</p> <p><2,3,R,D> [goto LIVEV]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.448.010
Variable Name	SHHPVDOS
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTHPV2(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults age LE 64 who have had an HPV shot
Question Text	How many HPV shots did you receive? * Enter '50' if 50 or more shots * Enter '96' for all shots
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number of shots
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Allow 1-50,96, Refused, Don't know
Skip Instructions	<1-50,96,R,D> [goto AHPVAGE] <51-95> [goto ERR_SHHPVDOS]
Hard Edits	ERR_SHHPVDOS * Shots should be in the range 1-50 or 96 for all shots. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

<i>Module</i>	19
<i>Section Name</i>	Health Care Access and Utilization
<i>Part</i>	D
<i>Question ID</i>	AAU.449.010
<i>Variable Name</i>	AHPVAGE
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SHTHPV2(e)='1'
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults age LE 64 who have had an HPV shot
<i>Question Text</i>	How old were you when you received your first HPV shot?
<i>Answer Codes</i>	(Allow 8-current age,Refused, Don't know)
<i>Question Type</i>	Integer
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Age at first shot/vaccine
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<8-120,R,D> [goto LIVEV]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.450.010
Variable Name	LIVEV
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Has a doctor or other health professional ever told you that you had any kind of chronic, or long-term liver condition?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Ever had liver problems
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> goto TRAVEL
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.460.010
Variable Name	TRAVEL
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Have you ever traveled outside of the United States to countries other than Europe, Japan, Australia, New Zealand or Canada, since 1995?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Traveled since 1995-selected countries
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto WRKHLTH]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.465.010
Variable Name	WRKHLTH
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>Do you currently volunteer or work in a hospital, medical clinic, doctor's office, dentist's office, nursing home or some other health-care facility? This includes emergency responders and public safety personnel, part-time and unpaid work in a health care facility as well as professional nursing care provided in the home.</p> <p>*Read if necessary: This includes non-health care professionals, such as administrative staff, who work in a health-care facility.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Work
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto WRKDIR] <2> [goto APSBPCHK]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Health Care Access and Utilization
Part	D
Question ID	AAU.470.010
Variable Name	WRKDIR
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and WRKHLTH(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who work or volunteer in a health-care setting
Question Text	Do you provide direct patient care as part of your routine work? By direct patient care we MEAN PHYSICAL OR HANDS ON CONTACT WITH PATIENTS.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Direct care
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto APSBPCHK]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.500_00.010
Variable Name	APSBPCHK
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who refused or said don't know (in ACN) to having their blood pressure checked in the past year
Question Text	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had your blood pressure checked by a doctor, nurse, or other health professional?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto APSCHCHK]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.510_00.010
Variable Name	APSCHCHK
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who refused or said don't know (in ACN) to having their blood cholesterol checked in the past year
Question Text	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had your blood cholesterol checked by a doctor, nurse, or other health professional?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto APSBSCHK]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.520_00.010
Variable Name	APSBCHK
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Have you had a fasting test for high blood sugar or diabetes DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> and SEX=1 and AGE GE 40 [goto APSCOL] If <1,2,R,D> and SEX=1 and AGE < 40 [goto APSDIET] Else <1,2,R,D> and SEX=2 [goto APSPAP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.530_00.010
Variable Name	APSPAP
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>Have you had a Pap smear or Pap test DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>A Pap smear or Pap test is a routine test for women in which the doctor examines the cervix, takes a cell sample from the cervix with a small stick or brush, and sends it to the lab.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> if AGE GE 30 [goto APSMAM]; else <1,2,R,D and AGE<30 [goto APSDIET]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.540_00.010
Variable Name	APSMAM
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+
Question Text	<p>Have you had a Mammogram DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS?</p> <p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>A mammogram is an x-ray of each breast to look for breast cancer.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> if AGE GE 40 [gotoAPSCOL]; else <1,2,R,D and AGE<40> [goto APSDIET]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.550_00.010
Variable Name	APSCOL
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+
Question Text	<p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had any test done for colon cancer?</p> <p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>Colon cancer tests include blood stool tests, colonoscopy and sigmoidoscopy.</p> <p>A blood stool test is a test that may use a special kit at home to determine whether the stool contains blood.</p> <p>A sigmoidoscopy and colonoscopy are exams in which a tube is inserted in the rectum to view the colon for signs of cancer or other health problems.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto APSDIET]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.560_00.010
Variable Name	APSDIET
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional talked to you about your diet?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> if SMKNOW in ('1','2') [goto APSSMKC]; else [goto AINDINS]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.570_00.010
Variable Name	APSSMKC
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW(e) IN('1','2')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ currently who smoke every day or some days
Question Text	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional talked to you about your smoking?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto AINDINS]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.600_00.010
Variable Name	AINDINS
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	DURING THE PAST 3 YEARS, did you try to purchase health insurance directly, that is, not through any employer, union, or government program?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto AINDPRCH] <2,R,D> if age LT 65 [goto AEXCHNG]; else age GE 65 [goto next section]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.600_00.020
Variable Name	AINDPRCH
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AINDINS(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who tried to purchase health insurance directly in the past 3 years
Question Text	Was a plan purchased?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto AINDWHO] <2,R,D> if age LT 65 [goto AEXCHNG]; else [goto next section]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.600_00.030
Variable Name	AINDWHO
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AINDPRCH(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who purchased health insurance directly in the past 3 years
Question Text	Was this plan for yourself, someone else in your family, or both?
Answer Codes	1. Self 2. Someone else in family 3. Both Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> [goto AINDDIF1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.600_00.040
Variable Name	AINDDIF1
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AINDPRCH(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who purchased health insurance directly in the past 3 years
Question Text	How difficult was it to find a plan with the type of coverage you needed? Would you say... *Read categories below.
Answer Codes	1. Very difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Not at all difficult Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> [goto AINDDIF2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.600_00.050
Variable Name	AINDDIF2
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AINDPRCH(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who purchased health insurance directly in the past 3 years
Question Text	How difficult was it to find a plan you could afford? Would you say... *Read categories below.
Answer Codes	1. Very difficult 2. Somewhat difficult 3. Not at all difficult Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> if age LT 65 [goto AEXCHNG]; else [goto next section]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	19
Section Name	Adult Access to Health Care & Utilization
Part	
Question ID	AAU.605_00.010
Variable Name	AEXCHNG
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE LT '065' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults LT 65 years
Question Text	Have you looked into purchasing health insurance coverage through Healthcare.gov or the [Fill:]?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Insurance exchange
Fill Instructions	<p>Fill:</p> <p>If no state specified below, fill Health Insurance Marketplace</p> <p>If state specified below fill:</p> <p>If CA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Covered California</p> <p>If CO then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Connect for Health Colorado</p> <p>If CT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Access Health CT</p> <p>If DC then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as DC Health Link</p> <p>If HI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Hawaii Health Connector</p> <p>If ID then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Your Health Idaho</p> <p>If KY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as KYnect</p> <p>If MA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Health Connector</p> <p>If MD then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Maryland Health Connection</p> <p>If MN then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as MNsure</p> <p>If NM then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New Mexico Health Connections</p> <p>If MS then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as One, Mississippi</p> <p>If NV then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Nevada Health Link</p> <p>If NY then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as New York State of Health</p> <p>If OR then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Cover Oregon</p> <p>If RI then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as HealthSource RI</p> <p>If VT then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Vermont Health Connect</p> <p>If WA then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, such as Washington Healthplanfinder</p> <p>If U T then fill Health Insurance Marketplace, or through Avenue H</p>
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto next section]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

2015 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

Section name: Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions

<i>Module</i>	52
<i>Section Name</i>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	ASI.005_00.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	ASIINTRO
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	<p>*You are about to enter the Sexual Identity and Lifestyle questions section. This section includes questions on computer use, the respondent's neighborhood, sexual identity, financial worries, mental health, and HIV testing.</p> <p>*Enter 1 to Continue.</p>
<i>Answer Codes</i>	1. Enter 1 to Continue
<i>Question Type</i>	Enter 1 to Continue
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	Do not allow don't know or refused for this screen.
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1> goto ACICPUSE
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.130_00.000
Variable Name	ACICPUSE
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>These questions are about you and your neighborhood.</p> <p>How often do you use a computer?</p> <p>*Read answer categories.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Never or almost never</p> <p>2. Some days</p> <p>3. Most days</p> <p>4. Every day</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display the answer codes in the answer pane in bold black.
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> [goto ACISATHC]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

<i>Module</i>	52
<i>Section Name</i>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	ASI.140_00.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	ACISATHC
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	In general, how satisfied are you with the health care you received in the past 12 months? *Read answer categories.
<i>Answer Codes</i>	1. Very satisfied 2. Somewhat satisfied 3. Somewhat dissatisfied 4. Very dissatisfied 5. You haven't had health care in the past 12 months Refused Don't know
<i>Question Type</i>	Pick One - answer list pane
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	Display the answer codes in the answer pane in bold black.
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1-5,R,D> [goto ACITENUR]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.150_00.000
Variable Name	ACITENUR
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	About how long have you lived in your present neighborhood?
Answer Codes	1. Less than 1 year 2. 1-3 years 3. 4-10 years 4. 11-20 years 5. More than 20 years Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-5,R,D> [goto ACINHELP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

<i>Module</i>	52
<i>Section Name</i>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	ASI.160_00.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	ACINHELP
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	<p>How much do you agree or disagree with the following statements about your neighborhood?</p> <p>People in this neighborhood help each other out.</p> <p>Would you say...</p> <p>*Read answer categories.</p>
<i>Answer Codes</i>	<p>1. Definitely agree 2. Somewhat agree 3. Somewhat disagree 4. Definitely disagree Refused Don't know</p>
<i>Question Type</i>	Pick One - answer list pane
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	Display the answer codes in the answer pane in bold black.
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1-4,R,D> [goto ACINCNT0]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.170_00.000
Variable Name	ACINCNT0
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>How much do you agree or disagree with the following statements about your neighborhood?</p> <p>There are people I can count on in this neighborhood.</p> <p>Would you say...</p> <p>*Read answer categories if necessary.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Definitely agree 2. Somewhat agree 3. Somewhat disagree 4. Definitely disagree Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> [goto ACINTRU]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.180_00.000
Variable Name	ACINTRU
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>How much do you agree or disagree with the following statements about your neighborhood?</p> <p>People in this neighborhood can be trusted.</p> <p>Would you say...</p> <p>*Read answer categories if necessary.</p>
Answer Codes	1. Definitely agree 2. Somewhat agree 3. Somewhat disagree 4. Definitely disagree Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> [goto ACINKNT]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.190_00.000
Variable Name	ACINKNT
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>How much do you agree or disagree with the following statements about your neighborhood?</p> <p>This is a close-knit neighborhood.</p> <p>Would you say...</p> <p>*Read answer categories if necessary.</p>
Answer Codes	1. Definitely agree 2. Somewhat agree 3. Somewhat disagree 4. Definitely disagree Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> [if SEX=1, goto ACISIM; elseif SEX=2, goto ACISIF]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.220_00.000
Variable Name	ACISIM
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX=1
Universe-text	Male sample adults 18+
Question Text	(book) ASI1 Which of the following best represents how you think of yourself?
Answer Codes	1. Gay 2. Straight, that is, not gay 3. Bisexual 4. Something else 5. I don't know the answer Refused
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R> [goto ACIRETR] <4> [goto ACISMELS] <5> [goto ACISIMDK]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.230_00.000
Variable Name	ACISMELS
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX=1 and ACISIM(e)='4'
Universe-text	Male sample adults 18+ who think of themselves as something else
Question Text	(book) ASI3 What do you mean by something else?
Answer Codes	1. You are not straight, but identify with another label such as queer, trisexual, omniseexual or pansexual 2. You are transgender, transsexual or gender variant 3. You have not figured out or are in the process of figuring out your sexuality 4. You do not think of yourself as having sexuality 5. You do not use labels to identify yourself 6. You mean something else Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-5,R,D> [goto ACIRETR] <6> [goto ACIMSESP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.234_00.000
Variable Name	ACISIMDK
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) ' and SEX=1 and ACISIM(e)='5'
Universe-text	Male sample adults 18+ who answered don't know at ACISIM
Question Text	(book) ASI4 What do you mean by don't know?
Answer Codes	1. You don't understand the words 2. You understand the words, but you have not figured out or are in the process of figuring out your sexuality 3. You mean something else Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto ACIRETR] <3> [goto ACIMSESP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.238_00.000
Variable Name	ACIMSESP
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) ' and SEX=1 and (ACISMELS(e)='6' or ACISIMDK(e)='3')
Universe-text	Male sample adults 18+ who answered something else at ACISMELS or ACISIMDK
Question Text	What do you mean by something else?
Answer Codes	Allow 75 Refused Don't know
Question Type	Text
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<Allow 75,R,D> [goto ACIRETR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.240_00.000
Variable Name	ACISIF
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX=2
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+
Question Text	(book) ASI2 Which of the following best represents how you think of yourself?
Answer Codes	1. Lesbian or gay 2. Straight, that is, not lesbian or gay 3. Bisexual 4. Something else 5. I don't know the answer Refused
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R> [goto ACIRETR] <4> [goto ACISFELS] <5> [goto ACISIFDK]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.250_00.000
Variable Name	ACISFELS
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX=2 and ACISIF(e)='4'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+ who think of themselves as as something else
Question Text	(book) ASI3 What do you mean by something else?
Answer Codes	1. You are not straight, but identify with another label such as queer, trisexual, omnisexual or pansexual 2. You are transgender, transsexual or gender variant 3. You have not figured out or are in the process of figuring out your sexuality 4. You do not think of yourself as having sexuality 5. You do not use labels to identify yourself 6. You mean something else Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-5,R,D> [goto ACIRETR] <6> [goto ACIFSESP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.254_00.000
Variable Name	ACISIFDK
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and QTYPE='1' and SEX=2 and ACISIF(e)='5'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+ who answered don't know at ACISIF
Question Text	(book) ASI4 What do you mean by don't know?
Answer Codes	1. You don't understand the words 2. You understand the words, but you have not figured out or are in the process of figuring out your sexuality 3. You mean something else Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto ACIRETR] <3> [goto ACIFSESP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.258_00.000
Variable Name	ACIFSESP
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX=2 and (ACISFELS(e)='6' or ACISIFDK(e)='3')
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+ who answered something else at ACISFELS or ACISIFDK
Question Text	What do you mean by something else?
Answer Codes	Allow 75 Refused Don't know
Question Type	Text
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<Allow 75,R,D> [goto ACIRETR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

<i>Module</i>	52
<i>Section Name</i>	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	ASI.260_00.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	ACIRETR
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	<p>The next questions ask how worried you are right now about financial matters.</p> <p>How worried are you right now about not having enough money for retirement? Are you...</p> <p>*Read answer categories.</p>
<i>Answer Codes</i>	<p>1. Very worried 2. Moderately worried 3. Not too worried 4. Not worried at all Refused Don't know</p>
<i>Question Type</i>	Pick One - answer list pane
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	Display the answer codes in the answer pane in bold black.
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1-4,R,D> [goto ACIMEDC]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.270_00.000
Variable Name	ACIMEDC
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	How worried are you right now about not being able to pay medical costs of a serious illness or accident? Are you... *Read answer categories if necessary.
Answer Codes	1. Very worried 2. Moderately worried 3. Not too worried 4. Not worried at all Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> [goto ACISTLV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.280_00.000
Variable Name	ACISTLV
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	How worried are you right now about not being able to maintain the standard of living you enjoy? Are you... *Read answer categories if necessary.
Answer Codes	1. Very worried 2. Moderately worried 3. Not too worried 4. Not worried at all Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> [goto ACICNHC]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.290_00.000
Variable Name	ACICNHC
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	How worried are you right now about not being able to pay medical costs for normal healthcare? Are you... *Read answer categories if necessary.
Answer Codes	1. Very worried 2. Moderately worried 3. Not too worried 4. Not worried at all Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> [goto ACICCOLL]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.300_00.000
Variable Name	ACICCOLL
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	How worried are you right now about not having enough money to pay for your children's college? Are you... *Read answer categories if necessary.
Answer Codes	1. Very worried 2. Moderately worried 3. Not too worried 4. Not worried at all 5. This does not apply to me Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-5,R,D> [goto ACINBILL]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.310_00.000
Variable Name	ACINBILL
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	How worried are you right now about not having enough to pay your normal monthly bills? Are you... *Read answer categories if necessary.
Answer Codes	1. Very worried 2. Moderately worried 3. Not too worried 4. Not worried at all Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> [goto ACIHCST]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.320_00.000
Variable Name	ACIHCST
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	How worried are you right now about not being able to pay your rent, mortgage, or other housing costs? Are you... *Read answer categories if necessary.
Answer Codes	1. Very worried 2. Moderately worried 3. Not too worried 4. Not worried at all Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> [goto ACICCMP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.330_00.000
Variable Name	ACICCMP
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	How worried are you right now about not being able to make the minimum payments on your credit cards? Are you... *Read answer categories if necessary.
Answer Codes	1. Very worried 2. Moderately worried 3. Not too worried 4. Not worried at all 5. I don't have credit cards Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-5,R,D> [goto ACISLEEP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.340_00.000
Variable Name	ACISLEEP
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>On average, how many hours of sleep do you get in a 24-hour period?</p> <p>*Enter hours of sleep in whole numbers, rounding 30 minutes (1/2 hour) or more UP to the next whole hour and dropping 29 or fewer minutes.</p>
Answer Codes	Allow 1-24, R, D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-5>[goto ERR_SLEEP]; <1-24, R,D>[goto ACISLPFL]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	ERR_SLEEP *Average number of hours of sleep is [ACISLEEP]. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.350_00.000
Variable Name	ACISLPFL
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	In the past week, how many times did you have trouble falling asleep? *Enter '0' if respondent did not have trouble falling asleep in the past week. *Enter '7' for 7 or more times.
Answer Codes	Allow 0-7, R, D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<0-7,R,D> [goto ACISLPST]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.360_00.000
Variable Name	ACISLPST
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	In the past week, how many times did you have trouble staying asleep? *Enter '0' if respondent did not have trouble staying asleep in the past week. *Enter '7' for 7 or more times.
Answer Codes	Allow 0-7, R, D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<0-7,R,D> [goto ACISLPMD]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.370_00.000
Variable Name	ACISLPMD
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>In the past week, how many times did you take medication to help you fall asleep or stay asleep?</p> <p>*Enter '0' if respondent did not take medication to help sleep in the past week.</p> <p>*Enter '7' for 7 or more times.</p>
Answer Codes	Allow 0-7, R, D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<0-7,R,D> [goto ACIREST]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.380_00.000
Variable Name	ACIREST
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	In the past week, on how many days did you wake up feeling well rested? *Enter '0' if respondent never felt well rested in the past week.
Answer Codes	Allow 0-7, R, D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<0-7,R,D> [goto MHSAD_CK]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.390_00.000
Variable Name	MHSAD_CK
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Now I am going to ask you some questions about feelings you may have experienced over the PAST 30 DAYS.
Answer Codes	1. Enter 1 to Continue
Question Type	Enter 1 to Continue
Field Pane Description	Continue
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Do not allow Don't know or Refused.
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto ACISAD]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.390_01.000
Variable Name	ACISAD
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	(book) ASI5 DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel ...So sad that nothing could cheer you up?
Answer Codes	1. ALL of the time 2. MOST of the time 3. SOME of the time 4. A LITTLE of the time 5. NONE of the time Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-5,R,D> [goto ACINERV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.390_02.000
Variable Name	ACINERV
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	(book) ASI5 * Read if necessary: During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel ...Nervous?
Answer Codes	1. ALL of the time 2. MOST of the time 3. SOME of the time 4. A LITTLE of the time 5. NONE of the time Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-5,R,D> [goto ACIRSTLS]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.390_03.000
Variable Name	ACIRSTLS
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	(book) ASI5 * Read if necessary: During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel ...Restless or fidgety?
Answer Codes	1. ALL of the time 2. MOST of the time 3. SOME of the time 4. A LITTLE of the time 5. NONE of the time Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-5,R,D> [goto ACIHOPLS]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.390_04.000
Variable Name	ACIHOPLS
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	(book) ASI5 * Read if necessary: During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel ...Hopeless?
Answer Codes	1. ALL of the time 2. MOST of the time 3. SOME of the time 4. A LITTLE of the time 5. NONE of the time Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-5,R,D> [goto ACIEFFRT]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.390_05.000
Variable Name	ACIEFFRT
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	(book) ASI5 * Read if necessary: During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel ...That everything was an effort?
Answer Codes	1. ALL of the time 2. MOST of the time 3. SOME of the time 4. A LITTLE of the time 5. NONE of the time Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-5,R,D> [goto ACIWTHLS]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.390_06.000
Variable Name	ACIWTHLS
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	(book) ASI5 * Read if necessary: During the PAST 30 DAYS, how often did you feel ...Worthless?
Answer Codes	1. ALL of the time 2. MOST of the time 3. SOME of the time 4. A LITTLE of the time 5. NONE of the time Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-5,R,D> if ACISAD or ACINERV or ACIRSTLS or ACIHOPLS or ACIEFFRT or ACIWTHLS=1-3 [goto ACIMUCH]; else [goto ACIHIVT]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.400_00.000
Variable Name	ACIMUCH
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (ACISAD(e) IN('1','2','3') or ACINERV(e) IN('1','2','3') or ACIRSTLS(e) IN('1','2','3') or ACIHOPLS(e) IN('1','2','3') or ACIEFFRT (e) IN('1','2','3') or ACIWITHLS(e) IN('1','2','3'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who at least some of the time have felt sad, nervous, restless or fidgety, hopeless, that everything was an effort, or worthless, in the past 30 days
Question Text	We just talked about a number of feelings you had during the PAST 30 DAYS. Altogether, how MUCH did these feelings interfere with your life or activities: a lot, some, a little, or not at all?
Answer Codes	1. A lot 2. Some 3. A little 4. Not at all Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> [goto ACIHIVT]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.410_00.000
Variable Name	ACIHIVT
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	The next question is about the test for HIV, the virus that causes AIDS. Except for tests you may have had as part of blood donations, have you ever been tested for HIV?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,R,D> [goto next section] <2> [goto ACIHIVWN]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	52
Section Name	Adult Sexual Identity and Lifestyle Questions
Part	
Question ID	ASI.420_00.000
Variable Name	ACIHIVWN
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACIHIVT='2'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have never been tested for HIV
Question Text	(book) ASI6 I am going to show you a list of reasons why some people have not been tested for HIV (the virus that causes AIDS). Which one of these would you say is the MAIN reason why you have not been tested?
Answer Codes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. It's unlikely you've been exposed to HIV 2. You were afraid to find out if you were HIV positive (that you had HIV) 3. You didn't want to think about HIV or about being HIV positive 4. You were worried your name would be reported to the government if you tested positive 5. You didn't know where to get tested 6. You don't like needles 7. You were afraid of losing job, insurance, housing, friends, family, if people knew you were positive for AIDS infection 8. Some other reason 9. No particular reason Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Why not tested for HIV/AIDS
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-9,R,D> [goto next section]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

2015 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

Section name: Diet and Nutrition

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.005_00.000
Variable Name	SPSPEAK
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	(book) CAN1 First, I would like to ask about the language you use most often. In general, what language do you speak?
Answer Codes	1. Only Spanish 2. Mostly Spanish 3. Spanish and English about the same 4. Mostly English 5. Only English 6. Other Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Language
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-5,R,D> [goto CEREALNO]; <6> [goto OTHLANG]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.006_00.000
Variable Name	OTHLANG
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SPSPEAK(e)='6'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who gave other language used most often
Question Text	*Specify the language used most often.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Verbatim
Field Pane Description	Most often
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<allow 20,R,D> [goto CEREALNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.010_01.000
Variable Name	CEREALNO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>These questions are about the different kinds of foods you ate or drank during the past month, that is, the past 30 days. When answering, please include meals and snacks eaten at home, at work or school, in restaurants, and anyplace else.</p> <p>During the past month, how often did you eat HOT OR COLD CEREALS? You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>*Read if necessary: Include cereals eaten at any time of the day.</p> <p>* Enter number.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
Answer Codes	0-995, Refused, Don't Know
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: Include cereals eaten at any time of the day.
Skip Instructions	<0,R,D> [goto MILKNO]; <1-995>[goto CEREALTP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.010_02.000
Variable Name	CEREALTP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= CEREALNO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who ate cereal in the past month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	[if (CEREALNO gt <10> and CEREALTP eq <1>) or (CEREALNO gt <70> and CEREALTP eq <2>) or (CEREALNO gt <310> and CEREALTP eq <3>) [goto ERR1_CEREALTP]) Else <1-3,R,D> [goto CERTYP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* [Fill1:CEREALNO] times per [Fill2: CEREALTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.015_00.000
Variable Name	CERTYP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= CEREALNO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who ate cereal in the past month
Question Text	<p>During the past month, what kinds of cereal did you USUALLY eat? You may choose up to two.</p> <p>* Enter the name of the cereal to locate in the lookup table. * If second cereal is mentioned, enter 'Yes' at next screen and enter cereal name at the following screen.</p> <p>* If cereal is not found, type ZZ</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Pick one or two from look-up table
Field Pane Description	Cereal type
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Question will use look-up table - need to combine hot and cold lists, totaling several hundred cereals.
Skip Instructions	<pre><ZZ> [goto CERTPSP]; else goto CERTYP2</pre> <p>All goto CERTYP2</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.015_00.010
Variable Name	CERTPSP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CERTYP='ZZ'
Universe-text	Selection in data base not found, go here to input actual response
Question Text	* Enter the other cereal as reported by the respondent.
Answer Codes	allow up to 30 characters Don't allow 'don't know' or 'refused'
Question Type	Text
Field Pane Description	First other cereal
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Don't allow 'don't know' or 'refused'
Skip Instructions	<allow 30> [goto CERTYP2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.015_01.000
Variable Name	CERTYP2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= CEREALNO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who ate cereal in the past month
Question Text	During the past month, was there another cereal that you usually ate?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Cereal type
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Question will use look-up table - need to combine hot and cold lists, totaling several hundred cereals.
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto CERTYP3] <2, D, R> [goto MILKNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.015_02.000
Variable Name	CERTYP3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= CEREALNO(e) <='995') CERTYP2(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who ate another cereal in the past month
Question Text	* Enter the name of the cereal to locate in the lookup table. * If cereal is not found, type ZZ
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Pick one or two from look-up table
Field Pane Description	Cereal type2
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Question will use look-up table - need to combine hot and cold lists, totaling several hundred cereals.
Skip Instructions	<ZZ> [goto CERTP3SP]; else goto MILKNO
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.015_02.010
Variable Name	CERTP3SP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CERTYP3='ZZ'
Universe-text	Selection in data base not found, go here to input actual response
Question Text	* Enter the other cereal as reported by the respondent.
Answer Codes	allow up to 30 characters Don't allow 'don't know' or 'refused'
Question Type	Text
Field Pane Description	Second other cereal
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Don't allow 'don't know' or 'refused'
Skip Instructions	<allow 30> [goto MILKNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.020_01.000
Variable Name	MILKNO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .</p> <p>How often did you have MILK, either to drink or on cereal? Do NOT include soy milk or small amounts of milk in coffee or tea.</p> <p>*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: During the past month . . .</p> <p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><0,R,D> [goto SODANO];</p> <p><1-995> [goto MILKTP]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.020_02.000
Variable Name	MILKTP
Universe	(HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= MILKNO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who drank milk in past month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick one - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	[if (MILKNO gt <10> and MILKTP eq <1>) or (MILKNO gt <70> and MILKTP eq <2>) or (MILKNO gt <310> and MILKTP eq <3>) [goto ERR1_MILKTP]) Else <1-3,R,D> [goto MILKTYP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* [Fill1:MILKNO] times per [Fill2: MILKTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.025_00.000
Variable Name	MILKTYP
Universe	(HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= MILKNO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who drank milk in past month
Question Text	<p>What type of milk was it? Was it usually...</p> <p>* Read categories below.</p> <p>* If respondent drinks soy milk only, go back and change MILKNO to '0'.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Whole or regular milk</p> <p>2. 2% fat or reduced-fat milk</p> <p>3. 1% fat or low-fat milk (includes 0.5% fat milk or "low-fat" milk no further specified)</p> <p>4. Fat-free, skim or nonfat milk</p> <p>5. Other</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick one - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Milk type
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Bold Black Answer Codes to be read.
Skip Instructions	<1-6,R,D> [goto SODANO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.030_01.000
Variable Name	SODANO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>During the past month, how often did you drink REGULAR SODA or pop that contains sugar? Do NOT include diet soda. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<0,R,D> [goto FRJUICNO]; <1-995>[goto SODATP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.030_02.000
Variable Name	SODATP
Universe	(HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= SODANO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who drank soda in past month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	[if (SODANO gt <10> and SODATP eq <1>) or (SODANO gt <70> and SODATP eq <2>) or (SODANO gt <310> and SODATP eq <3>) [goto ERR1_SODATP]) Else <1-3,R,D> [goto FRTJUICNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* [Fill1:SODANO] times per [Fill2: SODATP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.040_01.000
Variable Name	FRJUCNO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .</p> <p>How often did you drink 100% PURE fruit juice such as orange, mango, apple, grape and pineapple juices? Do NOT include fruit flavored drinks with added sugar or fruit juice you made at home and added sugar to.</p> <p>*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: During the past month . . .</p> <p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><0,R,D> [goto COFFEEN1];</p> <p><1-995>[goto FRJUICTP]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.040_02.000
Variable Name	FRJUICTP
Universe	(HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= FRJUICNO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who drank fruit juice in past month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	[if (FRJUICNO gt <10> and FRJUICTP eq <1>) or (FRJUICNO gt <70> and FRJUICTP eq <2>) or (FRJUICNO gt <310> and FRJUICTP eq <3>) [goto ERR1_FRJUICTP]) Else <1-3,R,D>[goto COFFEEN1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* [Fill1:FRJUICNO] times per [Fill2: FRJUICTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.042_01.000
Variable Name	COFFEEN1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>*Read if necessary: During the past month</p> <p>How often did you drink COFFEE or tea that had sugar or honey added to it? Include coffee and tea you sweetened yourself and presweetened tea and coffee drinks such as Arizona Iced Tea and Frappuccino. Do not include artificially sweetened coffee or diet tea.</p> <p>*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: During the past month . . .</p> <p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><0,R,D> [goto SPORDRNO];</p> <p><1-995> [goto COFFEET1]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.042_02.000
Variable Name	COFFEET1
Universe	(HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= COFFEEN1(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who drank coffee in past month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	[if (COFFEEN1 gt <10> and COFFEET1 eq <1>) or (COFFEEN1 gt <70> and COFFEET1 eq <2>) or (COFFEEN1 gt <310> and COFFEET1 eq <3>) [goto ERR1_COFFEET1]) Else <1-3,R,D> [goto SPORDRNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* [Fill1:COFFEEN1] times per [Fill2: COFFEET1] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.045_01.000
Variable Name	SPORDRNO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .</p> <p>How often did you drink SPORTS and ENERGY drinks such as Gatorade, Red Bull, and Vitamin water?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: During the past month . . .</p> <p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><0,R,D> [goto FRTDRNO];</p> <p><1-995> [goto SPORDRTP]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.045_02.000
Variable Name	SPORDRTP
Universe	(HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= SPORDRNO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who drank sports drink in past month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	[if (SPORDRNO gt <10> and SPORDRTP eq <1>) or (SPORDRNO gt <70> and SPORDRTP eq <2>) or (SPORDRNO gt <310> and SPORDRTP eq <3>) [goto ERR1_SPORDRTP) Else <1-3,R,D> [goto FRTDRNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* [Fill1:SPORDRNO] times per [Fill2: SPORDRTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

<i>Module</i>	27
<i>Section Name</i>	Diet and Nutrition
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	NAC.060_01.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	FRTDRNO
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .</p> <p>How often did you drink sweetened fruit drinks, such as Kool-aid, cranberry and lemonade? Include fruit drinks you made at home and added sugar to.</p> <p>*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
<i>Answer Codes</i>	
<i>Question Type</i>	Integer
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Number
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	<p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: During the past month . . .</p> <p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p>
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<p><0,R,D> [goto FRUITNO];</p> <p><1-995> [goto FRTDRTP]</p>
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.060_02.000
Variable Name	FRTDRTP
Universe	(HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= FRTDRNO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who drank fruit drinks in past month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	[if (FRTDRNO gt <10> and FRTDRTP eq <1>) or (FRTDRNO gt <70> and FRTDRTP eq <2>) or (FRTDRNO gt <310> and FRTDRTP eq <3>) [goto ERR1_FRTDRTP]) Else <1-3,R,D> [goto FRUITNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* [Fill1:FRTDRNO] times per [Fill2: FRTDRTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.070_01.000
Variable Name	FRUITNO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .</p> <p>How often did you eat FRUIT? Include fresh, frozen, or canned fruit. Do NOT include juices.</p> <p>*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>. * Enter '0' for Never.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: During the past month . . .</p> <p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><0,R,D> [goto SALADNO];</p> <p><1-995> [goto FRUITTP]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.070_02.000
Variable Name	FRUITTP
Universe	(HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= FRUITNO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who ate fruit in past month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	[if (FRUITNO gt <10> and FRUITTP eq <1>) or (FRUITNO gt <70> and FRUITTP eq <2>) or (FRUITNO gt <310> and FRUITTP eq <3>) [goto ERR1_FRUITTP]) Else <1-3,R,D> [goto SALADNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* [Fill1:FRUITNO] times per [Fill2: FRUITTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

<i>Module</i>	27
<i>Section Name</i>	Diet and Nutrition
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	NAC.090_01.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	SALADNO
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>*Read if necessary: During the past month . .</p> <p>How often did you eat a green leafy or lettuce SALAD, with or without other vegetables?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
<i>Answer Codes</i>	
<i>Question Type</i>	Integer
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Number
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	<p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: During the past month . . .</p> <p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p>
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<p><0,R,D> [goto FRIESNO];</p> <p><1-995> [goto SALADTP]</p>
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.090_02.000
Variable Name	SALADTP
Universe	(HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= SALADNO(e) <='995'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who ate salad in past month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	[if (SALADNO gt <10> and SALADTP eq <1>) or (SALADNO gt <70> and SALADTP eq <2>) or (SALADNO gt <310> and SALADTP eq <3>) [goto ERR1_SALADTP]) Else <1-3,R,D> [goto FRIESNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* [Fill1:SALADNO] times per [Fill2: SALADTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.100_01.000
Variable Name	FRIESNO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .</p> <p>How often did you eat any kind of FRIED POTATOES, including French fries, home fries, or hash brown potatoes?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: During the past month . . .</p> <p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><0,R,D> [goto POTATONO];</p> <p><1-995> [goto FRIESTP]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.100_02.000
Variable Name	FRIESTP
Universe	(HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= FRIESNO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who ate fried potatoes in past month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	[if (FRIESNO gt <10> and FRIESTP eq <1>) or (FRIESNO gt <70> and FRIESTP eq <2>) or (FRIESNO gt <310> and FRIESTP eq <3>) [goto ERR1_FRIESTP]) Else <1-3,R,D> [goto POTATONO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* [Fill1:FRIESNO] times per [Fill2: FRIESTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.110_01.000
Variable Name	POTATONO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .</p> <p>How often did you eat any OTHER KIND OF POTATOES, such as baked, boiled, mashed potatoes, sweet potatoes, or potato salad?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>*Read if necessary: INCLUDE red-skinned and Yukon Gold potatoes.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: During the past month . . .</p> <p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><0,R,D> [goto BEANSNO];</p> <p><1-995> [goto POTATOTP]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.110_02.000
Variable Name	POTATOTP
Universe	(HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= POTATONO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who ate other potatoes in the past month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	[if (POTATONO gt <10> and POTATOTP eq <1>) or (POTATONO gt <70> and POTATOTP eq <2>) or (POTATONO gt <310> and POTATOTP eq <3>) [goto ERR1_POTATOTP]) Else <1-3,R,D> [goto BEANSNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* [Fill1:POTATONO] times per [Fill2: POTATOTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.120_01.000
Variable Name	BEANSNO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .</p> <p>How often did you eat refried beans, baked beans, beans in soup, pork and beans or any other type of cooked dried beans? Do NOT include green beans.</p> <p>*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: During the past month . . .</p> <p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><0,R,D> [goto BRRICENO];</p> <p><1-995> [goto BEANSTP]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.120_02.000
Variable Name	BEANSTP
Universe	(HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= BEANSNO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who ate beans in past month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	[if (BEANSNO gt <10> and BEANSTP eq <1>) or (BEANSNO gt <70> and BEANSTP eq <2>) or (BEANSNO gt <310> and BEANSTP eq <3>) [goto ERR1_BEANSTP]) Else <1-3,R,D> [goto BRRICENO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* [Fill1:BEANSNO] times per [Fill2: BEANSNO] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

<i>Module</i>	27
<i>Section Name</i>	Diet and Nutrition
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	NAC.125_01.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	BRRICENO
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .</p> <p>How often did you eat BROWN RICE or other cooked whole grains, such as bulgur, cracked wheat, or millet? Do NOT include white rice.</p> <p>*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
<i>Answer Codes</i>	
<i>Question Type</i>	Integer
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Number
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	<p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: During the past month . . .</p> <p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p>
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<p><0,R,D> [goto OVEGNO];</p> <p><1-995> [goto BRRICETP]</p>
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.125_02.000
Variable Name	BRRICETP
Universe	(HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= BRRICENO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who ate brown rice in past month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	[if (BRRICENO gt <10> and BRRICETP eq <1>) or (BRRICENO gt <70> and BRRICETP eq <2>) or (BRRICENO gt <310> and BRRICETP eq <3>) [goto ERR1_BRRICETP]) Else <1-3,R,D> [goto OVEGNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* [Fill1:BRRICENO] times per [Fill2: BRRICETP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

<i>Module</i>	27
<i>Section Name</i>	Diet and Nutrition
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	NAC.130_01.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	OVEGNO
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .</p> <p>Not including what you just told me about (lettuce salads, potatoes, cooked dried beans), how often did you eat OTHER VEGETABLES?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
<i>Answer Codes</i>	
<i>Question Type</i>	Integer
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Number
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	<p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: During the past month . . .</p> <p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p>
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<p><0,R,D> [goto SALSANO];</p> <p><1-995> [goto OVEGTP]</p>
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	H_OVEGNO

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.130_01.000_H
Variable Name	H_OVEGNO
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	COUNT any form of the vegetable (raw, cooked, canned, or frozen).
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: OVEGNO
Skip Instructions	<0,R,D> [goto SALSANO]; <1-995> [goto OVEGTP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.130_02.000
Variable Name	OVEGTP
Universe	(HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= OVEGNO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who ate other vegetables in past month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	[if (OVEGNO gt <10> and OVEGTP eq <1>) or (OVEGNO gt <70> and OVEGTP eq <2>) or (OVEGNO gt <310> and OVEGTP eq <3>) [goto ERR1_OVEGTP]) Else <1-3,R,D> [goto SALSANO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* [Fill1:OVEGNO] times per [Fill2: OVEGTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.131_01.000
Variable Name	SALSANO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .</p> <p>How often did you have Mexican-type SALSANO made with tomato?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: During the past month . . .</p> <p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><0,R,D> [goto PIZZANO];</p> <p><1-995> [goto SALSATP]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.131_02.000
Variable Name	SALSATP
Universe	(HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= SALSANO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who ate salsa in past month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	[if (SALSANO gt <10> and SALSATP eq <1>) or (SALSANO gt <70> and SALSATP eq <2>) or (SALSANO gt <310> and SALSATP eq <3>) [goto ERR1_SALSATP]) Else <1-3,R,D> [goto PIZZANO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* [Fill1:SALSANO] times per [Fill2: SALSATP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

<i>Module</i>	27
<i>Section Name</i>	Diet and Nutrition
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	NAC.132_01.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	PIZZANO
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .</p> <p>How often did you eat PIZZA? Include frozen pizza, fast food pizza, and homemade pizza. You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
<i>Answer Codes</i>	
<i>Question Type</i>	Integer
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Number
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: During the past month . . .
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<0,R,D> [goto TOMSAUNO]; <1-995> [goto PIZZATP]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.132_02.000
Variable Name	PIZZATP
Universe	(HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= PIZZANO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who ate pizza in past month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	[if (PIZZANO gt <10> and PIZZATP eq <1>) or (PIZZANO gt <70> and PIZZATP eq <2>) or (PIZZANO gt <310> and PIZZATP eq <3>) [goto ERR1_PIZZATP]) Else <1-3,R,D> [goto TOMSAUNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* [Fill1:PIZZANO] times per [Fill2: PIZZATP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

<i>Module</i>	27
<i>Section Name</i>	Diet and Nutrition
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	NAC.133_01.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	TOMSAUNO
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .</p> <p>How often did you have TOMATO SAUCES such as with spaghetti or noodles or mixed into foods such as lasagna? Do not include tomato sauce on pizza.</p> <p>*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
<i>Answer Codes</i>	
<i>Question Type</i>	Integer
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Number
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	<p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: During the past month . . .</p> <p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p>
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<p><0,R,D> [goto CHEESENS];</p> <p><1-995> [goto TOMSAUTP]</p>
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.133_02.000
Variable Name	TOMSAUTP
Universe	(HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= TOMSAUNO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who ate tomoto sauces in past month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	[if (TOMSAUNO gt <10> and TOMSAUTP eq <1>) or (TOMSAUNO gt <70> and TOMSAUTP eq <2>) or (TOMSAUNO gt <310> and TOMSAUTP eq <3>) [goto ERR1_TOMSAUTP]) Else <1-3,R,D> [goto CHEESENO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* [Fill1:TOMSAUNO] times per [Fill2: TOMSAUTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.134_01.000
Variable Name	CHEESENS
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .</p> <p>How often did you eat any kind of CHEESE? Include cheese as a snack, cheese on burgers, sandwiches, and cheese in foods such as lasagna, quesadillas, or casseroles. Do not include cheese on pizza.</p> <p>*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: During the past month . . .</p> <p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><0,R,D> [goto REDMETNO];</p> <p><1-995> [goto CHEESETP]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.134_02.000
Variable Name	CHEESETP
Universe	(HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= CHEESENO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who ate cheese in past month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	[if (CHEESENO gt <10> and CHEESETP eq <1>) or (CHEESENO gt <70> and CHEESETP eq <2>) or (CHEESENO gt <310> and CHEESETP eq <3>) [goto ERR1_CHEESETP]) Else <1-3,R,D> [goto REDMETNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* [Fill1:CHEESENO] times per [Fill2: CHEESETP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.136_01.000
Variable Name	REDMETNO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>(book) CAN2</p> <p>1 of 2</p> <p>*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .</p> <p>Looking at this card, how often did you eat RED MEAT, such as beef, pork, ham, or sausage? Do NOT include chicken, turkey, or seafood.</p> <p>*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: During the past month . . .</p> <p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>INFORMATIONAL PURPOSE ONLY ABOUT THE FLASHCARD: EXAMPLES OF RED MEAT</p> <p>Beef Veal Pork Bacon Ham Lamb Hotdogs and cold cuts made with red meats</p> <p>Include: Sandwiches Lasagna Stew } made with red meats Pizza Hamburgers</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><0,R,D> [goto PROMETNO]; <1-995> [goto REDMETTP]</p>

Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	
Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.136_02.000
Variable Name	REDMETTP
Universe	(HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= REDMETNO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who ate red meat in past month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	[if (REDMETNO gt <10> and REDMETTP eq <1>) or (REDMETNO gt <70> and REDMETTP eq <2>) or (REDMETNO gt <310> and REDMETTP eq <3>) [goto ERR1_REDMETTP]) Else <1-3,R,D> [goto PROMETNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* [Fill1:REDMETNO] times per [Fill2: REDMETTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.137_01.000
Variable Name	PROMETNO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>(book) CAN3</p> <p>*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .</p> <p>Looking at this card, how often did you eat PROCESSED MEAT, such as bacon, lunch meats, or hot dogs?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: During the past month . . .</p> <p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>INFORMATIONAL PURPOSE ONLY ABOUT THE FLASHCARD:</p> <p>CARD CAN3</p> <p>EXAMPLES OF PROCESSED MEAT</p> <p>Cold cuts Luncheon meats Hotdogs Bacon Ham Pastrami Salami Sausages Bratwursts Corned beef</p> <p>Include: Sandwiches Soups Pizza</p> <p>} made with those meats</p>

	Casseroles
Skip Instructions	<0,R,D> [goto BREADNO]; <1-995> [goto PROMETTP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	
Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.137_02.000
Variable Name	PROMETTP
Universe	(HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))) and ('001' <= PROMETNO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who ate processed meat in past month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	[if (PROMETNO gt <10> and PROMETTP eq <1>) or (PROMETNO gt <70> and PROMETTP eq <2>) or (PROMETNO gt <310> and PROMETTP eq <3>) [goto ERR1_PROMETTP]) Else <1-3,R,D> [goto BREADNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* [Fill1:PROMETNO] times per [Fill2: PROMETTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.138_01.000
Variable Name	BREADNO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .</p> <p>How often did you eat WHOLE GRAIN BREAD including toast, rolls and in sandwiches? Whole grain breads include whole wheat, rye, oatmeal and pumpernickel. Do NOT include white bread.</p> <p>*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>*Read if necessary: INCLUDE cracked wheat, multi-grain and bran breads.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: During the past month . . .</p> <p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><0,R,D> [goto CANDYNO];</p> <p><1-995> [goto BREADTP]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.138_02.000
Variable Name	BREADTP
Universe	(HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= BREADNO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who ate whole grain bread in past month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	[if (BREADNO gt <10> and BREADTP eq <1>) or (BREADNO gt <70> and BREADTP eq <2>) or (BREADNO gt <310> and BREADTP eq <3>) [goto ERR1_BREADTP]) Else <1-3,R,D> [goto CANDYNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* [Fill1:BREADNO] times per [Fill2: BREADTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

<i>Module</i>	27
<i>Section Name</i>	Diet and Nutrition
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	NAC.139_01.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	CANDYNO
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .</p> <p>How often did you eat CHOCOLATE, or any other types of CANDY? Do NOT include SUGAR-FREE CANDY. You can tell me per day, per week or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
<i>Answer Codes</i>	
<i>Question Type</i>	Integer
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Number
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: During the past month . . .
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<0,R,D> [goto DONUTNO]; <1-995> [goto CANDYTP]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.139_02.000
Variable Name	CANDYTP
Universe	(HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= CANDYNO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who ate candy in past month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	[if (CANDYNO gt <10> and CANDYTP eq <1>) or (CANDYNO gt <70> and CANDYTP eq <2>) or (CANDYNO gt <310> and CANDYTP eq <3>) [goto ERR1_CANDYTP]) Else <1-3,R,D> [goto DONUTNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* [Fill1:CANDYNO] times per [Fill2: CANDYTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.140_01.000
Variable Name	DONUTNO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .</p> <p>How often did you eat DOUGHNUTS, sweet rolls, Danish, muffins, (pan dulce) or pop-tarts? Do NOT include sugar-free items.</p> <p>*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: During the past month . . .</p> <p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><0,R,D> [goto COOKIENO];</p> <p><1-995> [goto DONUTTP]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.140_02.000
Variable Name	DONUTTP
Universe	(HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= DONUTNO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who ate donuts in past month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	[if (DONUTNO gt <10> and DONUTTP eq <1>) or (DONUTNO gt <70> and DONUTTP eq <2>) or (DONUTNO gt <310> and DONUTTP eq <3>) [goto ERR1_DONUTTP]) Else <1-3,R,D> [goto COOKIENO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* [Fill1:DONUTNO] times per [Fill2: DONUTTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

<i>Module</i>	27
<i>Section Name</i>	Diet and Nutrition
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	NAC.141_01.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	COOKIENO
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .</p> <p>How often did you eat COOKIES, CAKE, PIE, or BROWNIES? Do NOT include sugar-free kinds.</p> <p>*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
<i>Answer Codes</i>	
<i>Question Type</i>	Integer
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Number
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	<p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: During the past month . . .</p> <p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p>
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<p><0,R,D> [goto ICECRNO];</p> <p><1-995> [goto COOKIETP]</p>
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.141_02.000
Variable Name	COOKIETP
Universe	(HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= COOKIENO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who ate cookies in past month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	[if (COOKIENO gt <10> and COOKIETP eq <1>) or (COOKIENO gt <70> and COOKIETP eq <2>) or (COOKIENO gt <310> and COOKIETP eq <3>) [goto ERR1_COOKIETP]) Else <1-3,R,D> [goto ICECRNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* [Fill1:COOKIENO] times per [Fill2: COOKIETP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

<i>Module</i>	27
<i>Section Name</i>	Diet and Nutrition
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	NAC.145_01.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	ICECRNO
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .</p> <p>How often did you eat ICE CREAM OR OTHER FROZEN DESSERTS? Do NOT include sugar-free kinds.</p> <p>*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
<i>Answer Codes</i>	
<i>Question Type</i>	Integer
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Number
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	<p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: During the past month . . .</p> <p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p>
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<p><0,R,D> [goto POPCNNO];</p> <p><1-995> [goto ICECRTP]</p>
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.145_02.000
Variable Name	ICECRTP
Universe	(HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= ICECRNO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who ate ice cream in past month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	[if (ICECRNO gt <10> and ICECRTP eq <1>) or (ICECRNO gt <70> and ICECRTP eq <2>) or (ICECRNO gt <310> and ICECRTP eq <3>) [goto ERR1_ICECRTP]) Else <1-3,R,D> [goto POPCNNO]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* [Fill1:ICECRNO] times per [Fill2: ICECRTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.150_01.000
Variable Name	POPCNNO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>*Read if necessary: During the past month . . .</p> <p>How often did you eat POPCORN?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p> <p>* Enter '0' for Never.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: During the past month . . .</p> <p>Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: You can tell me per day, per week, or per month.</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><0,R,D> [goto VITMIN];</p> <p><1-995> [goto POPCNTP]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.150_02.000
Variable Name	POPCNTP
Universe	(HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001' <= POPCNNO(e) <='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who ate popcorn in past month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period.
Answer Codes	1. Day 2. Week 3. Month Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	[if (POPCNNO gt <10> and POPCNTP eq <1>) or (POPCNNO gt <70> and POPCNTP eq <2>) or (POPCNNOO gt <310> and POPCNTP eq <3>) [goto ERR1_POPCNTP]) Else <1-3,R,D> [goto VITMIN]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	* [Fill1:POPCNNO] times per [Fill2: POPCNTP] is unusually high. * Please verify.
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.170_00.000
Variable Name	VITMIN
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>These next questions are about vitamins and minerals you may have taken during the past month, that is, the past 30 days.</p> <p>DURING THE PAST MONTH, did you take any vitamin or mineral pills or supplements of ANY kind?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: INCLUDE vitamin or mineral pills or liquids. Do NOT include vitamin-fortified foods.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Vitamins
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: INCLUDE vitamin or mineral pills or liquids. Do NOT include vitamin-fortified foods.
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto VITMULT] <2,R,D> [goto next section]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.180_00.000
Variable Name	VITMULT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VITMIN(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have taken vitamins or mineral supplements in the past month
Question Text	<p>DURING THE PAST MONTH, did you take any MULTI-vitamins such as One-A-Day, Theragran, or Centrum?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: Include combinations of three or more vitamins and minerals, such as those labeled "stress" or "anti-oxidant". Do not include combinations of herbal or plant substances, or combinations of just two, like calcium and vitamin D.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Multi-vitamins
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: Include combinations of three or more vitamins and minerals, such as those labeled "stress" or "anti-oxidant". Do not include combinations of herbal or plant substances, or combinations of just two, like calcium and vitamin D.
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto VITMULD] <2,R,D> [goto CALCA]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.200_01.000
Variable Name	VITMULD
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VITMULT(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have taken a multi-vitamin in the past month
Question Text	<p>On how many DAYS during the past month did you take a MULTI-vitamin?</p> <p>*Enter number of days taking multi-vitamins.</p> <p>*Enter '30' for all days in the month.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-30, R, D> [goto CALCA]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.210_00.000
Variable Name	CALCA
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VITMIN(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have taken vitamins or mineral supplements in the past month
Question Text	DURING THE PAST MONTH, did you take any CALCIUM SUPPLEMENTS, including Tums or calcium chews? [Fill1: Do NOT include any calcium in the MULTI-vitamins you told me about.] *Read if necessary: Do NOT include milk or calcium-fortified orange juice.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Calcium
Fill Instructions	Fill1: {If VITMULT=1}, fill "Do NOT include any calcium in the MULTI-vitamins you told me about."
Special Instructions	Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: Do NOT include milk or calcium-fortified orange juice.
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto CALCD] <2,R,D> [goto VITD]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.215_01.000
Variable Name	CALCD
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CALC(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have taken calcium in the past month
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>On how many DAYS during the past month did you take calcium supplements?</p> <p>*Enter number of days taking calcium.</p> <p>*Enter '30' for all days in the month.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-30, R, D> [goto VITD]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.270_00.000
Variable Name	VITD
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VITMIN(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have taken vitamin or mineral supplements in the past month
Question Text	<p>DURING THE PAST MONTH, did you take any VITAMIN D PILLS OR SUPPLEMENTS?</p> <p>Fill1: [Do NOT include any vitamin D in the MULTI-vitamins you told me about.] Fill2: [Do NOT include calcium supplements that contain vitamin D.] Fill3: [Do not include calcium supplements that contain vitamin D or MULTI-vitamins you told me about.]</p> <p>*Read if necessary: Do NOT include vitamin D fortified milk or other foods such as cereals and bread.</p>
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Vitamin D
Fill Instructions	Fill1: If VITMULT=1 and CALCA=2,R,D fill [Do NOT include any vitamin D in the MULTI-vitamins you told me about.] Fill2: If CALCA=1 and VITMULT=2,R,D fill [Do NOT include calcium supplements that contain vitamin D.] Fill3: If VITMULT=1 and CALCA=1 fill [Do not include calcium supplements that contain vitamin D or MULTI-vitamins you told me about.]
Special Instructions	Display the text in BOLD GRAY for the FR instruction: Do NOT include vitamin D fortified milk or other foods such as cereals and bread.
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto VITDM] <2,R,D> [goto next section]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.280_00.000
Variable Name	VITDM
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VITD(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have taken vitamin D in the past month
Question Text	On how many DAYS during the past month did you take vitamin D? *Enter '30' for all days in the month.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-30, R, D> [goto VITDWHY]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.290_01.000
Variable Name	VITDWHY
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VITD(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have taken vitamin D in the past month
Question Text	Which of these is the MAIN reason you took vitamin D...? *Read categories below.
Answer Codes	1. For OVERALL health 2. For BONE health 3. To prevent CANCER 4. For some other reason Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One- answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Reason
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display answer categories 1-4 in BOLD BLACK text.
Skip Instructions	<1-3, R,D>[goto next section] <4> [goto VITDSPEC]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	27
Section Name	Diet and Nutrition
Part	
Question ID	NAC.300_00.000
Variable Name	VITDSPEC
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and VITDWHY(e)='4'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who gave other reason for taking vitamin D
Question Text	*Specify the reason took vitamin D.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Verbatim
Field Pane Description	Reason
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<allow 20,R,D> [goto next section]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

2015 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

Section name: Physical Activity

Module	28
Section Name	Physical Activity
Part	
Question ID	NAD.010_00.000
Variable Name	AD11A
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>The next questions are about walking for transportation. I will ask you separately about walking for other reasons like relaxation or exercise.</p> <p>During the past 7 days, did you walk to get some place that took you at least 10 minutes?</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No 3. Unable to walk Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Walk-transportation
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1> [goto AD12A] <2,R,D> [goto AD14A] <3> [goto PAHOME]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	28
Section Name	Physical Activity
Part	
Question ID	NAD.011_00.000
Variable Name	AD12A
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AD11A(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have walked for transportation in the past 7 days
Question Text	In the past 7 days, how many times did you do that? *Read if necessary: Walk for at least 10 minutes to get some place.
Answer Codes	Allow 1-94,R,D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Frequency
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-94> [goto AD13ANO] <R,D> [goto AD14A]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	28
Section Name	Physical Activity
Part	
Question ID	NAD.012_01.000
Variable Name	AD13ANO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AD12A(e)<= '94')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have walked for transportation at least once in the past week
Question Text	1 of 2 [Fill1: How long did that walk take?/ Fill2: On average, how long did those walks take?] * Enter number for length of walk for transportation.
Answer Codes	Allow 1-995,R,D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	if AD12A=1, Fill1: "How long did that walk take?"; else if AD12A gt 1, Fill2: "On average, how long did those walks take?"
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-995>[goto AD13ATP] [If AD13ANO= 'R', 'D' store 'R', 'D' in AD13ATP] <R,D>[goto AD14A]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	28
Section Name	Physical Activity
Part	
Question ID	NAD.012_02.000
Variable Name	AD13ATP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AD12A(e)<= '94')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have walked for transportation at least once in the past week and gave a number for the first part of this two-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for length of walking for transportation.
Answer Codes	1. Minutes 2. Hours Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	If AD13ANO gt <24> and AD13ATP eq <2> [goto ERR1_ AD13ATP] (IF AD13ANO gt <90> and AD13ATP eq <1>) or (if AD13ANO gt <2> and AD13ATP eq <2>) [goto ERR2_ AD13ATP] <1,2,R,D> [goto AD14A] and If AD13ANO= 'R', 'D' store 'R', 'D' in AD13ATP
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	28
Section Name	Physical Activity
Part	
Question ID	NAD.013_00.000
Variable Name	AD14A
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AD11A(e) NE '3'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are able to walk
Question Text	Sometimes you may walk for fun, relaxation, exercise, or to walk the dog. During the past 7 days, did you walk for at least 10 minutes for any of these reasons? Please do not include walking for transportation.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Walk-leisure
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto AD15A] <2,R,D> [goto PAHOME]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	28
Section Name	Physical Activity
Part	
Question ID	NAD.014_00.000
Variable Name	AD15A
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AD14A(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have walked for leisure in the past 7 days
Question Text	In the past 7 days, how many times did you do that?
Answer Codes	Allow 1-94,R,D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Frequency
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-94> [goto AD16ANO] <R,D> [goto PAHOME]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	28
Section Name	Physical Activity
Part	
Question ID	NAD.015_01.000
Variable Name	AD16ANO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AD15A(e)<= '94')
Universe-text	Sample Adults 18+ who have walked for leisure at least once in the past week.
Question Text	1 of 2 [Fill1: How long did that walk take?/ Fill2: On average, how long did those walks take?] * Enter number for length of walk for fun, relaxation, or exercise.
Answer Codes	Allow 1-995,R,D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number
Fill Instructions	if AD15A=1, Fill1: "How long did that walk take?" else if AD15A gt 1, Fill2: "On average, how long did those walks take?"
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-995>[goto AD16ATP] <R,D>[goto PAHOME] and [If AD16ANO= 'R', 'D' store 'R', 'D' in AD16ATP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	28
Section Name	Physical Activity
Part	
Question ID	NAD.015_02.000
Variable Name	AD16ATP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= AD15A(e)<= '94')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have walked for leisure at least once in the past week and gave a number for the first part of this two-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for length of walking for fun, relaxation, or exercise.
Answer Codes	1. Minutes 2. Hours Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	If AD16ANO gt <24> and AD16ATP eq <2> [goto ERR1_ AD16ATP] (IF AD16ANO gt <90> and AD16ATP eq <1>) or (if AD16ANO gt <2> and AD16ATP eq <2>) [goto ERR2_ AD16ATP] <1,2,R,D>[goto PAHOME]; [If AD16ANO= 'R', 'D' store 'R', 'D' in AD16ATP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	28
Section Name	Physical Activity
Part	
Question ID	NAD.020_00.000
Variable Name	PAHOME
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	How often are there people walking within sight of your home? Would you say... *Read categories below.
Answer Codes	1. Every day 2. Every 2-3 days 3. About once a week 4. Less than once a week Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Walking near home
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> [goto PAWTHR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	28
Section Name	Physical Activity
Part	
Question ID	NAD.025_00.000
Variable Name	PAWTHR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>How often does the weather make you less likely to walk? Would you say...</p> <p>*Read if necessary: We mean any kind of bad weather that makes you less likely to walk, such as hot, cold, rainy, snowy, and windy.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Almost always 2. Most of the time 3. Some of the time 4. A little of the time Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Weather
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> [goto PAROAD]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	28
Section Name	Physical Activity
Part	
Question ID	NAD.030_00.000
Variable Name	PAROAD
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>The next questions are about where you live.</p> <p>*Read if necessary: These questions are about your walking or places you can walk, not walking by other people.</p> <p>Where you live, are there roads, sidewalks, paths or trails where you can walk?</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Roads
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto PASHOPS]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	28
Section Name	Physical Activity
Part	
Question ID	NAD.035_00.000
Variable Name	PASHOPS
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	*Read if necessary: Where you live... Are there shops, stores, or markets that you can walk to?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Shops
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto PATRANS]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	28
Section Name	Physical Activity
Part	
Question ID	NAD.040_00.000
Variable Name	PATRANS
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	*Read if necessary: Where you live... Are there bus or transit stops that you can walk to?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Public transportation
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto PAMOVIE]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	28
Section Name	Physical Activity
Part	
Question ID	NAD.045_00.000
Variable Name	PAMOVIE
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	*Read if necessary: Where you live... Are there places like movies, libraries, or churches that you can walk to?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Movies
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto PARELAX]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	28
Section Name	Physical Activity
Part	
Question ID	NAD.050_00.000
Variable Name	PARELAX
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	*Read if necessary: Where you live... Are there places that you can walk to that help you relax, clear your mind, and reduce stress?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Relax
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto PASIDEW]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	28
Section Name	Physical Activity
Part	
Question ID	NAD.055_00.000
Variable Name	PASIDEW
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	*Read if necessary: Where you live... Do most streets have sidewalks?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Sidewalks
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto PATRAFF]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	28
Section Name	Physical Activity
Part	
Question ID	NAD.060_00.000
Variable Name	PATRAFF
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	*Read if necessary: Where you live... Does traffic makes it unsafe for you to walk?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Traffic
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto PACRIME]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	28
Section Name	Physical Activity
Part	
Question ID	NAD.065_00.000
Variable Name	PACRIME
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	*Read if necessary: Where you live... Does crime make it unsafe for you to walk?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Crime
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto PAANIMAL]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	28
Section Name	Physical Activity
Part	
Question ID	NAD.070_00.000
Variable Name	PAANIMAL
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	*Read if necessary: Where you live... Do dogs or other animals make it unsafe for you to walk?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Animals
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto next section]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

2015 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

Section name: Tobacco

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.010_00.000
Variable Name	MENTHOLF
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV(e)='1' and SMKNOW(e)='3'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers
Question Text	Earlier you said you used to smoke cigarettes. Think back to the 12 months BEFORE you quit smoking. During that time, was your usual cigarette brand menthol or non-menthol?
Answer Codes	1. Menthol 2. Non-menthol 3. No usual type Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> if SMKREG ne '96' [goto NUMCIGA]; else if ((SMKQTNO(e) LE '95' and SMKQTTP(e)='1') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '95' and SMKQTTP(e)='2') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '24' and SMKQTTP(e)='3') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '02' and SMKQTTP(e)='4')) [goto FQUITA_1]; else [goto CIGEV1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.015_00.000
Variable Name	NUMCIGA
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV(e)='1' and SMKNOW(e)='3' and SMKREG(e) ne '96'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and had smoked regularly in the past
Question Text	<p>When you last smoked FAIRLY REGULARLY, how many cigarettes did you usually smoke per day?</p> <p>*Enter '95' if varied.</p> <p>*Enter '96' if never smoked cigarettes regularly.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<pre><1-94,96,R,D> if ((SMKQTNO(e) LE '95' and SMKQTTP(e)='1') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '95' and SMKQTTP(e)='2') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '24' and SMKQTTP(e)='3') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '02' and SMKQTTP(e)='4')) [goto FQUITA_1]; else [goto CIGEV1] <95> [goto NUMCVAR]</pre>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.017_00.000
Variable Name	NUMCVAR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and NUMCIGA(e)='95'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who said number of cigarettes smoked daily varied
Question Text	<p>What is the average number of cigarettes that you smoked daily during the longest period that you smoked?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: 1 pack equals 20 cigarettes.</p> <p>*Enter '95' if 95 or more.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<pre><1-95,R,D> if ((SMKQTNO(e) LE '95' and SMKQTTP(e)='1') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '95' and SMKQTTP(e)='2') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '24' and SMKQTTP(e)='3') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '02' and SMKQTTP(e)='4')) [goto FQUITA_1]; else [goto CIGEV1]</pre>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.020_01.000
Variable Name	FQUITA_1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW(e)='3' and ((SMKQTNO(e) LE '95' and SMKQTTP(e)='1') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '95' and SMKQTTP(e)='2') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '24' and SMKQTTP(e)='3') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '02' and SMKQTTP(e)='4'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years
Question Text	Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS: A nicotine patch?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto FQUITA_2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.020_02.000
Variable Name	FQUITA_2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW(e)='3' and ((SMKQTNO(e) LE '95' and SMKQTTP(e)='1') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '95' and SMKQTTP(e)='2') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '24' and SMKQTTP(e)='3') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '02' and SMKQTTP(e)='4'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years
Question Text	<p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS:</p> <p>A nicotine gum or lozenge (LA-zenj)?</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto FQUITA_3]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.020_03.000
Variable Name	FQUITA_3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW(e)='3' and ((SMKQTNO(e) LE '95' and SMKQTTP(e)='1') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '95' and SMKQTTP(e)='2') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '24' and SMKQTTP(e)='3') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '02' and SMKQTTP(e)='4'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years
Question Text	<p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS:</p> <p>A nicotine containing nasal spray or inhaler?</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto FQUITA_4]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.020_04.000
Variable Name	FQUITA_4
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW(e)='3' and ((SMKQTNO(e) LE '95' and SMKQTTP(e)='1') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '95' and SMKQTTP(e)='2') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '24' and SMKQTTP(e)='3') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '02' and SMKQTTP(e)='4'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years
Question Text	<p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS:</p> <p>A prescription pill called Chantix (CHAN-tix) or Varenicline (vuh-REN-ih-klin)?</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto FQUITA_5]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.025_01.000
Variable Name	FQUITB_1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW(e)='3' and ((SMKQTNO(e) LE '95' and SMKQTTP(e)='1') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '95' and SMKQTTP(e)='2') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '24' and SMKQTTP(e)='3') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '02' and SMKQTTP(e)='4'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years
Question Text	Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following: A telephone help line or quit line?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto FQUITB_2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.025_02.000
Variable Name	FQUITB_2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW(e)='3' and ((SMKQTNO(e) LE '95' and SMKQTTP(e)='1') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '95' and SMKQTTP(e)='2') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '24' and SMKQTTP(e)='3') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '02' and SMKQTTP(e)='4'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years
Question Text	*Read if necessary. Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following: One-on-one counseling?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto FQUITB_3]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.025_03.000
Variable Name	FQUITB_3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKNOW(e)='3' and ((SMKQTNO(e) LE '95' and SMKQTTTP(e)='1') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '95' and SMKQTTTP(e)='2') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '24' and SMKQTTTP(e)='3') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '02' and SMKQTTTP(e)='4'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are former smokers and quit in the last 2 years
Question Text	*Read if necessary. Thinking back to when you stopped smoking completely, did you use ANY of the following: A stop smoking clinic, class or support group?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto CIGEV1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.060_00.000
Variable Name	MENTHOL
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV(e)='1' and SMKNOW(e) IN ('1','2')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers
Question Text	Earlier you said you smoke cigarettes. Is your usual cigarette brand menthol or non-menthol?
Answer Codes	1. Menthol 2. Non-menthol 3. No usual type Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	If CIGQTYR=1 store '1' in CSQEV
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> if CIGQTYR=1 [store '1' in CSQEV] and [goto CQUITA_1]; else [goto CSQEV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.075_00.000
Variable Name	CSQEV
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV(e)='1' and SMKNOW(e) IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR(e) IN ('1','2','7','8','9')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers
Question Text	Have you EVER stopped smoking for one day or longer BECAUSE YOU WERE TRYING TO QUIT SMOKING?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto QWANT]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.080_01.000
Variable Name	CQUITA_1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV(e)='1' and SMKNOW(e) IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year
Question Text	Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS: A nicotine patch?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto CQUITA_2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.080_02.000
Variable Name	CQUITA_2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV(e)='1' and SMKNOW(e) IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year
Question Text	<p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS:</p> <p>A nicotine gum or lozenge (LA-zenj)?</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto CQUITA_3]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.080_03.000
Variable Name	CQUITA_3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV(e)='1' and SMKNOW(e) IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year
Question Text	*Read if necessary. Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS: A nicotine containing nasal spray or inhaler?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto CQUITA_4]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.080_04.000
Variable Name	CQUITA_4
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV(e)='1' and SMKNOW(e) IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year
Question Text	<p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS:</p> <p>A prescription pill called Chantix (CHAN-tix) or Varenicline (vuh-REN-ih-klin)?</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto CQUITA_5]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.080_05.000
Variable Name	CQUITA_5
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV(e)='1' and SMKNOW(e) IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year
Question Text	<p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following PRODUCTS:</p> <p>A prescription pill called Zyban (ZI-ban), Bupropion (byoo-PRO-pee-on), or Wellbutrin (well-BYOO-trin)?</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto CQUITB_1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.085_01.000
Variable Name	CQUITB_1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV(e)='1' and SMKNOW(e) IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year
Question Text	Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following: A telephone help line or quit line?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto CQUITB_2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.085_02.000
Variable Name	CQUITB_2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV(e)='1' and SMKNOW(e) IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year
Question Text	<p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following:</p> <p>One-on-one counseling?</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto CQUITB_3]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.085_03.000
Variable Name	CQUITB_3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV(e)='1' and SMKNOW(e) IN ('1','2') and CIGQTYR(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers and tried to quit in the last year
Question Text	<p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>Thinking back to when you tried to QUIT smoking in the PAST 12 MONTHS, did you use ANY of the following:</p> <p>A stop smoking clinic, class or support group?</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto QWANT]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.100_00.000
Variable Name	QWANT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKEV(e)='1' and SMKNOW(e) IN ('1','2')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who are current smokers
Question Text	Would you like to completely quit smoking cigarettes?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto ECIGEV1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.105_00.000
Variable Name	ECIGEV1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>The next question is about electronic cigarettes or e-cigarettes. You may also know them as vape-pens, hookah-pens, e-hookahs, or e-vaporizers. Some look like cigarettes, and others look like pens or small pipes. These are battery-powered, usually contain liquid nicotine, and produce vapor instead of smoke.</p> <p>Have you EVER used an e-cigarette EVEN ONE TIME?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: E-cigarettes and similar products can be bought as one-time, disposable products, as re-usable kits with a cartridge, or with refillable chambers. These usually contain a liquid, often called an “e-liquid” or “e-juice.” Popular brands include NJOY, BLU, LOGIC, and VUSE.</p>
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto ECIGCUR1] <2,R,D> [goto CIGAREV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.110_00.000
Variable Name	ECIGCUR1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ECIGEV1(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have ever used e-cigarettes
Question Text	Do you now use e-cigarettes every day, some days, or not at all?
Answer Codes	1. Every day 2. Some days 3. Not at all Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto CIGAREV] <2,3,R,D> [goto ECIG30D]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.115_00.000
Variable Name	ECIG30D
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ECIGCUR1(e) IN ('2','3','7','9')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who now use e-cigarettes some days, not at all, or refused, or don't know current e-cigarette status
Question Text	On how many of the PAST 30 DAYS have you used e-cigarettes?
Answer Codes	Allow 0-30,R,D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<0-30,R,D> [goto CIGAREV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.145_00.000
Variable Name	CIGAREV
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>Have you ever smoked a regular cigar, cigarillo, or a little filtered cigar EVEN ONE TIME?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: "Cigarillos" are medium cigars that sometimes are sold with plastic or wooden tips. Some common brands are Black and Mild, Swisher Sweets, Dutch Masters and Phillies Blunts. Cigarillos are usually sold individually or in packs of 5 or fewer. Little filtered cigars look like cigarettes and are usually brown in color. Like cigarettes, little filtered cigars have a spongy filter and are sold in packs of 20. Some common brands are Prime Time and Winchester.</p> <p>*Read if necessary: Do not include electronic cigars or e-cigars.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto CIGEV501] <2,R,D> [goto PIPEV1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.148_00.000
Variable Name	CIGEV501
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CIGAREV(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked a regular cigar, cigarillo, or filtered cigar
Question Text	Have you smoked at least 50 cigars, cigarillos, or little filtered cigars in your entire life?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto CIGCUR1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.150_00.000
Variable Name	CIGCUR1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CIGAREV(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked a regular cigar, cigarillo, or filtered cigar
Question Text	Do you now smoke regular cigars, cigarillos, or little filtered cigars every day, some days, or not at all?
Answer Codes	1. Every day 2. Some days 3. Not at all Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto PIPEV1] <2,3,R,D> [goto CIG30D1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.151_00.000
Variable Name	CIG30D1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CIGCUR1 (e) IN ('2','3','7','9')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who now smoke a regular cigar, cigarillo, or little filtered cigar some days, not at all, or refused, or don't know current cigar smoking status
Question Text	On how many of the PAST 30 DAYS have you smoked a regular cigar, cigarillo, or little filtered cigar?
Answer Codes	Allow 0-30,R,D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<0-30,R,D> [goto PIPEV1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.152_00.000
Variable Name	PIPEV1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>Have you EVER smoked a pipe filled with tobacco-either a regular pipe, water pipe, or hookah EVEN ONE TIME?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: A hookah is a type of water pipe. It is sometimes called a “narghile” (NAR-ge-lee) pipe. Do not include electronic hookah or e-hookahs.</p> <p>*Read if necessary: Do not include electronic pipes or e-pipes.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto PIPECUR1] <2,R,D> [goto SMKLSTOB]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.153_00.000
Variable Name	PIPECUR1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and PIPEV1(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have ever smoked a regular pipe, water pipe or hookah filled with tobacco
Question Text	<p>Do you now smoke pipes filled with tobacco – either regular pipes, water pipes, or hookahs, every day, some days, or not at all?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: Do not include pipes filled with substances other than tobacco.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Every day 2. Some days 3. Not at all Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> [goto SMKLSTOB]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.155_00.000
Variable Name	SMKLSTOB
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>Smokeless tobacco products are placed in the mouth or nose and can include chewing tobacco, snuff, dip, snus (SNOOSE), or dissolvable tobacco.</p> <p>Have you ever used smokeless tobacco products EVEN ONE TIME?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: Do not include nicotine replacement therapy products (such as patch, gum, lozenge, or spray, which are considered smoking cessation treatments.)</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<pre><1> [goto SMKLS20] <2,R,D> if (AAU.AMDLONG=1,2,R,D or AAI.ADENLONG=1,2,R,D) and ((CIGCUR1=1,2 or PIPECUR1=1,2 or ECIGCUR1=1,2) or (SMKEV=1 and (SMKNOW=1,2 or (SMKNOW=3 and ((SMKQTNO LE 95 and SMKQTTP=1) or (SMKQTNO LE 52 and SMKQTTP=2) or (SMKQTNO LE 12 and SMKQTTP=3) or (SMKQTNO LE 1 and SMKQTTP=4)))))) [goto MDTOB3]; else if SEX=2 and AGE=18-49 [goto LIVEBTH]; else [goto next section]</pre>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.157_00.000
Variable Name	SMKLS20
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKLS20B(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have ever used smokeless tobacco products
Question Text	Have you used smokeless tobacco products at least 20 times in your entire life?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto SMKLS20B]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.159_00.000
Variable Name	SMKLSCUR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKLSTOB(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have ever used smokeless tobacco products
Question Text	Do you NOW use smokeless tobacco products every day, some days, or not at all?
Answer Codes	1. Every day 2. Some days 3. Not at all Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto SMKLBRND] <2,3,R,D> [goto SMKLS30D]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.161_00.000
Variable Name	SMKLS30D
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKLSCUR(e) IN ('2','3','7','9')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who use smokeless tobacco products some days, not at all, or refused or don't know current smokeless using status
Question Text	On how many of the PAST 30 DAYS have you used chewing tobacco, snuff, dip, snus, or dissolvable tobacco?
Answer Codes	Allow 0-30,R,D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<pre> <0,R,D> if AAU.AMDLONG=1,2,R,D or AAU.ADENLONG=1,2,R,D and ((CIGCUR1=1,2 or PIPECUR1=1,2 or ECIGCUR1=1,2 or SMKLSCUR=1,2) or (SMKEV=1 and (SMKNOW=1,2 or (SMKNOW=3 and ((SMKQTNO LE 95 and SMKQTTP=1) or (SMKQTNO LE 52 and SMKQTTP=2) or (SMKQTNO LE 12 and SMKQTTP=3) or (SMKQTNO LE 1 and SMKQTTP=4)))))) [goto MDTOB3]; else if SEX=2 and AGE=18-49 [goto LIVEBTH]; else [goto next section] <1-30> [goto SMKLBRND] </pre>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.163_00.000
Variable Name	SMKLBRND
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('01' <= SMKLS30D(e) <='30') or (SMLKSCUR = '1')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who use smokeless tobacco products at least once in the past 30 days.
Question Text	During the past 30 days, what brand of smokeless tobacco product did you use MOST OFTEN? *Do not read categories
Answer Codes	1. BEECH-NUT 2. CAMEL SNUS 3. COPE 4. COPENHAGEN 5. GENERAL SNUS 6. GRIZZLY 7. HUSKY 8. KAYAK 9. KODIAK 10. LEVI GARRETT 11. LONGHORN 12. MARLBORO SNUS 13. RED MAN 14. RED MAN GOLDEN BLEND 15. RED SEAL 16. SKOAL 17. SKOAL SNUS 18. SKOAL X-TRA 19. STOKER'S 20. TIMBER WOLF 21. Other (Specify) Refused Don't know
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-20,R,D> if AAU.AMDLONG=1,2,R,D or AAU.ADENLONG=1,2,R,D and ((CIGCUR1=1,2 or PIPECUR1=1,2 or ECIGCUR1=1,2 or SMKLSCUR=1,2) or (SMKEV=1 and (SMKNOW=1,2 or (SMKNOW=3 and ((SMKQTNO LE 95 and SMKQTTP=1) or (SMKQTNO LE 52 and SMKQTTP=2) or

(SMKQTNO LE 12 and SMKQTTP=3) or
(SMKQTNO LE 1 and SMKQTTP=4)))) [goto MDTOB3];
else if SEX=2 and AGE=18-49 [goto LIVEBTH];
else [goto next section]
<21> [goto SMKLBRSP]

Hard Edits

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module

29

Section Name

Tobacco

Part

Question ID

NAE.165_00.000

Variable Name

SMKLBRSP

Universe

HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SMKLBRND(e)='21'

Universe-text

Sample adults 18+ who use other brand of smokeless tobacco most often

Question Text

*Specify the other brand of smokeless tobacco product used most often.

Answer Codes

Allow verbatim,R,D

Question Type

Verbatim

Field Pane Description

Fill Instructions

Special Instructions

Skip Instructions

<Allow 30,R,D>
if AAU.AMDLONG=1,2,R,D or AAU.ADENLONG=1,2,R,D and
((CIGCUR1=1,2 or PIPECUR1=1,2 or ECIGCUR1=1,2 or SMKLSCUR=1,2)
or
(SMKEV=1 and
(SMKNOW=1,2 or (SMKNOW=3 and
((SMKQTNO LE 95 and SMKQTTP=1) or
(SMKQTNO LE 52 and SMKQTTP=2) or
(SMKQTNO LE 12 and SMKQTTP=3) or
(SMKQTNO LE 1 and SMKQTTP=4)))))) [goto MDTOB3];
else if SEX=2 and AGE=18-49 [goto LIVEBTH];
else [goto next section]

Hard Edits

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.170_00.000
Variable Name	MDTOB3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (AMDLONGR IN ('1','2','7','9') or ADNLONG2 IN ('1','2','7','9')) and ((CIGCUR1 IN ('1','2') or PIPECUR1 IN ('1','2') or ECIGCUR1 IN ('1','2') or SMKLSCUR IN ('1','2')) or (SMKEV='1' and (SMKNOW IN ('1','2') or (SMKNOW='3' and ((SMKQTNO(e) LE '95' and SMKQTTP(e)='1') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '52' and SMKQTTP(e)='2') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '12' and SMKQTTP(e)='3') or (SMKQTNO(e) LE '01' and SMKQTTP(e)='4'))))))))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have seen a doctor or other health professional in the past year and are current cigarette smokers or former cigarette smokers who have quit in the past 12 months, or who currently smoke cigars, or pipes, or use smokeless tobacco every day or some days
Question Text	In the PAST 12 MONTHS, has a medical doctor, dentist, or other health professional ADVISED you to quit smoking, or to quit using other kinds of tobacco?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto HPTOB3] <2,R,D> if SEX=2 and AGE=18-49 [goto LIVEBTH]; else [goto next section]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.171_00.000
Variable Name	HPTOB3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and MDTOB3(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose doctor or other health professional advised them to quit smoking or using other kinds of tobacco in the past 12 months
Question Text	<p>In the PAST 12 MONTHS, which of the following health professionals advised you to quit smoking or quit using other kinds of tobacco?</p> <p>*Read answer categories below.</p> <p>*Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Medical doctor 2. Dentist 3. Nurse 4. Dental Hygienist 5. Other health professional Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Enter all that apply
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> if SEX=2 and AGE=18-49 [goto LIVEBTH]; else [goto next section] <5> [goto HPTOTH1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.172_00.000
Variable Name	HPTOTH1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HPTOB3(e)='5'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were advised to quit using tobacco by other health professional
Question Text	*Enter other health professional.
Answer Codes	Allow verbatim, R,D
Question Type	Verbatim
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<Allow 30,R,D> if SEX=2 and AGE=18-49[goto LIVEBTH]; else [goto next section]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.190_00.000
Variable Name	LIVEBTH
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and ('018' <= AGE <= '049') and SEX='2'
Universe-text	Female sample adults age 18-49
Question Text	Have you given birth to a live born infant within the past 5 years?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> if SMKEV=1 [goto SMKPREG]; else [goto next section] <2,R,D> [goto next section]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.200_00.000
Variable Name	SMKPREG
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and ('018' <= AGE <= '049') and SEX='2' and SMKEV(e)='1' and LIVEBTH(e)='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adults age 18-49 who have smoked at least 100 cigarettes in their entire life and have had a live birth in the past 5 years
Question Text	Were you smoking cigarettes when you became pregnant with your last child?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto SMKLST]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.210_00.000
Variable Name	SMKLST
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and ('018' <= AGE <= '049') and SEX='2' and SMKEV(e)='1' and LIVEBTH(e)='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adults age 18-49 who have smoked at least 100 cigarettes in their entire life and have had a live birth in the past 5 years
Question Text	Did you smoke cigarettes at any time during your pregnancy with your last child?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto QUTWK] <2,R,D> [goto next section]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.220_00.000
Variable Name	QUTWK
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and ('018' <= AGE <= '049') and SEX='2' and SMKLST(e)='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adults age 18-49 who have smoked at least 100 cigarettes in their entire life and smoked during last pregnancy
Question Text	Did you quit smoking for 7 days or longer during your pregnancy with your last child?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto MTHQUIT] <2,R,D> [goto next section]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.230_00.000
Variable Name	MTHQUIT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and ('018' <= AGE <= '049') and SEX='2' and QUTWK(e)='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adults age 18-49 who have smoked at least 100 cigarettes in their entire life and smoked during last pregnancy, but quit for 7 days or longer
Question Text	In what month of your pregnancy did you quit for 7 days or longer?
Answer Codes	1. First 2. Second 3. Third 4. Fourth 5. Fifth 6. Sixth 7. Seventh 8. Eighth 9. Ninth Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-9,R,D> [goto STSMOK]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	29
Section Name	Tobacco
Part	
Question ID	NAE.240_00.000
Variable Name	STSMOK
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and ('018' <= AGE <= '049') and SEX='2' and QUTWK(e)='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adults age 18-49 who have smoked at least 100 cigarettes in their entire life and smoked during last pregnancy, but quit for 7 days or longer
Question Text	Did you start smoking again during the pregnancy or did you stay off cigarettes for the rest of the pregnancy?
Answer Codes	1. Stayed off rest of pregnancy 2. Started again 3. Never started again Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> [goto next section]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

2015 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

Section name: Cancer Screening

<i>Module</i>	30
<i>Section Name</i>	Cancer Screening
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	NAF.010_00.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	SUN1HR
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	? [F1] Now, we are going to ask you about your skin's reaction to the sun. After several months of not being in the sun very much, if you went out in the sun for an hour without sunscreen, a hat, or protective clothing, which one of these best describes what would happen to your skin? (*Read choices 1-5 only) *Read if necessary: Even if you did not go out in the sun, what would happen if you did? Use the most recent experience. If none, then think about the past. *By "sunburn" we mean even a small part of your skin turns red or hurts for 12 hours or more.
<i>Answer Codes</i>	1. Get a severe sunburn with blisters 2. Have a moderate sunburn with peeling 3. Burn mildly with some or no darkening/tanning 4. Turn darker without sunburn 5. Nothing would happen to my skin 6. Do not go out in the sun 7. Other Refused Don't know
<i>Question Type</i>	Pick One - answer list pane
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	Display answer categories 1-5 in BOLD BLACK text. Display the text "Even if you did not go out in the sun, what would happen if you did? Use the most recent experience. If none, then think about the past." in BOLD GRAY text. Display the text "By "sunburn" we mean even a small part of your skin turns red or hurts for 12 hours or more." In BOLD GRAY text. Add a "visible" line after answer category #5 and before answer category #6 on this screen. This would probably be similar to the separation on the AFLHCA screen answer pane in the AHS section of Sample Adult.

Skip Instructions

<1-7,R,D> [goto SUNTAN]

Hard Edits

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.015_00.000
Variable Name	SUNTAN
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>? [F1]</p> <p>Next, consider that you were out in the sun repeatedly, such as every day for two weeks, without sunscreen, a hat, or protective clothing . Which one of these best describes what your skin would LOOK like? (*Read choices 1-5 only)</p> <p>*Read if necessary: Even if you did not go out in the sun, what would happen if you did? Use the most recent experience. If none, then think about the past.</p> <p>*By "sunburn" we mean even a small part of your skin turns red or hurts for 12 hours or more.</p>
Answer Codes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Very dark or deeply tanned 2. Dark/Moderately tanned 3. A little dark/Mildly tanned 4. Freckled but still light skinned 5. Burned repeatedly with little or no darkening or tanning---still light skinned 6. Don't go out in the sun 7. Other <p>Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Display answer categories 1-5 in BOLD BLACK text.</p> <p>Display the text " Even if you did not go out in the sun, what would happen if you did? Use the most recent experience. If none, then think about the past." in BOLD GRAY text.</p> <p>Display the text "By "sunburn" we mean even a small part of your skin turns red or hurts for 12 hours or more." In BOLD GRAY text.</p> <p>Add a "visible" line after answer category #5 and before answer category #6 on this screen. This would probably be similar to the separation on the AFLHCA screen answer pane in the AHS section of Sample Adult.</p>
Skip Instructions	<1-7,R,D> [goto SUN1_SHA]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	

<i>AssocHelp</i>	
<i>Module</i>	30
<i>Section Name</i>	Cancer Screening
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	NAF.020_00.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	SUN1_SHA
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you. .. Stay in the shade? Would you say (Read categories 1-5). . .
<i>Answer Codes</i>	1. Always 2. Most of the time 3. Sometimes 4. Rarely 5. Never 6. Don't go out in the sun Refused Don't know
<i>Question Type</i>	Pick One - answer list pane
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	Display answer categories 1-5 in BOLD BLACK text. Add a "visible" line after answer category #5 and before answer category #6 on this screen. This would probably be similar to the separation on the AFLHCA screen answer pane in the AHS section of Sample Adult.
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1-6,R,D> [goto SUN1_CAP]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.022_00.000
Variable Name	SUN1_CAP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you. ..</p> <p>Wear a baseball cap or sun visor? Would you say (Read categories 1-5). . .</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Always 2. Most of the time 3. Sometimes 4. Rarely 5. Never 6. Don't go out in the sun Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Display answer categories 1-5 in BOLD BLACK text.</p> <p>Display the text "When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you..." in BOLD GRAY text.</p> <p>Add a "visible" line after answer category #5 and before answer category #6 on this screen. This would probably be similar to the separation on the AFLHCA screen answer pane in the AHS section of Sample Adult.</p>
Skip Instructions	<1-6,R,D> [goto SUN_HAT1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.023_00.000
Variable Name	SUN_HAT1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>(book) CAN4</p> <p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you. ..</p> <p>Wear a hat that shades your face, ears AND neck such as a hat with a wide brim all around? Would you say (Read categories 1-5). . .</p> <p>*Read if necessary: Do not include visors, baseball caps, or hats that do not shade the face, ears and neck. Include legionnaire hats.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Always 2. Most of the time 3. Sometimes 4. Rarely 5. Never 6. Don't go out in the sun Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Display answer categories 1-5 in BOLD BLACK text.</p> <p>Display the text "When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you..." in BOLD GRAY text.</p> <p>Display the text " Do not include visors, baseball caps, or hats that do not shade The face, ears and neck. Include legionnaire hats." In BOLD GRAY text.</p> <p>Add a "visible" line after answer category #5 and before answer category #6 on this screen. This would probably be similar to the separation on the AFLHCA screen answer pane in the AHS section of Sample Adult.</p>
Skip Instructions	<1-6,R,D> [goto SUN2_LGS]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.024_00.000
Variable Name	SUN2_LGS
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you. . .</p> <p>Wear a long sleeved shirt? Would you say (Read categories 1-5). . .</p>
Answer Codes	1. Always 2. Most of the time 3. Sometimes 4. Rarely 5. Never 6. Don't go out in the sun Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display answer categories 1-5 in BOLD BLACK text. Display the text "When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you..." in BOLD GRAY text. Add a "visible" line after answer category #5 and before answer category #6 on this screen. This would probably be similar to the separation on the AFLHCA screen answer pane in the AHS section of Sample Adult.
Skip Instructions	<1-6,R,D> [goto SUN2_LGP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.025_00.000
Variable Name	SUN2_LGP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you. ..</p> <p>Wear long pants or other clothing that reaches your ankles? Would you say (Read categories 1-5). . .</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Always 2. Most of the time 3. Sometimes 4. Rarely 5. Never 6. Don't go out in the sun Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Display answer categories 1-5 in BOLD BLACK text.</p> <p>Display the text "When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you..." in BOLD GRAY text.</p> <p>Add a "visible" line after answer category #5 and before answer category #6 on this screen. This would probably be similar to the separation on the AFLHCA screen answer pane in the AHS section of Sample Adult.</p>
Skip Instructions	<1-6,R,D> [goto SUN2_SCR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.026_00.000
Variable Name	SUN2_SCR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you. ..</p> <p>Use sunscreen? Would you say (Read categories 1-5). . .</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Always 2. Most of the time 3. Sometimes 4. Rarely 5. Never 6. Don't go out in the sun Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Display answer categories 1-5 in BOLD BLACK text.</p> <p>Display the text "When you go outside on a warm sunny day for MORE than one hour, how often do you..." in BOLD GRAY text.</p> <p>Add a "visible" line after answer category #5 and before answer category #6 on this screen. This would probably be similar to the separation on the AFLHCA screen answer pane in the AHS section of Sample Adult.</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><1-4> [goto SPF] <5,6,R,D> [goto NBURN]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.027_00.000
Variable Name	SPF
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SUN2_SCR(e) IN ('1','2','3','4')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who use sunscreen at least rarely
Question Text	? [F1] What is the SPF number of the sunscreen you use MOST often? *Read if necessary: If you use more than one or different ones, pick the one used most often. *Enter '96' if unable to pick the one used most often. *Enter '50' if 50 or higher SPF.
Answer Codes	Allow 1-50,96, R,D Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display the text "If you use more than one or different ones, pick the one used most often." in BOLD GRAY text.
Skip Instructions	<1-50> [goto NBURN] <96,R,D> [goto SPFSCALE] <51-95> [goto ERR_SPF]
Hard Edits	ERR_SPF *51-95 not allowed in this field. *Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.028_00.000
Variable Name	SPFSCALE
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SPF(e) IN ('96','97','99')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered more than one, different ones, or other to SPF number, or did not know or refused to say the SPF
Question Text	Is the SPF usually 1-14 or 15-50? *Enter '2' if 50 or higher SPF.
Answer Codes	1. 1-14 2. 15-50 Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto NBURN]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.030_00.000
Variable Name	NBURN
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times have you had a sunburn?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: By "sunburn" we mean even a small part of your skin turns red or hurts for 12 hours or more. Also include burns from sunlamps and other indoor tanning devices.</p> <p>*Enter '0' for none.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>Allow 0-365,R,D</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't Know</p>
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display the text "By "sunburn" we mean even a small part of your skin turns red or hurts for 12 hours or more. Also include burns from sunlamps and other indoor tanning devices." in BOLD GRAY text.
Skip Instructions	<0-365,R,D> [goto SNEVER]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.031_00.000
Variable Name	SNEVER
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Have you EVER used an indoor tanning device such as a sunlamp, sunbed, or tanning booth? Do NOT include times you have gotten a spray-on tan.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto SNONCE] <2,R,D> [goto STP12M]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.032_00.000
Variable Name	SNONCE
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SNEVER(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have ever used an indoor tanning device
Question Text	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you used an indoor tanning device such as a sunlamp, sunbed, or tanning booth EVEN ONE TIME? Do NOT include times you have gotten a spray-on tan.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto SNNUM1] <2,R,D> [goto STP12M]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.033_00.000
Variable Name	SNNUM1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SNONCE(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have used indoor tanning device in the past year
Question Text	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, how many times have you used an indoor tanning device such as a sunlamp, sunbed or tanning booth? Do NOT include times you have gotten a spray-on tan.
Answer Codes	Allow 1-365, Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-365,R,D> [goto SPROB]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.035_00.000
Variable Name	SNPROB
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SNONCE(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have used indoor tanning device in the past year
Question Text	<p>DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you had a problem such as a burn, rash, or skin infection caused by using an indoor tanning device such as a sunlamp, sunbed, or tanning booth?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: Do NOT include problems you have experienced from getting a spray-on tan.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto SNPRTYP] <2,R,D> [goto STP12M]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.037_00.000
Variable Name	SNPRTYP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (SNONCE(e)='1') and (SNPROB(e)='1')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have had a problem using an indoor tanning device in past year
Question Text	<p>Which of the following problem or problems did you have?</p> <p>*Read categories below.</p> <p>*Read if necessary: By "sunburn" we mean even a small part of your skin turns red or hurts for 12 hours or more.</p> <p>* Enter all that apply, separate with commas.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Got a sunburn</p> <p>2. Got a rash</p> <p>3. Got a skin infection</p> <p>4. Experienced another problem</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
Question Type	Enter all that apply
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> [goto STP12M]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.038_00.000
Variable Name	STP12M
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you used self-applied sunless tanning products, also known as self-tanning or fake tanning?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto SPR12M]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.039_00.000
Variable Name	SPR12M
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS, have you gotten a spray-on or mist tan AT A TANNING SALON or other business?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto SKNX]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.040_00.000
Variable Name	SKNX
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Now we are going to ask you about medical tests and exams that check for cancer. Have you EVER had all of your skin from head to toe checked for cancer either by a dermatologist or some other kind of doctor?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto RSKX1_MT] <2,R,D> if SEX=2 [goto MENSTAGE]; else if SEX=1 and AGE le 64 [goto HPVHRD] else if SEX=1 and AGE ge 65 [goto CHESTX]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.050_01.000
Variable Name	RSKX1_MT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have had a skin exam
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>When did you have your MOST RECENT skin exam to check for cancer?</p> <p>*Enter month of last skin exam.</p> <p>* Enter '96' to go to the number and time period format.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. January</p> <p>2. February</p> <p>3. March</p> <p>4. April</p> <p>5. May</p> <p>6. June</p> <p>7. July</p> <p>8. August</p> <p>9. September</p> <p>10. October</p> <p>11. November</p> <p>12. December</p> <p>96. Time period format</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>if RSKX1_MT = <R> store 'R' in RSKX1_YR</p> <p>if RSKX1_MT = <96> store '9996' in RSKX1_YR</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><1-12,D> [goto RSKX1_YR]</p> <p><R> store "R" in RSKX1_YR [goto RSKX2]</p> <p><96> store "9996" in RSKX1_YR [goto RSKX1N]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.050_02.000
Variable Name	RSKX1_YR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX(e)='1' and ('01' <= RSKX1_MT <= '12' or RSKX1_MT='99')
Universe-text	Sample adults age 18+ who answered month of last skin exam or didn't know month of last skin exam
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter year of last skin exam.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Allow 4 character numeric field – must enter 4 numbers
Skip Instructions	<pre> <valid year> if RSKX1_YR gt current year or (RSKX1_YR=current year and RSKX1_MT gt current month) goto ERR1_ RSKX1_YR (future date) elseif RSKX1_YR lt DOBY or (RSKX1_YR=DOBY and RSKX1_MT lt DOBM) goto ERR2_ RSKX1_YR (prior to birth date) elseif RSKX1_MT=D and RSKX1_YR < current year-5 set RSKX2=5 goto SKINREAS elseif RSKX1_MT=D and RSKX1_YR = current year-4 set RSKX2=4 goto SKINREAS elseif RSKX1_MT=D and RSKX1_YR = current year set RSKX2=1 goto SKINREAS elseif RSKX1_MT=D and (RSKX1_YR = current year-1 or RSKX1_YR = current year-2 or RSKX1_YR = current year-3 or RSKX1_YR = current year-5) goto RSKX2 elseif RSKX1_MT=1-12 goto SKINREAS <R,D> goto RSKX2 </pre>
Hard Edits	ERR1_ RSKX1_YR * Future date invalid. Please correct. ERR2_ RSKX1_YR * Date before birth. Please correct.
Soft Edits	

<i>AssocHelp</i>	
<i>Module</i>	30
<i>Section Name</i>	Cancer Screening
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	NAF.055_01.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	RSKX1N
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX(e)='1' and RSKX1_MT(e)='96'
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+ who selected number and time period format for most recent skin exam
<i>Question Text</i>	1 of 2 When did you have your MOST RECENT skin exam? *Enter number for time since last skin exam. *Enter '95' for 95 or more.
<i>Answer Codes</i>	All 1-95,R,D Refused Don't Know
<i>Question Type</i>	Integer
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	if RSKX1N = <R> store 'R' in RSKX1T if RSKX1N = <D> store 'D' in RSKX1T
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1-95> [goto RSKX1T] <R,D> store "R,D" in RSKX1T [goto RSKX2]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.055_02.000
Variable Name	RSKX1T
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX(e)='1' and RSKX1_MT(e)='96' and ('01' <= RSKX1N <= '95')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95 for number part of this 2 part question
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period for time since most recent skin exam.
Answer Codes	1. Days ago 2. Weeks ago 3. Months ago 4. Years ago Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	If RSKX1N gt 5 and RSKX1T=4, store '5' in RSKX2. If RSKX1N=4 and RSKX1T=4, store '4' in RSKX2.
Skip Instructions	<1-3> goto SKINREAS <4> if RSKX1N=4, set RSKX2=4, [goto SKINREAS] elseif RSKX1N gt 5 and RSKX1N gt AGE, [goto ERR_RSKX1T (greater than persons age)] elseif RSKX1N gt 5 and RSKX1N le AGE, set RSKX2=5, [goto SKINREA] elseif RSKX1N=1,2,3,5, goto RSKX2 <R,D> goto RSKX2
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.060_00.000
Variable Name	RSKX2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX(e)='1' and (RSKX1_MT(e) IN ('97','98','99') or RSKX1_YR(e) IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RSKX1N(e) IN ('97','98','99') or RSKX1T(e) IN ('7','8','9') or (RSKX1T(e) = '4' and RSKX1N IN ('1','2','3','5')))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format (excluding those whose last skin exam was over 5 years ago)
Question Text	Was it: *Read answer categories.
Answer Codes	1. A year ago or less 2. More than 1 year but not more than 2 years 3. More than 2 years but not more than 3 years 4. More than 3 years but not more than 5 years 5. Over 5 years ago Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display answer categories 1-5 in BOLD BLACK text. If RSKX1N gt 5 and RSKX1T=4, store '5' in RSKX2 and don't ask question. If RSKX1N=4 and RSKX1T=4, store '4' in RSKX2 and don't ask question. Based upon prior answers: if RSKX1N = 1 and RSKX1T = '4', gray out answer codes 3,4,5 if RSKX1N = 2 and RSKX1T = '4', gray out answer codes 1,4,5 if RSKX1N = 3 and RSKX1T = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,5 if RSKX1N = 5 and RSKX1T = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,3
Skip Instructions	<1-5,R,D> if answer code is grayed out [goto ERR_RSKX2] else [goto SKINREAS]
Hard Edits	ERR_RSKX2 *That is not a valid response. *Please correct.
Soft Edits	

<i>AssocHelp</i>	
<i>Module</i>	30
<i>Section Name</i>	Cancer Screening
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	NAF.070_00.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	SKINREAS
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SKNX(e)='1'
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+ who have had a skin exam
<i>Question Text</i>	What was the MAIN reason you had this skin exam -- was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?
<i>Answer Codes</i>	1. Part of a routine exam 2. Because of a problem 3. Other reason Refused Don't know
<i>Question Type</i>	Pick One - answer list pane
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1-3,R,D> if SEX=2 [goto MENSTAGE] else if SEX=1 and AGE le 64 [goto HPVHRD] else if SEX=1 and AGE ge 65 [goto CHESTX]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.080_00.000
Variable Name	MENSTAGE
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+
Question Text	The following questions are about women's health. How old were you when your periods or menstrual cycles started? *Enter '0' for haven't started.
Answer Codes	Allow 0, 6-60,R,D Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	if nae.LIVEBTH (NAE.190_00.000) = '1' (in Tobacco section) store '1' in BIRTHEV (NAF.110_00.000)
Skip Instructions	<6-60,R,D> if MENSTAGE gt AGE [goto ERR1_MENSTAGE] elseif AGE ge 39 [goto MENSTILL] else if AGE le 38 and nae.LIVEBTH ne '1' [goto BIRTHEV] elseif AGE le 38 and nae.LIVEBTH = '1' [goto BIRTHNUM] <0> if nae.LIVEBTH ne '1' goto BIRTHEV else goto BIRTHNUM <1-5> [goto ERR2_MENSTAGE]
Hard Edits	ERR1_MENSTAGE * Entry cannot be greater than age. * Please correct. ERR2_MENSTAGE * Not a valid code. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.090_00.000
Variable Name	MENSTILL
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '039' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MENSTAGE ne '00'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 39+ who have started menstrual cycles
Question Text	Do you still have periods or menstrual cycles?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	if nae.LIVEBTH (NAE.190_00.000) = '1' (in Tobacco section) store '1' in BIRTHEV (NAF.110_00.000)
Skip Instructions	<1,R,D> if nae.LIVEBTH ne '1' [goto BIRTHEV] elseif nae.LIVEBTH = '1' [goto BIRTHNUM] <2> [goto MENLAST]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.100_00.000
Variable Name	MENLAST
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '039' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MENSTILL='2'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 39+ who do not have periods any more
Question Text	When did you have your last period or menstrual cycle? Was it... * Read categories below.
Answer Codes	1. 1 year ago or less 2. More than 1 year ago but less than 2 years ago 3. 2 years ago or more Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	if nae.LIVEBTH (NAE.190_00.000) = '1' (in Tobacco section) store '1' in BIRTHEV (NAF.110_00.000) Display answer categories 1-3 in BOLD BLACK text.
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> if nae.LIVEBTH ne '1' [goto BIRTHEV] elseif nae.LIVEBTH = '1' [goto BIRTHNUM]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.110_00.000
Variable Name	BIRTHEV
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+ who did not already answer they had a live birth
Question Text	<p>*If you remember that the respondent mentioned having a biological child in the core, verify the information and enter '1' for yes (and don't ask question).</p> <p>Have you EVER given birth to a live born infant?</p> <p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>A live born infant is an infant born alive.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>nae.LIVEBTH (NAE.190_00.000) is in the Tobacco (NAE) Cancer Supplement section.</p> <p>Display the text " A live born infant is an infant born alive." in BOLD GRAY text.</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><1> [goto BIRTHNUM] <2,R,D> [goto PAPHAD1]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.111_00.000
Variable Name	BIRTHNUM
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and BIRTHEV(e)='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a live born infant
Question Text	What is the total number of live births (live born children) you have had? *Enter '25' for 25 or more.
Answer Codes	Allow 1-25,R,D Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-25,R,D> [goto BIRTHAGE]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.120_00.000
Variable Name	BIRTHAGE
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and BIRTHEV(e)='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a live born infant
Question Text	How old were you when your [fill1: child/first child] was born?
Answer Codes	Allow 6-60,R,D Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	[fill 1] if BIRTHNUM = '1' fill 'child' else fill 'first child'
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<6-60,R> if BIRTHAGE GT AGE [goto ERR_BIRTHAGE] else [goto PAPHAD1] <D> [goto BIRTHAG2]
Hard Edits	ERR_BIRTHAGE * Entry cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.121_00.000
Variable Name	BIRTHAG2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and BIRTHEV(e)='1' and BIRTHAGE(e)='99'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+ who didn't know their age at first's child's birth
Question Text	What year was your [fill1: child/first child] born?
Answer Codes	Allow 1880-2016,R,D Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	[fill 1] if BIRTHNUM = '1' fill 'child' else fill 'first child'
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1880-2016,R,D> if BIRTHAG2 gt current year [goto ERR1_BIRTHAG2] elseif BIRTHAG2 gt year of birth (DOBY) [goto ERR2_BIRTHAG2] else [goto PAPHAD1]
Hard Edits	ERR1_BIRTHAG2 * Entry must be current year or earlier. * Please correct. ERR2_BIRTHAG2 * Entry cannot be earlier than sample adult's year of birth. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.130_00.000
Variable Name	PAPHAD1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>Have you EVER HAD a Pap smear or Pap test?</p> <p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>A Pap smear or Pap test is a routine test for women in which the doctor examines the cervix, takes a cell sample from the cervix with a small stick or brush, and sends it to the lab.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display the text "A Pap smear or Pap test is a routine test for women in which the doctor examines the cervix, takes a cell sample from the cervix with a small stick or brush, and sends it to the lab." in BOLD GRAY text.
Skip Instructions	<pre><1> if AGE 18-30 [goto PAPFRST1] else [goto PAP6YR1] <2> if AGE LE 64 [goto HPVHRD]; else [goto PAPNOT2] <R,D> if AGE le 64 [goto HPVHRD]; else [goto HYST]</pre>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.135_00.000
Variable Name	PAPFRST1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE LE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1(e)='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18-30 who have ever had a Pap test
Question Text	At what age did you have your first Pap test?
Answer Codes	Allow 6-30,R,D Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<6-30,R,D> if PAPFRST1 gt AGE(HHSTAT4='S') [goto ERR_PAPFRST1] else [goto PAP6YR1]
Hard Edits	ERR_PAPFRST1 * Age at first Pap test cannon be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.140_00.000
Variable Name	PAP6YR1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1(e)='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a Pap test
Question Text	How many Pap tests have you had in the LAST 6 YEARS? *Enter '0' for none. *Enter '95' for 95 or more exams.
Answer Codes	Allow 0-95,R,D Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<0-95,R,D> [goto RPAP1_M1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.150_01.000
Variable Name	RPAP1_M1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1(e)='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a Pap test
Question Text	1 of 2 When did you have your MOST RECENT Pap test? *Enter month of last Pap test. *Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.
Answer Codes	1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 96. Time period format Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	if RPAP1_M1 = <R> store 'R' in RPAP1_Y1 if RPAP1_M1 = <96> store '9996' in RPAP1_Y1
Skip Instructions	<1-12,D> [goto RPAP1_Y1] <R> store "R" in RPAP1_Y1 [goto RPAP21] <96> store "9996" in RPAP1_Y1 [goto RPAP1N1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.150_02.000
Variable Name	RPAP1_Y1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1(e)='1' and ('01' <= RPAP1_M1 <= '12' or RPAP1_M1='99')
Universe-text	Female sample adults age 18+ who answered month of last Pap test test or didn't know month of last Pap test test
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter year of last Pap test.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Allow 4 character numeric field – must enter 4 numbers
Skip Instructions	<valid year> if RPAP1_Y1 gt current year or (RPAP1_Y1=current year and RPAP1_M1 gt current month) [goto ERR1_ RPAP1_Y1 (future date)] elseif RPAP1_Y1 lt DOBY or (RPAP1_Y1=DOBY and RPAP1_M1 lt DOBM) [goto ERR2_ RPAP1_Y1 (prior to birth date)] elseif RPAP1_M1=D [goto RPAP21] elseif RPAP1_M1=1-12 and AGE LT 65 [goto HPVHRD]; else [goto PAPREA2] <R,D> [goto RPAP21]
Hard Edits	ERR1_ RPAP1_Y1 * Future date invalid. Please correct. ERR2_ RPAP1_Y1 * Date before birth. Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.160_01.000
Variable Name	RPAP1N1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1(e)='1' and RPAP1_M1(e)='96'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+ who selected number and time period format for most recent Pap test test from the initial month screen
Question Text	1 of 2 When did you have your MOST RECENT Pap test? *Enter number for time since last Pap test. *Enter '95' for 95 or more.
Answer Codes	Allow 1-95,R,D Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	if RPAP1N1 = <R> store 'R' in RPAP1T1 if RPAP1N1 = <D> store 'D' in RPAP1T1
Skip Instructions	<1-95> [goto RPAP1T1] <R,D> store "R,D" in RPAP1T1 [goto RPAP21]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.160_02.000
Variable Name	RPAP1T1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1(e)='1' and RPAP1_M1(e)='96' and ('01' <= RPAP1N1 <= '95')
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95 for number part of this 2 part question
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period for time since most recent Pap test.
Answer Codes	1. Day(s) ago 2. Week(s) ago 3. Month(s) ago 4. Year(s) ago Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	If RPAP1N1 gt 5 and RPAP1T1=4, store '5' in RPAP21. If RPAP1N1=4 and RPAP1T1=4, store '4' in RPAP21.
Skip Instructions	<1-3> if AGE LT 65 [goto HPVHRD]; else [goto PAPREA2] <4> if RPAP1N1=4, set RPAP21=4 if AGE LT 65 [goto HPVHRD]; else [goto PAPREA2] elseif RPAP1N1 gt 5 and RPAP1N1 gt AGE, [goto ERR_RPAP1T1 (greater than persons age)] elseif RPAP1N1 gt 5 and RPAP1N1 le AGE, set RPAP21=5 if AGE LT 65 [goto HPVHRD]; else [goto PAPREA2] elseif RPAP1N1=1,2,3,5, [goto RPAP21] <R,D> [goto RPAP21]
Hard Edits	ERR_RPAP1T1 * Time since last exam cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.165_00.000
Variable Name	RPAP21
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1(e)='1' and (RPAP1_M1(e) IN ('97','98','99') or RPAP1_Y1(e) IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RPAP1N1(e) IN ('97','98','99') or RPAP1T1(e) IN ('7','8','9') or (RPAP1T1(e) = '4' and RPAP1N1 IN ('1','2','3','5')))
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format (excluding those whose last Pap test test was over 5 years ago)
Question Text	Was it: *Read answer categories.
Answer Codes	1. A year ago or less 2. More than 1 year but not more than 2 years 3. More than 2 years but not more than 3 years 4. More than 3 years but not more than 5 years 5. Over 5 years ago Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display answer categories 1-5 in BOLD BLACK text. If RPAP1N1 gt 5 and RPAP1T1=4, store '5' in RPAP21 and don't ask question. If RPAP1N1=4 and RPAP1T1=4, store '4' in RPAP21 and don't ask question. Based upon prior answers: if RPAP1N1 = 1 and RPAP1T1 = '4', gray out answer codes 3,4,5 if RPAP1N1 = 2 and RPAP1T1 = '4', gray out answer codes 1,4,5 if RPAP1N1 = 3 and RPAP1T1 = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,5 if RPAP1N1 = 5 and RPAP1T1 = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,3
Skip Instructions	<1-5,R,D> if answer code is grayed out [goto ERR_RPAP21] else if AGE LT 65 [goto HPVHRD]; else [goto PAPREA2]
Hard Edits	ERR_RPAP21 *That is not a valid response. *Please correct.
Soft Edits	

<i>AssocHelp</i>	
<i>Module</i>	30
<i>Section Name</i>	Cancer Screening
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	NAF.167_00.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	HPVHRD
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults LE 64
<i>Question Text</i>	Have you ever heard of HPV? HPV stands for human papillomavirus (pap-uh-LOW-muh-vi-rus).
<i>Answer Codes</i>	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
<i>Question Type</i>	Yes/No
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1,2,R,D> If SEX=1 and AGE GE 40 [goto CHESTX]; else if SEX=1 and AGE LT 40 [goto ASPIRIN]; else if SEX=2 and PAPHAD1=2 [goto PAPNOT2]; else [goto HPVPOP]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.168_00.000
Variable Name	HPVPAP
Universe	HHSTAT4 = 'S' and (AGE LE '064' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and PAPHAD1(e)='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adult who have ever had a Pap test
Question Text	An HPV test is sometimes given with the Pap test for cervical cancer screening. Did you have an HPV test with your most recent Pap?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto PAPREA2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.170_00.000
Variable Name	PAPREA2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and (PAPHAD1(e)='1') or (HPVPAP(e)='1')
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a Pap or HPV test
Question Text	What was the MAIN reason you had this [fill1: Pap/Pap or HPV] test - was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?
Answer Codes	1. Part of a routine exam 2. Because of a problem 3. Other reason Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	Fill1: if HPVPAP=1 fill "Pap or HPV"; else fill "Pap"
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> if (RPAP21 = 1,2,3) or (RPAP1T1 = 1,2) or (RPAP1_Y1 = (current year - 3) and RPAP1_M1 ge current month) or (RPAP1_Y1 gt (current year - 3)) or (RPAP1T1 = 3 and RPAP1N1 le 36) [goto PAPABN3] elseif (RPAP21 = 5) or (RPAP1_Y1 = (current year - 5) and RPAP1_M1 lt current month) or (RPAP1_Y1 lt (current year - 5)) or (RPAP1T1 = 3 and RPAP1N1 gt 60) [goto PAPNOT2] elseif RPAP21 = R,D [goto MDRECP1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.180_00.000
Variable Name	PAPABN3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPHAD1(e)='1' and ((RPAP21 IN ('1','2','3') or (RPAP1T1 IN ('1','2') or (RPAP1_Y1 = (current year - 3) and RPAP1_M1 ge current month) or (RPAP1_Y1 gt (current year - 3) and RPAP1_Y1 not IN ('9996','9997','9999')) or (RPAP1T1 = '3' and RPAP1N1 le '36') or (RPAP1T1 = '4' and RPAP1N1 IN ('1','2','3') and RPAP21 IN ('7','9'))))
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+ who have had a Pap test in the past 3 years
Question Text	Have you had a [fill1: Pap/Pap or HPV] test in the LAST 3 YEARS where the results were NOT normal?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	Fill1: if HPVPAP=1 fill "Pap or HPV"; else fill "Pap"
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto MDRECP1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.210_00.000
Variable Name	PAPNOT2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and ((PAPHAD1 = '2') or (RPAP21 IN ('5')) or (RPAP1_Y1 = (current year - 5) and RPAP1_M1 lt current month) or (RPAP1_Y1 lt (current year - 5)) or (RPAP1T1 = '3' and RPAP1N1 gt '60') or (RPAP1T1 = '4' and RPAP1N1 gt '5' and RPAP21 IN ('7','9')))
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+ who have never had a Pap test, or who have not had a Pap test in the last 5 years
Question Text	What is the most important reason you have [Fill1: NEVER had a Pap test/NEVER had a Pap or HPV test/ NOT had a Pap test in the LAST 5 YEARS/ NOT had a Pap or HPV test in the LAST 5 YEARS]? *Put response into correct category below.
Answer Codes	1. No reason/never thought about it 2. Didn't need it/didn't know I needed this type of test 3. Doctor didn't order it/didn't say I needed it 4. Haven't had any problems 5. Put it off/didn't get around to it 6. Too expensive/no insurance/cost 7. Too painful, unpleasant, or embarrassing 8. Had hysterectomy 9. Don't have doctor 10. Had HPV vaccine 11. Other Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	[fill 1] if PAPHAD1 = '2' and HPVVPAP ne 1, fill 'NEVER had a Pap test'; else if PAPHAD1=1 and HPVVPAP=1 fill "NEVER had a Pap or HPV test"; else fill "NOT had a Pap test in the LAST 5 YEARS" if HPVVPAP is ne '1'; else fill "NOT had a Pap or HPV test in the LAST 5 YEARS"
Special Instructions	if PAPNOT2 = <8> store '1' in HYST and do not ask HYST question
Skip Instructions	<1,2,4-7,10-11,R,D> [goto MDRECP1] <3,8,9> [goto PAPHVPY]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.215_00.000
Variable Name	MDRECP1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPANOT2(e) not IN ('03','08','09') and PAPHAD1(e) not IN ('7','9')
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+ who had a doctor, who didn't answer that her doctor didn't recommend a Pap test, who haven't had a hysterectomy, and gave a reason for not having Pap test ever/in the last 5 years
Question Text	[fill1: Was your most recent Pap test recommended by a doctor or other health professional?/Was your most recent Pap or HPV test recommended by a doctor or other health professional?" [fill2: In the PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional RECOMMENDED that you have a PAP test?/In the PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional RECOMMENDED that you have a PAP or HPV test?]
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No 3. Did not see a doctor in the last 12 months Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	Fill1: if PAPHAD1 = '1' and ((RPAP21 = 5) or (RPAP1T1 = 1,2) or (RPAP1_Y1 = (current year - 5) and RPAP1_M1 ge current month) or (RPAP1_Y1 gt (current year - 5)) or (RPAP1T1 = 3 and RPAP1N1 le 60)) and HPVPAP ne '1' fill: "Was your most recent Pap test recommended by a doctor or other health professional?" ; else if HPVPAP = '1' fill "Was your most recent Pap or HPV test recommended by a doctor or other health professional?" Fill2: if PAPHAD1=2, or PAPHAD1=1 and GT 5 years from system date or RPAP21=R,D and HPVPAP ne '1' fill "In the PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional RECOMMENDED that you have a PAP test?"; else if HPVPAP='1' fill " In the PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional RECOMMENDED that you have a PAP or HPV test?"
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,3,R,D> [goto PAPHVPY]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.217_00.000
Variable Name	PAPHPVPY
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and (PAPHAD(e)='1') or (HPVPAP(e)='1')
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a Pap or HPV test
Question Text	How much did you pay out of pocket for this [fill1: Pap/Pap or HPV] test-Was it NONE, PART, or ALL of the cost?
Answer Codes	1. None of the cost 2. Part of the cost 3. All of the cost Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	Fill1: if HPVPAP=1 fill "Pap or HPV"; else fill "Pap"
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> if PAPNOT2=8 [goto RHYS1_MT]; else [goto HYST]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.220_00.000
Variable Name	HYST
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and PAPNOT2(e) ne '08'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+ who have not already indicated they have had a hysterectomy
Question Text	Have you had a hysterectomy?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto RHYS1_MT] <2,R,D> [goto OVARIES]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.221_01.000
Variable Name	RHYS1_MT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and HYST(e)='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a hysterectomy
Question Text	1 of 2 When was your hysterectomy? *Enter month of hysterectomy. *Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.
Answer Codes	1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 96. Time period format Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	if RHYS1_MT = <R> store 'R' in RHYS1_YR If RHYS1_MT = <96> store '9996' in RHYS1_YR
Skip Instructions	<1-12,D> [goto RHYS1_YR] <R> store "R" in RHYS1_YR [goto RHYS2] <96> store "9996" in RHYS1_YR [goto RHYS1N]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.221_02.000
Variable Name	RHYS1_YR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and HYST(e)='1' and ('01' <= RHYS1_MT <= '12' or RHYS1_MT='99')
Universe-text	Female sample adults age 18+ who answered month of hysterectomy or didn't know month of hysterectomy
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter year of hysterectomy.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Allow 4 character numeric field – must enter 4 numbers
Skip Instructions	<valid year> if RHYS1_YR gt current year or (RHYS1_YR=current year and RHYS1_MT gt current month) goto ERR1_ RHYS1_YR (future date) elseif RHYS1_YR lt DOBY or (RHYS1_YR=DOBY and RHYS1_MT lt DOBM) goto ERR2_ RHYS1_YR (prior to birth date) elseif RHYS1_MT=D goto RHYS2 elseif RHYS1_MT=1-12 goto OVARIES <R,D> goto RHYS2
Hard Edits	ERR1_ RHYS1_YR * Future date invalid. Please correct. ERR2_ RHYS1_YR * Date before birth. Please correct
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.222_01.000
Variable Name	RHYS1N
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and HYST(e)='1' and RHYS1_MT(e)='96'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+ who selected number and time period format for hysterectomy from the initial month screen
Question Text	1 of 2 When was your hysterectomy? *Enter number for time since hysterectomy. *Enter '95' for 95 or more.
Answer Codes	Allow 1-95,R,D Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	if RHYS1N = <R> store 'R' in RHYS1T if RHYS1N = <D> store 'D' in RHYS1
Skip Instructions	<1-95> [goto RHYS1T] <R,D> store "R,D" in RHYS1T [goto RHYS2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.222_02.000
Variable Name	RHYS1T
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and HYST='1' and RHYS1_MT(e)='96' and ('01' <= RHYS1N <= '95')
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95 for number part of this 2 part question
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period for time since hysterectomy.
Answer Codes	1. Days ago 2. Weeks ago 3. Months ago 4. Years ago Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	If RHYS1N gt 5 and RHYS1T=4, store '5' in RHYS2 and don't ask question. If RHYS1N=4 and RHYS1T=4, store '4' in RHYS2 and don't ask question
Skip Instructions	<1-3> [goto OVARIES] <4> if RHYS1N=4 set RHYS2=4 [goto OVARIES] elseif RHYS1N gt 5 and RHYS1N gt AGE [goto ERR_RHYS1T (greater than persons age)] elseif RHYS1N gt 5 and RHYS1N le AGE set RHYS2=5 [goto OVARIES] elseif RHYS1N=1,2,3,5 [goto RHYS2] <R,D> [goto RHYS2]
Hard Edits	ERR_RHYS1T * Time since last exam cannot be greater than age. * Please correct
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.225_00.000
Variable Name	RHYS2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and HYST(e)='1' and (RHYS1_MT(e) IN ('97','98','99') or RHYS1_YR(e) IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RHYS1N(e) IN ('97','98','99') or RHYS1T(e) IN ('7','8','9') or (RHYS1T(e) = '4' and RHYS1N IN ('1','2','3','5'))
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format (excluding those whose hysterectomy was over 5 years ago)
Question Text	Was it: *Read answer categories.
Answer Codes	1. A year ago or less 2. More than 1 year but not more than 2 years 3. More than 2 years but not more than 3 years 4. More than 3 years but not more than 5 years 5. Over 5 years ago Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display answer categories 1-5 in BOLD BLACK text. If RHYS1N gt 5 and RHYS1T=4, store '5' in RHYS2 and don't ask question. If RHYS1N=4 and RHYS1T=4, store '4' in RHYS2 and don't ask question. Based upon prior answers: if RHYS1N = 1 and RHYS1T = '4', gray out answer codes 3,4,5 if RHYS1N = 2 and RHYS1T = '4', gray out answer codes 1,4,5 if RHYS1N = 3 and RHYS1T = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,5 if RHYS1N = 5 and RHYS1T = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,3
Skip Instructions	<1-5,R,D> if answer code is grayed out [goto ERR_RHYS2] else [goto OVARIES]
Hard Edits	ERR_RHYS2 *That is not a valid response. *Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.226_00.000
Variable Name	OVARIES
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'
Universe-text	Female sample adults age 18+
Question Text	Have you EVER had BOTH ovaries removed, either as part of a hysterectomy or as one or more separate surgeries?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto OVARAGE] <2,R,D> if age GE 30 [goto CBEHAD]; else [goto ASPIRIN]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.227_00.000
Variable Name	OVARAGE
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and OVARIES='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adults age 18+ who have had BOTH ovaries removed
Question Text	How old were you when you had BOTH of your ovaries removed?
Answer Codes	Allow 1-120,R,D Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-120,R,D> if OVARAGE GT AGE [goto ERR_OVARAGE] elseif age GE 30 [goto CBEHAD]; elseif age lt 30 [goto ASPIRIN]
Hard Edits	ERR_OVARAGE * Entry is greater than sample adult's age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.228_00.000
Variable Name	CBEHAD
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+
Question Text	<p>Have you EVER HAD a breast exam done by a doctor or other health professional to check for lumps or other signs of breast cancer?</p> <p>*Read if necessary. A breast exam is when the breasts are felt by a doctor or other health professional to check for lumps or other signs of breast cancer.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto RCBE1_MT] <2,R,D> [goto MAMHAD]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.229_01.000
Variable Name	RCBE1_MT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and CBEHAD(e)='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a breast exam
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>When did you have your MOST RECENT breast exam?</p> <p>*Enter month of last breast exam.</p> <p>*Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. January</p> <p>2. February</p> <p>3. March</p> <p>4. April</p> <p>5. May</p> <p>6. June</p> <p>7. July</p> <p>8. August</p> <p>9. September</p> <p>10. October</p> <p>11. November</p> <p>12. December</p> <p>96. Time period format</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>if RCBE1_MT = <R> store 'R' in RCBE1_YR</p> <p>If RCBE1_MT = <96> store '9996' in RCBE1_YR</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><1-12,D> [goto RCBE1_YR]</p> <p><R> store "R" in RCBE1_YR [goto RCBE2]</p> <p><96> store "9996" in RCBE1_YR [goto RCBE1N]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.229_02.000
Variable Name	RCBE1_YR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and CBEHAD(e)='1' and ('01' <= RCBE1_MT <= '12' or RCBE1_MT='99')
Universe-text	Female sample adults age 30+ who answered month of breast exam didn't know month of breast exam
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter year of most recent breast exam.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Allow 4 character numeric field – must enter 4 numbers
Skip Instructions	<valid year> if RCBE1_YR gt current year or (RCBE1_YR=current year and RCBE1_MT gt current month) goto ERR1_RCBE1_YR (future date) elseif RCBE1_YR lt DOBY or (RCBE1_YR=DOBY and RCBE1_MT lt DOBM) goto ERR2_RCBE1_YR (prior to birth date) elseif RCBE1_MT=D goto RCBE2 elseif RCBE1_MT=1-12 [goto MAMHAD] <R,D> [goto RCBE2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.229_03.000
Variable Name	RCBE1N
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and CBEHAD(e)='1' and RCBE1_MT(e)='96'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+ who selected number and time period format for breast exam from the initial month screen
Question Text	1 of 2 When did you have your MOST RECENT breast exam? *Enter number for time since last breast exam. *Enter '95' for 95 or more.
Answer Codes	Allow 1-95,R,D Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	if RCBE1N = <R> store 'R' in RCBE1T if RCBE1N = <D> store 'D' in RCBE1
Skip Instructions	<1-95> [goto RCBE1T] <R,D> store "R,D" in RCBE1T [goto RCBE2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.229_04.000
Variable Name	RCBE1T
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and CBEHAD(e)='1' and RCBE1_MT(e)='96' and ('01' <= RCBE1N <= '95')
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+ who answered 1-95 for number part of this 2 part question
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period for time since most recent breast exam.
Answer Codes	1. Day(s) ago 2. Week(s) ago 3. Month(s) ago 4. Year(s) ago Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	If RCBE1N gt 5 and RCBE1T=4, store '5' in RCBE2 and don't ask question. If RCBE1N=4 and RCBE1T=4, store '4' in RCBE2 and don't ask question
Skip Instructions	<1-3> [goto MAMHAD] <4> if RCBE1N=4 set RCBE2=4 [goto MAMHAD] elseif RCBE1N gt 5 and RCBE1N gt AGE [goto ERR_RCBE1T (greater than persons age)] elseif RCBE1N gt 5 and RCBE1N le AGE set RCBE2=5 [goto MAMHAD] elseif RCBE1N=1,2,3,5 [goto RCBE2] <R,D> goto RCBE2
Hard Edits	ERR_RCBE1T * Time since last exam cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.229_05.000
Variable Name	RCBE2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and CBEHAD(e)='1' and (RCBE1_MT(e) IN ('97','98','99') or RCBE1_YR(e) IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RCBE1N(e) IN ('97','98','99') or RCBE1T(e) IN ('7','8','9') or (RCBE1T(e) = '4' and RCBE1N IN ('1','2','3','5')))
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format (excluding those whose breast exam was over 5 years ago)
Question Text	Was it: *Read answer categories.
Answer Codes	1. A year ago or less 2. More than 1 year but not more than 2 years 3. More than 2 years but not more than 3 years 4. More than 3 years but not more than 5 years 5. Over 5 years ago Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display answer categories 1-5 in BOLD BLACK text. If RCBE1N gt 5 and RCBE1T=4, store '5' in RCBE2 and don't ask question. If RCBE1N=4 and RCBE1T=4, store '4' in RCBE2 and don't ask question. Based upon prior answers: if RCBE1N = 1 and RCBE1T = '4', gray out answer codes 3,4,5 if RCBE1N = 2 and RCBE1T = '4', gray out answer codes 1,4,5 if RCBE1N = 3 and RCBE1T = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,5 if RCBE1N = 5 and RCBE1T = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,3
Skip Instructions	<1-5,R,D> if answer code is grayed out [goto ERR_RCBE2] else [goto MAMHAD]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.230_00.000
Variable Name	MAMHAD
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'
Universe-text	Female sample adults age 30+
Question Text	<p>Have you EVER HAD a mammogram?</p> <p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>A mammogram is an x-ray taken only of the breast by a machine that presses against the breast.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes</p> <p>2. No</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't Know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display the text " A mammogram is an x-ray taken only of the breast by a machine that presses against the breast." in BOLD GRAY text.
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto MAM6YR] <2> [goto MDRECMAM] <R,D> if AGE GE 40 [goto CHESTX]; else [goto ASPIRIN]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.250_00.000
Variable Name	MAM6YR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD(e)='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram
Question Text	How many mammograms have you had in the LAST 6 YEARS? *Enter '0' for none. *Enter '95' for 95 or more mammograms.
Answer Codes	0-95 Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Interger
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<0-95,R,D> [goto RMAM1_MT]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.260_01.000
Variable Name	RMAM1_MT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD(e)='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>When did you have your MOST RECENT mammogram?</p> <p>*Enter month of last mammogram.</p> <p>*Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. January</p> <p>2. February</p> <p>3. March</p> <p>4. April</p> <p>5. May</p> <p>6. June</p> <p>7. July</p> <p>8. August</p> <p>9. September</p> <p>10. October</p> <p>11. November</p> <p>12. December</p> <p>96. Time period format</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>if RMAM1_MT = <R> store 'R' in RMAM1_YR</p> <p>if RMAM1_MT = <96> store '9996' in RMAM1_YR</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><1-12,D> [goto RMAM1_YR] <R> store "R" in RMAM1_YR [goto RMAM2] <96> store "9996" in RMAM1_YR [goto RMAM1N]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.260_02.000
Variable Name	RMAM1_YR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD(e)='1' and ('01' <= RMAM1_MT <= '12' or RMAM1_MT='99')
Universe-text	Female sample adults age 30+ who answered month of last mammogram or didn't know month of last mammogram
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter year of last mammogram.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Allow 4 character numeric field – must enter 4 numbers
Skip Instructions	<pre> <valid year> if RMAM1_YR gt current year or (RMAM1_YR=current year and RMAM1_MT gt current month) goto ERR1_ RMAM1_YR (future date) elseif RMAM1_YR lt DOBY or (RMAM1_YR=DOBY and RMAM1_MT lt DOBM) goto ERR2_ RMAM1_YR (prior to birth date) elseif RMAM1_MT=D goto RMAM2 elseif RMAM1_MT=1-12 goto MAMPAY <R,D> goto RMAM2 </pre>
Hard Edits	ERR1_ RMAM1_YR * Future date invalid. Please correct. ERR2_ RMAM1_YR * Date before birth. Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.270_01.000
Variable Name	RMAM1N
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD(e)='1' and RMAM1_MT(e)='96'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+ who selected number and time period format for most recent mammogram from the initial month screen
Question Text	1 of 2 When did you have your MOST RECENT mammogram? *Enter number for time since last mammogram. *Enter '95' for 95 or more.
Answer Codes	Allow 1-95, R, D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	if RMAM1N = <R> store 'R' in RMAM1T if RMAM1N = <D> store 'D' in RMAM1T
Skip Instructions	<1-95> [goto RMAM1T] <R,D> store "R,D" in RMAM1T [goto RMAM2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.270_02.000
Variable Name	RMAM1T
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD(e)='1' and RMAM1_MT(e)='96' and ('01' <= RMAM1N <= '95')
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+ who answered 1-95 for number part of this 2 part question
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period for time since most recent mammogram.
Answer Codes	1. Days ago 2. Weeks ago 3. Months ago 4. Years ago Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	if RMAM1N gt 5 and RMAM1T=4, store '5' in RMAM2. if RMAM1N=4 and RMAM1T=4, store '4' in RMAM2.
Skip Instructions	<1-3> goto MAMPAY <4> if RMAM1N=4 set RMAM2=4 goto MAMPAY elseif RMAM1N gt 5 and RMAM1N gt AGE goto ERR_RMAM1T (greater than persons age) elseif RMAM1N gt 5 and RMAM1N le AGE set RMAM2=5 goto MAMPAY elseif RMAM1N=1,2,3,5 goto RMAM2 <R,D> goto RMAM2
Hard Edits	ERR_RMAM1T * Time since last exam cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.275_00.000
Variable Name	RMAM2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD(e)='1' and (RMAM1_MT(e) IN ('97','98','99') or RMAM1_YR(e) IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RMAM1N(e) IN ('97','98','99') or RMAM1T(e) IN ('7','8','9') or (RMAM1T(e) = '4' and RMAM1N IN ('1','2','3','5')))
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format (excluding those whose last mammogram was over 5 years ago)
Question Text	Was it: *Read answer categories.
Answer Codes	1. A year ago or less 2. More than 1 year but not more than 2 years 3. More than 2 years but not more than 3 years 4. More than 3 years but not more than 5 years 5. Over 5 years ago Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display answer categories 1-5 in BOLD BLACK text. If RMAM1N gt 5 and RMAM1T=4, store '5' in RMAM2 and don't ask question. If RMAM1N=4 and RMAM1T=4, store '4' in RMAM2 and don't ask question. Based upon prior answers: if RMAM1N = 1 and RMAM1T = '4', gray out answer codes 3,4,5 if RMAM1N = 2 and RMAM1T = '4', gray out answer codes 1,4,5 if RMAM1N = 3 and RMAM1T = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,5 if RMAM1N = 5 and RMAM1T = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,3
Skip Instructions	<1-5,R,D> if answer code is grayed out [goto ERR_RMAM2] else [goto MAMPAY]
Hard Edits	ERR_RMAM2 *That is not a valid response. *Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.280_00.000
Variable Name	MAMPAY
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD(e)='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+ who who have ever had a mammogram
Question Text	How much did you pay out of pocket for this mammogram -- was it NONE, PART, or ALL of the cost?
Answer Codes	1. None of the cost 2. Part of the cost 3. All of the cost Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Pick one-answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Pay for mammogram
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> [goto MAMREAS]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.310_00.000
Variable Name	MAMREAS
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD(e)='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram
Question Text	What was the MAIN reason you had this mammogram -- was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?
Answer Codes	1. Part of a routine exam 2. Because of a problem 3. Other reason Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> [goto MDRECMAM]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.315_00.000
Variable Name	MDRECMAM
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD(e) not IN ('7','9')
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+ who have not answered Refused or Don't know to ever having a mammogram
Question Text	<p>Fill1 (IF MAMHAD=1 and most recent screening exam LE 2 years from system date) [Was your most recent mammogram recommended by a doctor or other health professional?]</p> <p>Else (IF MAMHAD=2, or MAMHAD GT 2 years from system date or RMAM2=R,D) [In the PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional RECOMMENDED that you have a mammogram?]</p>
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No 3. Did not see a doctor in the last 12 months Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	[fill 1] if MAMHAD = '1' and ((RMAM2 = 1,2) or (RMAM1T = 1,2) or (RMAM1_YR = (current year - 2) and RMAM1_MT ge current month) or (RMAM1_YR gt (current year - 2)) or (RMAM1T = 3 and RMAM1N le 24)) fill " Was your most recent mammogram recommended by a doctor or other health professional?" else fill "In the PAST 12 MONTHS, has a doctor or other health professional RECOMMENDED that you have a mammogram?"
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> if MAMHAD=1 [goto MAMDNBR]; else if AGE GE 40 [goto CHESTX]; else [goto ASPIRIN]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.317_00.000
Variable Name	MAMDNBR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD(e)='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+ who who have ever had a mammogram
Question Text	Were you informed that your mammogram showed that you have dense breast tissue?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No 3. Did not see a doctor in the last 12 months Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Dense breasts
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto MAMABN1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.320_00.000
Variable Name	MAMABN1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD(e)='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram
Question Text	<p>After your MOST RECENT mammogram, were you advised to have more tests?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: More tests may include another mammogram, a sonogram, an MRI, a biopsy, or something else to check for problems in your breast.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display the text "More tests may include another mammogram, a sonogram, an MRI, a biopsy, or something else to check for problems in your breast." in BOLD GRAY text.
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto MFOLLOW1] <2,R,D> [goto LUMPEV2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.325_00.000
Variable Name	MFOLLOW1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD(e)='1' and MAMABN1(e)='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram and was recommended to have more tests
Question Text	Which tests did you actually have? *Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Answer Codes	0. None 1. Ultrasound 2. Breast MRI 3. Additional mammogram(s) 4. Biopsy 5. Other Refused Don't know
Question Type	Enter all that apply
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Do not allow '0' with other answer categories.
Skip Instructions	<0> [goto MNOTFOL1] <1-5,R,D> [goto MAMCAN]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.330_00.000
Variable Name	MNOTFOL1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD(e)='1' and MFOLLOW1(e)='0'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram and did not follow recommendation to have more tests
Question Text	<p>What is the most important reason why you DID NOT follow the recommendation to have more tests?</p> <p>*Put response into correct category below.</p>
Answer Codes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No reason/never thought about it 2. Put it off/didn't get around to it 3. Too expensive/no insurance/cost 4. Too painful, unpleasant, or embarrassing 5. I'm too young 6. Don't have doctor 7. Fear 8. Other reason <p>Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-8,R,D> [goto MAMMODE]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.335_00.000
Variable Name	MAMMODE
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD(e)='1' and MFOLLOW(e)='2'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram and did not follow recommendation to have more tests
Question Text	*Record mode of previous question.
Answer Codes	1. In person 2. Over the telephone
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Do not allow Refused or Don't know
Skip Instructions	<1,2> [goto LUMPEV2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.340_00.000
Variable Name	MAMCAN
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMABN1(e)='1' and MFOLLOW1(e) IN('1','2','3','4','5')
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+ who followed recommendation for follow-up after a mammogram
Question Text	As a result of these additional tests after your mammogram(s), were you diagnosed with cancer?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto LUMPEV2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.350_00.000
Variable Name	LUMPEV2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MAMHAD(e)='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+ who have ever had a mammogram
Question Text	<p>Have you EVER HAD a biopsy to test or remove a lump from your breast that was found NOT to be cancer?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: A biopsy is the removal of a sample of tissue to see whether cancer cells are present.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No 3. Lump removed was cancerous Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display the text " A biopsy is the removal of a sample of tissue to see whether cancer cells are present." in BOLD GRAY text.
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto LUMPNUM2] <2,3,R,D> if age ge 40 [goto CHESTX]; else [goto ASPIRIN]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.351_00.000
Variable Name	LUMPNUM2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and LUMPEV2(e)='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+ who have had a lump removed that was not cancerous
Question Text	How many of these biopsies have you had? *Enter '95' if 95 or more biopsies *Read if necessary: A biopsy is the removal of a sample of tissue to see whether cancer cells are present
Answer Codes	Allow 1-95, R, D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display the text "A biopsy is the removal of a sample of tissue to see whether cancer cells are present." in BOLD GRAY text.
Skip Instructions	<1-95,R,D> if age ge 40 [goto CHESTX]; else [goto ASPIRIN]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.423_01.000
Variable Name	CHESTX
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+
Question Text	The next set of questions is about tests of your chest area. These questions ask about chest x-rays and CT scans, but not mammograms. In the last 12 months, did you have a chest x-ray?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto CHESTREA] <2,D,R> [goto CATEVER]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.423_02.000
Variable Name	CHESTREA
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CHESTX(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who have had a chest xray in the past 12 months
Question Text	Were any of the chest x-rays you had in the last 12 months done to check for lung cancer, rather than for some other reason?
Answer Codes	1. Yes, to check for lung cancer 2. No, for some other reason Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,D,R> [goto CATEVER]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.423_03.000
Variable Name	CATEVER
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+
Question Text	<p>The following questions are about CT scans, also called CAT scans. During this test, you are lying down and moved through a donut shaped x-ray machine while holding your breath.</p> <p>Have you EVER HAD a CT or CAT scan?</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto CATCHST1] <2,D,R> [goto ASPIRIN]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.423_04.000
Variable Name	CATCHST1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CATEVER(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who have ever had a CAT scan or CT scan
Question Text	Were any of the CT or CAT scans you had done of your chest area?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No 3. Several areas of upper body region Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,3> [goto CATLUNG1] <2,D,R> [goto ASPIRIN]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.423_05.000
Variable Name	CATLUNG1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CATCHST1(e) IN ('1',3)
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who have had a CAT scan or CT scan of the chest area in the past 12 months
Question Text	<p>The next questions are only about CT or CAT scans to check or screen for lung cancer. Do not include any CT or CAT scans of your chest area that were done for other reasons.</p> <p>Were any of the CAT scans of your chest area done to check for lung cancer, rather than for some other reason?</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes, to check for lung cancer 2. No, for some other reason Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto CATWHEN] <2,R,D> [goto ASPIRIN]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.423_06.000
Variable Name	CATWHEN
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CATLUNG1(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who have had a CAT scan or CT scan of the chest area to screen for lung cancer
Question Text	When did you have your MOST RECENT CT or CAT scan of your chest area to check or screen for lung cancer?
Answer Codes	1. A year ago or less 2. More than 1 year but not more than 2 years 3. More than 2 years but not more than 3 years 4. More than 3 years but not more than 5 years 5. Over 5 years ago Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Most recent CT/CAT scan
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-5,R,D> [goto CATNUM]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.423_07.000
Variable Name	CATNUM
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CATLUNG1(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who have had a CAT scan or CT scan of the chest area to screen for lung cancer
Question Text	<p>How many CT or CAT scans to check or screen for lung cancer have you had in the LAST 3 YEARS?</p> <p>*Enter '0' for none.</p> <p>*Enter '95' for 95 or more CT scans</p>
Answer Codes	Allow 0-95,R,D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number of scans
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<0-95,R,D> [goto CATNEXT]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.423_08.000
Variable Name	CATNEXT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CATLUNG1(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who have had a CAT scan or CT scan of the chest area to screen for lung cancer
Question Text	When do you expect to have your next CT scan of your chest area to check or screen for lung cancer?
Answer Codes	1. Less than a year from now 2. One year from now 3. More than one year from now 4. When doctor recommends it 5. Never Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	Next scan
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-5,R,D> [goto ASPIRIN]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.424_02.000
Variable Name	ASPIRIN
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	? [F1] Do you now take any of the following medications regularly, that is, at least 3 times a week? Aspirin, Bayer, Bufferin, or Excedrin? *Read if necessary: Do NOT include Tylenol.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display the text "Do NOT include Tylenol." in BOLD GRAY text.
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto ASPIR3M] <2,D,R> [goto ADVIL]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	H_ASPIRIN

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.424_02.000_H
Variable Name	H_ASPIRIN
Universe	
Universe-text	
Question Text	Include any medications that contain aspirin. Do not include steroid medications, such as prednisone.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Help Screen
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Associated screens: ASPIRIN
Skip Instructions	
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.424_03.000
Variable Name	ASPIR3M
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ASPIRIN(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who now take Aspirin etc.
Question Text	Have you taken any of these kinds of medications regularly for the last 3 months?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto ADVIL]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.424_04.000
Variable Name	ADVIL
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>Do you now take any of the following medications regularly, that is, at least 3 times a week?</p> <p>Advil, Ibuprofen, Motrin, Nuprin, Aleve, Naprosyn, Naproxen, or Celebrex?</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto ADVIL3M] <2,R,D> [goto ACETOCT]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.424_05.000
Variable Name	ADVIL3M
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ADVIL(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who now take Advil etc.
Question Text	Have you taken any of these kinds of medications regularly for the last 3 months?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto ACETOCT]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.424_05.010
Variable Name	ACETOCT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Do you now take any OVER-THE-COUNTER MEDICATIONS that contain acetaminophen regularly, that is, at least 3 times a week? Acetaminophen is contained in many products such as Tylenol, Tylenol PM, Nyquil, Theraflu, Excedrin, Alka Seltzer Plus, and Midol.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto ACETOC3M] <2,R,D> [goto ACETPR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.424_05.020
Variable Name	ACETOC3M
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACETOCT(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who take over the counter acetaminophen
Question Text	Have you taken any of these kinds of medications regularly for the last 3 months?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto ACETPR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.424_05.030
Variable Name	ACETPR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Do you now take any of the following PRESCRIPTION PAIN MEDICATIONS that contain acetaminophen regularly, that is, at least 3 times a week? Acetaminophen is contained in many prescription pain products such as Vicodin, Percocet, Endocet, Tylenol with Codeine, and Fioricet.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto ACETPR3M] <2,R,D> if SEX=1 [goto PROPECIA] elseif AGE GE 30 [goto MEDHRT] elseif AGE = 18-29 [goto MEDBC]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.424_05.040
Variable Name	ACETPR3M
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ACETPR(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who take prescription acetaminophen
Question Text	Have you taken any of these kinds of medications regularly for the last 3 months?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> if SEX=1 [goto PROPECIA] elseif AGE GE 30 [goto MEDHRT] elseif AGE = 18-29 [goto MEDBC]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.424_06.000
Variable Name	PROPECIA
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1'
Universe-text	Male sample adults 18+
Question Text	Some men take medications such as Propecia (pro-PEE-she-ah), Proscar (PRAHS-car) or Finasteride (fin-AS-tur-eyed) for hair loss or for problems with their prostate gland. Do you now take any of these medications regularly, that is, at least 3 times a week?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto PROPMTHS] <2,R,D> if AGE ge 40 [goto PSAHAD] elseif AGE = 18-39 [goto genetic testing]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.424_07.000
Variable Name	PROPMTHS
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PROPECIA(e)='1'
Universe-text	Male sample adults 18+ who take Propecia regularly
Question Text	Have you taken Propecia, Proscar or Finasteride regularly for the last 3 months?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto PROPREAS] <2,R,D> if AGE ge 40 [goto PSAHAD] elseif AGE = 18-39 [goto genetic testing]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.424_08.000
Variable Name	PROPREAS
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PROPMTHS(e)='1'
Universe-text	Male sample adults 18+ who have taken Propecia regularly for last 3 months
Question Text	What is the main reason you are taking Propecia, Proscar or Finasteride? *Read categories below.
Answer Codes	1. For problems related to your prostate 2. For male pattern baldness 3. To reduce the chance that you may develop prostate cancer 4. Other reason Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display answer categories 1-4 in BOLD BLACK text.
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> if AGE ge 40 [goto PSAHAD] elseif AGE = 18-39 [goto genetic testing]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.425_01.000
Variable Name	MEDHRT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+
Question Text	Are you currently taking Hormone Replacement Therapy?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto MEDTAMX] <2,R,D> [goto HRTEVER]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.425_02.000
Variable Name	HRTEVER
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MEDHRT(e) IN ('2','7','9')
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+ who are not currently taking HRT
Question Text	Have you ever taken Hormone Replacement Therapy?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto HRTSTOP] <2,R,D> [goto MEDTAMX]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.425_03.000
Variable Name	HRTSTOP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and HRTEVER(e)='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+ who have ever taken HRT but not currently
Question Text	About how long ago did you stop using Hormone Replacement Therapy -- was it 2 years ago or less, more than 2 years ago but not more than 5 years, or more than 5 years ago?
Answer Codes	1. 2 years ago or less 2. more than 2 years ago but not more than 5 years 3. more than 5 years ago Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> goto MEDTAMX
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.425_04.000
Variable Name	MEDTAMX
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+
Question Text	Are you currently taking Tamoxifen, also known as Nolvadex?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto TAMMAIN] <2,R,D> [goto MEDRALX]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.425_05.000
Variable Name	TAMMAIN
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MEDTAMX(e)='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+ who are currently taking tamoxifen
Question Text	What is the main reason you are taking tamoxifen? *Put response into correct category below.
Answer Codes	1. As part of your treatment for breast cancer 2. To reduce the chance that you may develop breast cancer 3. Both 4. Other reason Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> [goto MEDRALX] <4> [goto TAMOXSP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.425_05.010
Variable Name	TAMOXSP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and TAMMAIN(e)='4'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+ who are currently taking tamoxifen for other reason
Question Text	*Enter other reason for taking tamoxifen.
Answer Codes	Allow verbatim, R,D
Question Type	Verbatim
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<Allow 30,R,D> [goto MEDRALX]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.425_06.000
Variable Name	MEDRALX
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+
Question Text	Are you currently taking Raloxifene (rah-LOX-ih-fen), also known as Evista?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto RALXREAS] <2,R,D> [goto MEDBC]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.425_07.000
Variable Name	RALXREAS
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and MEDRALX(e)='1'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+ who are currently taking raloxifene
Question Text	What is the main reason you are taking raloxifene? *Put response into correct category below.
Answer Codes	1. As part of my treatment for osteoporosis 2. To reduce the chance that I may develop breast cancer 3. Both 4. Other reason Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> [goto MEDBC] <4> [goto RALOXSP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.425_07.010
Variable Name	RALOXSP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '030' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2' and RALXREAS(e)='4'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 30+ who are currently taking raloxifen for other reason
Question Text	*Enter other reason for taking raloxifen.
Answer Codes	Allow verbatim, R,D
Question Type	Verbatim
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<Allow 30,R,D> [goto MEDBC]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.425_08.000
Variable Name	MEDBC
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+
Question Text	Are you currently taking birth control pills, birth control implants, or birth control shots?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> if AGE ge 40 [goto COLDIS]; elseif AGE=18-39 [goto genetic testing]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.430_00.000
Variable Name	PSAHAD
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999') and SEX='1')
Universe-text	Male sample adults 40+
Question Text	<p>Have you EVER HAD a PSA test?</p> <p>*Read if necessary. A PSA test is a blood test to detect prostate cancer. It is also called a prostate-specific antigen test.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display the text "A PSA test is a blood test to detect prostate cancer. It is also called a prostate-specific antigen test." in BOLD GRAY text.
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto RPSA1_MT] <2,R,D> [goto PSAADV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.440_00.000
Variable Name	RPSA1_MT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD(e)='1'
Universe-text	Male sample adults 40+ who have had a PSA test
Question Text	1 of 2 When did you have your MOST RECENT PSA test? * Enter month of last PSA test. * Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.
Answer Codes	1. January 2. February 3. March 4. April 5. May 6. June 7. July 8. August 9. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 96. Time period format Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	if RPSA1_MT = <R> store 'R' in RPSA1_YR if RPSA1_MT = <96> store '9996' in RPSA1_YR
Skip Instructions	<1-12,D> [goto RPSA1_YR] <R> store "R" in RPSA1_YR [goto RPSA2] <96> store "9996" in RPSA1_YR [goto RPSA1N]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.440_01.000
Variable Name	RPSA1_YR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD(e)='1' and ('01' <= RPSA1_MT <= '12' or RSPA1_MT='99')
Universe-text	Male sample adults 40+ who have had a PSA test
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter year of last PSA test.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Allow 4 character numeric field – must enter 4 numbers
Skip Instructions	<valid year> if RPSA1_YR gt current year or (RPSA1_YR=current year and RPSA1_MT gt current month) goto ERR1_ RPSA1_YR (future date) elseif RPSA1_YR lt DOBY or (RPSA1_YR=DOBY and RPSA1_MT lt DOBM) goto ERR2_ RPSA1_YR (prior to birth date) elseif RPSA1_MT=D goto RPSA2 elseif RPSA1_MT=1-12 goto PSAREAS <R,D> goto RPSA2
Hard Edits	ERR1_ RPSA1_YR * Future date invalid. Please correct. ERR2_ RPSA1_YR * Date before birth. Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.440_02.000
Variable Name	RPSA1N
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD(e)='1' and RPSA1_MT(e)='96'
Universe-text	Male sample adults 40+ who have selected number and time period format for most recent PSA test from the initial month screen
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>When did you have your MOST RECENT PSA test?</p> <p>* Enter number for time since last PSA test.</p> <p>* Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p>
Answer Codes	Allow 1-95, R, D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	if RPSA1N = <R> store 'R' in RPSA1T if RPSA1N = <D> store 'D' in RPSA1T
Skip Instructions	<1-95> [goto RPSA1T] <R,D> store "R,D" in RPSA1T [goto RPSA2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.440_03.000
Variable Name	RPSA1T
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD(e)='1' and RPSA1_MT(e)='96' and ('01' <= RPSA1N <= '95')
Universe-text	Male sample adults 40+ who answered 1-95 for number part of this 2 part question
Question Text	2 of 2 * Enter time period for time since most recent PSA test.
Answer Codes	1. Days ago 2. Weeks ago 3. Months ago 4. Years ago Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	If RPSA1N gt 5 and RPSA1T=4, store '5' in RPSA2. If RPSA1N=4 and RPSA1T=4, store '4' in RPSA2.
Skip Instructions	<1-3> goto PSAREAS <4> if RPSA1N=4 set RPSA2=4 goto PSAREAS elseif RPSA1N gt 5 and RPSA1N gt AGE goto ERR_RPSA1T (greater than persons age) elseif RPSA1N gt 5 and RPSA1N le AGE set RPSA2=5 goto PSAREAS elseif RPSA1N=1,2,3,5 goto RPSA2 <R,D> goto RPSA2
Hard Edits	ERR_RPSA1T * Time since last exam cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.440_04.000
Variable Name	RPSA2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD(e)='1' and (RPSA1_MT(e) IN ('97','98','99') or RPSA1_YR(e) IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RPSA1N(e) IN ('97','98','99') or RPSA1T(e) IN ('7','8','9') or (RPSA1T(e) = '4' and RPSA1N IN ('1','2','3','5'))
Universe-text	Male sample adults 40+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format (excluding those whose last PSA test was over 5 years ago)
Question Text	Was it: *Read answer categories.
Answer Codes	1. A year ago or less 2. More than 1 year but not more than 2 years 3. More than 2 years but not more than 3 years 4. More than 3 years but not more than 5 years 5. Over 5 years ago Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display answer categories 1-5 in BOLD BLACK text. If RPSA1N gt 5 and RPSA1T=4, store '5' in RPSA2 and don't ask question. If RPSA1N=4 and RPSA1T=4, store '4' in RPSA2 and don't ask question. Based upon prior answers: if RPSA1N = 1 and RPSA1T = '4', gray out answer codes 3,4,5 if RPSA1N = 2 and RPSA1T = '4', gray out answer codes 1,4,5 if RPSA1N = 3 and RPSA1T = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,5 if RPSA1N = 5 and RPSA1T = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,3
Skip Instructions	<1-5,R,D> if answer code is grayed out [goto ERR_RPSA2] else [goto PSAREAS]
Hard Edits	ERR_RPSA2 *That is not a valid response. *Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.441_00.000
Variable Name	PSAREAS
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD(e)='1'
Universe-text	Male sample adults 40+ who have had a PSA test
Question Text	What was the MAIN reaso you had this PSA test - was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?
Answer Codes	1. Part of a routine exam 2. Because of a problem 3. Other reason Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> [goto PSASUGG]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.445_00.000
Variable Name	PSASUGG
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD(e)='1'
Universe-text	Male sample adults 40+ who have had a PSA test
Question Text	Who first suggested the PSA test: you, your doctor, or someone else?
Answer Codes	1. Self 2. Doctor 3. Someone else Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> [goto PSA5YR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.450_00.000
Variable Name	PSA5YR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1' and PSAHAD(e)='1'
Universe-text	Male sample adults 40+ who have had a PSA test
Question Text	How many PSA tests have you had in the LAST 5 years? *Enter '0' for none. *Enter '95" for 95 or more PSA tests.
Answer Codes	Allow 0-95, R,D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<0-95,R,D> [goto PSAADV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.455_00.000
Variable Name	PSAADV
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1'
Universe-text	Male sample adults 40+
Question Text	[fill 1: Before you had the PSA test did/Did] a doctor EVER talk with you about the advantages of [fill 2: it/the PSA test]?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	[fill 1] If PSAHAD=1 fill "Before you had the PSA test did" else fill "Did" [fill 2] if PSAHAD=1 fill "it" else fill "the PSA test"
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto PSADISAV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.460_00.000
Variable Name	PSADISAV
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1'
Universe-text	Male sample adults 40+
Question Text	[fill 1: Before you had the PSA test did/Did] a doctor EVER talk with you about the disadvantages of [fill 2: it/the PSA test]?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	[fill 1] If PSAHAD=1 fill "Before you had the PSA test did" else fill "Did" [fill 2] if PSAHAD=1 fill "it" else fill "the PSA test"
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto PSAEXP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.470_00.000
Variable Name	PSAEXP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='1'
Universe-text	Male sample adults 40+
Question Text	[fill 1: Before you had the PSA test did/Did] a doctor EVER tell you that some experts disagree about whether men should have PSA tests?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	[fill 1] If PSAHAD=1 fill "Before you had the PSA test did" else fill "Did"
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto COLDIS]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.500_00.000
Variable Name	COLDIS
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+
Question Text	Have you and your doctor or other health professional ever DISCUSSED getting a test to check for colon cancer?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto COLHAD]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.540_00.000
Variable Name	COLHAD
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+
Question Text	<p>There are several different kinds of tests to check for colon cancer. Colonoscopy (colon-OS-copy) and sigmoidoscopy (sigmoid-OS-copy) are exams in which a doctor inserts a tube into the rectum to look for polyps or cancer. For a colonoscopy, the doctor checks the entire colon, and you are given medication through a needle in your arm to make you sleepy, and told to have someone drive you home. For a Sigmoidoscopy, the doctor checks only part of the colon and you are fully awake.</p> <p>Have you EVER HAD a colonoscopy?</p> <p>*Read if necessary:</p> <p>A polyp is a small growth that develops on the inside of the colon or rectum.</p> <p>Before these tests, you are asked to take a medication that causes diarrhea.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Display the text "A polyp is a small growth that develops on the inside of the colon or rectum." in BOLD GRAY text.</p> <p>Display the text "Before these tests, you are asked to take a medication that causes diarrhea." in BOLD GRAY text.</p>
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto COL_MT] <2,R,D> [goto SIGHAD]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.560_01.000
Variable Name	COL_MT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who have ever had a colonoscopy
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>When did you have your MOST RECENT colonoscopy?</p> <p>*Enter month of last exam.</p> <p>*Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. January</p> <p>2. February</p> <p>3. March</p> <p>4. April</p> <p>5. May</p> <p>6. June</p> <p>7. July</p> <p>8. August</p> <p>9. September</p> <p>10. October</p> <p>11. November</p> <p>12. December</p> <p>96. Time period format</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>if COL_MT = <R> store 'R' in COL_YR</p> <p>if COL_MT = <96> store '9996' in COL_YR</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><1-12,D> [goto COL_YR] <R> store "R" in COL_YR [goto COL2] <96> store "9996" in COL_YR [goto COLN]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.560_02.000
Variable Name	COL_YR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD(e)='1' and ('01' <= COL_MT <= '12' or COL_MT='99')
Universe-text	Sample adults age 40+ who answered month of last colonoscopy or didn't know month of last colonoscopy
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter year of last colonoscopy.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Allow 4 character numeric field – must enter 4 numbers
Skip Instructions	<valid year> if COL_YR gt current year or (COL_YR=current year and COL_MT gt current month) goto ERR1_ COL_YR (future date) elseif COL_YR lt DOBY or (COL_YR=DOBY and COL_MT lt DOBM) goto ERR2_ COL_YR (prior to birth date) elseif COL_MT=D goto COL2 elseif COL_MT=1-12 goto COLREAS <R,D> goto COL2
Hard Edits	ERR1_ COL_YR * Future date invalid. Please correct. ERR2_ COL_YR * Date before birth. Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.570_01.000
Variable Name	COLN
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD(e)='1' and COL_MT(e)='96'
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who selected number and time period format for most recent colonoscopy from the initial month screen
Question Text	1 of 2 When did you have your MOST RECENT colonoscopy? *Enter number for time since last colonoscopy. *Enter '95' for 95 or more.
Answer Codes	Allow 1-95, R, D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	if COLN = <R> store 'R' in COLT If COLN = <D> store 'D' in COLT
Skip Instructions	<1-95> [goto COLT] <R,D> store "R,D" in COLT [goto COL2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.570_02.000
Variable Name	COLT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD(e)='1' and COL_MT(e)='96' and ('01' <= COLN <= '95')
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who answered 1-95 for number part of this 2 part question
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period for time since most recent colonoscopy.
Answer Codes	1. Days ago 2. Weeks ago 3. Months ago 4. Years ago Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	If COLN gt 10 and COLT=4, store '6' in COL2. If COLN=6,7,8,9 and COLT=4, store '5' in COL2. If COLN=4 and COLT=4, store '4' in COL2.
Skip Instructions	<1-3> goto COLREAS <4> if COLN=4 set COL2=4 goto COLREAS elseif COLN=6,7,8,9 set COL2=5 goto COLREAS elseif COLN gt 10 and COLN gt AGE goto ERR_COLT (greater than persons age) elseif COLN gt 10 and COLN le AGE set COL2=6 goto COLREAS elseif COLN=1,2,3,5,10 goto COL2 <R,D> goto COL2
Hard Edits	ERR_COLT * Time since last exam cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	

--

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.575_00.000
Variable Name	COL2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD(e)='1' and (COL_MT(e) IN ('97','98','99') or COL_YR(e) IN ('9997','9998','9999') or COLN(e) IN ('97','98','99') or COLT(e) IN ('7','8','9') or (COLT(e)='4' and COLN IN ('1','2','3','5','10')))
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format (excluding those whose last colonoscopy was 6-9 or over 10 years ago)
Question Text	Was it: *Read answer categories.
Answer Codes	1. A year ago or less 2. More than 1 year but not more than 2 years 3. More than 2 years but not more than 3 years 4. More than 3 years but not more than 5 years 5. More than 5 years but not more than 10 years 6. Over 10 years ago Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display answer categories 1-6 in BOLD BLACK text. If COLN gt 10 and COLT=4, store '6' in COL2 and don't ask question. If COLN=6,7,8,9 and COLT=4, store '5' in COL2 and don't ask question. If COLN=4 and COLT=4, store '4' in COL2 and don't ask question. Based upon prior answers: if COLN = 1 and COLT = '4', gray out answer codes 3,4,5,6 if COLN = 2 and COLT = '4', gray out answer codes 1,4,5,6 if COLN = 3 and COLT = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,5,6 if COLN = 5 and COLT = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,3,6 if COLN = 10 and COLT = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,3,4
Skip Instructions	<1-6,R,D> if answer code is grayed out [goto ERR_COL2] else [goto COLREAS]
Hard Edits	ERR_COL2 *That is not a valid response. *Please correct.

<i>Soft Edits</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>AssocHelp</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Module</i>	30
<i>Section Name</i>	Cancer Screening
<i>Part</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Question ID</i>	NAF.590_00.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	COLREAS
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD(e)='1'
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 40+ who have had a colonoscopy
<i>Question Text</i>	What was the MAIN reason you had this colonoscopy - was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, as a follow-up test of an earlier test or screening exam, or some other reason?
<i>Answer Codes</i>	1. Part of a routine exam 2. Because of a problem 3. Follow-up test of an earlier test or screening exam 4. Other reason Refused Don't know
<i>Question Type</i>	Pick One - answer pane list
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Special Instructions</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1-4,R,D> [goto COLPAY]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>Soft Edits</i>	<input type="text"/>
<i>AssocHelp</i>	<input type="text"/>

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.590_00.010
Variable Name	COLPAY
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLHAD(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who who have ever had a colonoscopy
Question Text	How much did you pay out of pocket for this colonoscopy -- was it NONE, PART, or ALL of the cost?
Answer Codes	1. None of the cost 2. Part of the cost 3. All of the cost Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Pick one-answer list pane
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> [goto SIGHAD]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.591_00.000
Variable Name	SIGHAD
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+
Question Text	Recall that a sigmoidoscopy is similar to a colonoscopy but the doctor checks only part of the colon and you are fully awake. Have you EVER HAD a sigmoidoscopy?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto SIG_MT] <2,R,D> [goto CTHEARD]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.592_01.000
Variable Name	SIG_MT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who have ever had a sigmoidoscopy
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>When did you have your MOST RECENT sigmoidoscopy?</p> <p>*Enter month of last exam.</p> <p>*Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. January</p> <p>2. February</p> <p>3. March</p> <p>4. April</p> <p>5. May</p> <p>6. June</p> <p>7. July</p> <p>8. August</p> <p>9. September</p> <p>10. October</p> <p>11. November</p> <p>12. December</p> <p>96. Time period format</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>if SIG_MT = <R> store 'R' in SIG_YR</p> <p>if SIG_MT = <96> store '9996' in SIG_YR</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><1-12,D> [goto SIG_YR] <R> store "R" in SIG_YR [goto SIG2] <96> store "9996" in SIG_YR [goto SIGN]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.593_02.000
Variable Name	SIG_YR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD(e)='1' and ('01' <= SIG_MT <= '12' or SIG_MT='99')
Universe-text	Sample adults age 40+ who answered month of last sigmoidoscopy or didn't know month of last sigmoidoscopy
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter year of last sigmoidoscopy.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Allow 4 character numeric field – must enter 4 numbers
Skip Instructions	<valid year> if SIG_YR gt current year or (SIG_YR=current year and SIG_MT gt current month) goto ERR1_ SIG_YR (future date) elseif SIG_YR lt DOBY or (SIG_YR=DOBY and SIG_MT lt DOBM) goto ERR2_ SIG_YR (prior to birth date) elseif SIG_MT=D goto SIG2 elseif SIG_MT=1-12 goto SIGREAS <R,D> goto SIG2
Hard Edits	ERR1_ SIG_YR * Future date invalid. Please correct. ERR2_ SIG_YR * Date before birth. Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.594_01.000
Variable Name	SIGN
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD(e)='1' and SIG_MT(e)='96'
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who selected number and time period format for most recent sigmoidoscopy from the initial month screen
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>When did you have your MOST RECENT sigmoidoscopy?</p> <p>*Enter number for time since last sigmoidoscopy.</p> <p>*Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p>
Answer Codes	Allow 1-95, R, D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	if SIGN = <R> store 'R' in SIGT If SIGN = <D> store 'D' in SIGT
Skip Instructions	<1-95> [goto SIGT] <R,D> store "R,D" in SIGT [goto SIG2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.595_02.000
Variable Name	SIGT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD(e)='1' and SIG_MT(e)='96' and ('01' <= SIGN <= '95')
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who answered 1-95 for number part of this 2 part question
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period for time since most recent sigmoidoscopy.
Answer Codes	1. Days ago 2. Weeks ago 3. Months ago 4. Years ago Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	If SIGN gt 10 and SIGT=4, store '6' in SIG2. If SIGN=6,7,8,9 and SIGT=4, store '5' in SIG2. If SIGN=4 and SIGT=4, store '4' in SIG2.
Skip Instructions	<1-3> goto SIGREAS <4> if SIGN=4 set SIG2=4 goto SIGREAS elseif SIGN=6,7,8,9 set SIG2=5 goto SIGREAS elseif SIGN gt 10 and SIGN gt AGE goto ERR_SIGT (greater than persons age) elseif SIGN gt 10 and SIGN le AGE set SIG2=6 goto SIGREAS elseif SIGN=1,2,3,5,10 goto SIG2 <R,D> goto SIG2
Hard Edits	ERR_SIGT * Time since last exam cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.596_00.000
Variable Name	SIG2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD(e)='1' and (SIG_MT(e) IN ('97','98','99') or SIG_YR(e) IN ('9997','9998','9999') or SIGN(e) IN ('97','98','99') or SIGT(e) IN ('7','8','9') or (SIGT(e)='4' and SIGN IN ('1','2','3','5','10'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format (excluding those whose last sigmoidoscopy was 6-9 or over 10 years ago)
Question Text	Was it: *Read answer categories.
Answer Codes	1. A year ago or less 2. More than 1 year but not more than 2 years 3. More than 2 years but not more than 3 years 4. More than 3 years but not more than 5 years 5. More than 5 years but not more than 10 years 6. Over 10 years ago Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display answer categories 1-6 in BOLD BLACK text. If SIGN gt 10 and SIGT=4, store '6' in SIG2 and don't ask question. If SIGN=6,7,8,9 and SIGT=4, store '5' in SIG2 and don't ask question. If SIGN=4 and SIGT=4, store '4' in SIG2 and don't ask question. Based upon prior answers: if SIGN = 1 and SIGT = '4', gray out answer codes 3,4,5,6 if SIGN = 2 and SIGT = '4', gray out answer codes 1,4,5,6 if SIGN = 3 and SIGT = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,5,6 if SIGN = 5 and SIGT = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,3,6 if SIGN = 10 and SIGT = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,3,4
Skip Instructions	<1-6,R,D> if answer code is grayed out {goto ERR_SIG2} else [goto SIGREAS]
Hard Edits	ERR_SIG2 *That is not a valid response. *Please correct.
Soft Edits	

<i>AssocHelp</i>	
<i>Module</i>	30
<i>Section Name</i>	Cancer Screening
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	NAF.597_00.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	SIGREAS
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SIGHAD(e)='1'
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 40+ who have had a sigmoidoscopy
<i>Question Text</i>	What was the MAIN reason you had this sigmoidoscopy - was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, as a follow-up test of an earlier test or screening exam, or some other reason?
<i>Answer Codes</i>	1. Part of a routine exam 2. Because of a problem 3. Follow-up test of an earlier test or screening exam 4. Other reason Refused Don't know
<i>Question Type</i>	Pick One - answer pane list
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1-4,R,D> [goto CTHEARD]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.611_00.000
Variable Name	CTHEARD
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+
Question Text	<p>CT colonography, sometimes called virtual colonoscopy, is a new type of test that looks for cancer in the colon. Unlike regular colonoscopies, you do not need medication to make you sleepy during the test. In this new test, your colon is filled with air and you are moved through a donut-shaped X-ray machine as you lie on your back and then your stomach.</p> <p>Before today, HAD YOU EVER HEARD of CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?</p> <p>*Read if necessary:</p> <p>This is not the same as a colonoscopy or a sigmoidoscopy.</p> <p>Unlike CT tests for other purposes, you DO take laxatives to clean out your colon for this test.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>Display the text "This is not the same as a colonoscopy or a sigmoidoscopy. " in BOLD GRAY text.</p> <p>Display the text " Unlike CT tests for other purposes, you DO take laxatives to clean out your colon for this test." in BOLD GRAY text.</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><1> [goto CTHADEV] <2,R,D> [goto POLYP]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.612_00.000
Variable Name	CTHADEV
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHEARD(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who have ever heard of a CT colonography or a virtual colonoscopy
Question Text	Have you EVER HAD a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto CT_MT] <2,R,D> [goto POLYP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.613_01.000
Variable Name	CT_MT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who have ever had a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>When did you have your MOST RECENT CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy?</p> <p>*Enter month of last CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy.</p> <p>*Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. January</p> <p>2. February</p> <p>3. March</p> <p>4. April</p> <p>5. May</p> <p>6. June</p> <p>7. July</p> <p>8. August</p> <p>9. September</p> <p>10. October</p> <p>11. November</p> <p>12. December</p> <p>96. Time period format</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>if CT_MT = <R> store 'R' in CT_YR</p> <p>if CT_MT = <96> store '9996' in CT_YR</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><1-12,D> [goto CT_YR] <R> store "R" in CT_YR [goto CT2] <96> store "9996" in CT_YR [goto CTN]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.614_02.000
Variable Name	CT_YR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV(e)='1' and ('01' <= CT_MT <= '12' or CT_MT='99')
Universe-text	Sample adults age 40+ who answered month of last CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy or didn't know month of last CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter year of last CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Allow 4 character numeric field – must enter 4 numbers
Skip Instructions	<valid year> if CT_YR gt current year or (CT_YR=current year and CT_MT gt current month) goto ERR1_CT_YR (future date) elseif CT_YR lt DOBY or (CT_YR=DOBY and CT_MT lt DOBM) goto ERR2_CT_YR (prior to birth date) elseif CT_MT=D goto CT2 elseif CT_MT=1-12 goto CTREAS <R,D> goto CT2
Hard Edits	ERR1_CT_YR * Future date invalid. Please correct. ERR2_CT_YR * Date before birth. Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.615_01.000
Variable Name	CTN
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV(e)='1' and CT_MT(e)='96'
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who selected number and time period format for most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy from the initial month screen
Question Text	1 of 2 When did you have your MOST RECENT CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy? *Enter number for time since last CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy. *Enter '95' for 95 or more.
Answer Codes	Allow 1-95, R, D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	if CTN = <R> store 'R' in CTT If CTN = <D> store 'D' in CTT
Skip Instructions	<1-95> [goto CTT] <R,D> store "R,D" in CTT [goto CT2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.616_02.000
Variable Name	CTT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV(e)='1' and CT_MT(e)='96' and ('01' <= CTN <= '95')
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who answered 1-95 for number part of this 2 part question
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period for time since most recent CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy.
Answer Codes	1. Days ago 2. Weeks ago 3. Months ago 4. Years ago Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	If CTN gt 10 and CTT=4, store '6' in CT2. If CTN=6,7,8,9 and CTT=4, store '5' in CT2. If CTN=4 and CTT=4, store '4' in CT2.
Skip Instructions	<1-3> goto CTREAS <4> if CTN=4 set CT2=4 goto CTREAS elseif CTN=6,7,8,9 set CT2=5 goto CTREAS elseif CTN gt 10 and CTN gt AGE goto ERR_CTT (greater than persons age) elseif CTN gt 10 and CTN le AGE set CT2=6 goto CTREAS elseif CTN=1,2,3,5,10 goto CT2 <R,D> goto CT2
Hard Edits	ERR_CTT * Time since last exam cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	

--

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.617_00.000
Variable Name	CT2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV(e)='1' and (CT_MT(e) IN ('97','98','99') or CT_YR(e) IN ('9997','9998','9999') or CTN(e) IN ('97','98','99') or CTT(e) IN ('7','8','9') or (CTT(e) = '4' and CTN IN ('1','2','3','5','10')))
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format (excluding those whose last CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy was 6-9 or over 10 years ago)
Question Text	Was it: *Read answer categories.
Answer Codes	1. A year ago or less 2. More than 1 year but not more than 2 years 3. More than 2 years but not more than 3 years 4. More than 3 years but not more than 5 years 5. More than 5 years but not more than 10 years 6. Over 10 years ago Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display answer categories 1-6 in BOLD BLACK text. If CTN gt 10 and CTT=4, store '6' in CT2 and don't ask question. If CTN=6,7,8,9 and CTT=4, store '5' in CT2 and don't ask question. If CTN=4 and CTT=4, store '4' in CT2 and don't ask question. Based upon prior answers: if CTN = 1 and CTT = '4', gray out answer codes 3,4,5,6 if CTN = 2 and CTT = '4', gray out answer codes 1,4,5,6 if CTN = 3 and CTT = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,5,6 if CTN = 5 and CTT = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,3,6 if CTN = 10 and CTT = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,3,4
Skip Instructions	<1-6,R,D> if answer code is grayed out [goto ERR_CT2] else [goto CTREAS]
Hard Edits	ERR_CT2 *That is not a valid response. *Please correct.
Soft Edits	

<i>AssocHelp</i>	
<i>Module</i>	30
<i>Section Name</i>	Cancer Screening
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	NAF.618_00.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	CTREAS
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and CTHADEV(e)='1'
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 40+ who have had a CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy
<i>Question Text</i>	What was the MAIN reason you had this CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy - was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, as a follow-up test of an earlier test or screening exam, or some other reason?
<i>Answer Codes</i>	1. Part of a routine exam 2. Because of a problem 3. Follow-up test of an earlier test or screening exam 4. Other reason Refused Don't know
<i>Question Type</i>	Pick One - answer pane list
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1-4,R,D> [goto POLYP]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.619_00.000
Variable Name	POLYP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+
Question Text	A polyp is a small growth that develops on the inside of the colon or rectum. During the past 10 years did a doctor tell you that you had a polyp in your colon or rectum?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto COLTOLD]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.619_00.010
Variable Name	COLTOLD
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+
Question Text	<p>The following questions are about another type of test to check for colon cancer - the blood stool or occult blood test, or fecal immunochemical or FIT test, tests to determine whether you have blood in your stool or bowel movement. These tests can be done at home using a kit. You use a stick or brush to obtain a small amount of stool at home and send it back to the doctor or lab.</p> <p>Has your doctor or other health professional EVER told you about these tests for blood in the stool to check for colon cancer?</p>
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto COLGOOD]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.619_00.020
Variable Name	COLGOOD
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+
Question Text	Did your doctor or other health professional say that these tests for blood in the stool are a GOOD way to check for colon cancer?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto HFOBHAD1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.620_00.000
Variable Name	HFOBHAD1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+
Question Text	Have you EVER HAD a blood stool or FIT test, using a HOME test kit? *Read if necessary: Do not include tests done at the doctor's office.
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display the text "Do not include tests done at the doctor's office." In BOLD GRAY text.
Skip Instructions	<1> goto RHFO2_MT <2,R,D> goto FOBHAD1
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.640_01.000
Variable Name	RHFO2_MT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD1='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who have ever had a home blood stool or FIT test
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>When did you have your MOST RECENT blood stool or FIT test using a kit at home?</p> <p>*Enter month of last home blood stool or FIT test.</p> <p>*Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. January</p> <p>2. February</p> <p>3. March</p> <p>4. April</p> <p>5. May</p> <p>6. June</p> <p>7. July</p> <p>8. August</p> <p>9. September</p> <p>10. October</p> <p>11. November</p> <p>12. December</p> <p>96. Time period format</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>if RHFO2_MT = <R> store 'R' in RHFO2_YR</p> <p>if RHFO2_MT = <96> store '9996' in RHFO2_YR</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><1-12,D> goto RHFO2_YR</p> <p><R> store "R" in RHFO2_YR and goto RHFO2</p> <p><96> store "9996" in RHFO2_YR and goto RHFO2N</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.640_02.000
Variable Name	RHFO2_YR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD1(e)='1' and ('01' <= RHFO2_MT <= '12' or RHFO2_MT='99')
Universe-text	Sample adults age 40+ who answered month of last home blood stool or FIT test or didn't know month of last test
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter year of last home blood stool or FIT test.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Allow 4 character numeric field – must enter 4 numbers
Skip Instructions	<pre> <valid year> if RHFO2_YR gt current year or (RHFO2_YR=current year and RHRO1_MT gt current month) goto ERR1_RHFO2_YR (future date) elseif RHFO2_YR lt DOBY or (RHFO2_YR=DOBY and RHFO2_MT lt DOBM) goto ERR2_RHFO2_YR (prior to birth date) elseif RHFO2_MT=D goto RHFO2 elseif RHFO2_MT=1-12 goto HFOBREA2 <R,D> goto RHFO2 </pre>
Hard Edits	ERR1_ RHFO2_YR * Future date invalid. Please correct. ERR2_ RHFO2_YR * Date before birth. Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.650_01.000
Variable Name	RHFO2N
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD1(e)='1' and RHFO2_MT(e)='96'
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who selected number and time period format for most recent home blood stool or FIT test from the initial month screen
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>When did you have your MOST RECENT blood stool or FIT test using a kit at home?</p> <p>*Enter number for time since last home blood stool or FIT test.</p> <p>*Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p>
Answer Codes	Allow 1-95, R, D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	if RHFO2N = <R> store 'R' in RHFO2T If RHFO2N = <D> store 'D' in RHFO2T
Skip Instructions	<1-95> [goto RHFO2T] <R,D> store "R,D" in RHFO2T [goto RHFO2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.650_02.000
Variable Name	RHFO2T
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD1(e)='1' and RHFO2_MT(e)='96' and ('01' <= RHFO2N <= '95')
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who answered 1-95 for number part of this 2 part question
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period for time since most recent home blood stool or FIT test.
Answer Codes	1. Days ago 2. Weeks ago 3. Months ago 4. Years ago Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	If RHFO2N gt 10 and RHFO2T=4, store '6' in RHFO2. If RHFO2N=6,7,8,9 and RHFO2T=4, store '5' in RHFO2. If RHFO2N=4 and RHFO2T=4, store '4' in RHFO2.
Skip Instructions	<1-3> goto HFOBREA2 <4> if RHFO2N=4 set RHFO2=4 goto HFOBREA2 elseif RHFO2N=6,7,8,9 set RHFO2=5 goto HFOBREA2 elseif RHFO2N gt 10 and RHFO2N gt AGE goto ERR_RHFO2T (greater than persons age) elseif RHFO2N gt 10 and RHFO2N le AGE set RHFO2=6 goto HFOBREA2 elseif RHFO2N=1,2,3,5,10 goto RHFO2 <R,D> goto RHFO2
Hard Edits	ERR_RHFO2T * Time since last exam cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	

--

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.655_00.000
Variable Name	RHFO2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD1(e)='1' and (RHFO2_MT(e) IN ('97','98','99') or RHFO2_YR(e) IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RHFO2N(e) IN ('97','98','99') or RHFO2T(e) IN ('7','8','9') or (RHFO2T(e) = '4' and RHFO2N IN ('1','2','3','5','10')))
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format (excluding those whose last home blood stool or FIT test was 6-9 or over 10 years ago)
Question Text	Was it: *Read answer categories.
Answer Codes	1. A year ago or less 2. More than 1 year but not more than 2 years 3. More than 2 years but not more than 3 years 4. More than 3 years but not more than 5 years 5. More than 5 years but not more than 10 years 6. Over 10 years ago Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display answer categories 1-6 in BOLD BLACK text. If RHFO2N gt 10 and RHFO2T=4, store '6' in RHFO2 and don't ask question. If RHFO2N=6,7,8,9 and RHFO2T=4, store '5' in RHFO2 and don't ask question. If RHFO2N=4 and RHFO2T=4, store '4' in RHFO2 and don't ask question. Based upon prior answers: if RHFO2N = 1 and RHFO2T = '4', gray out answer codes 3,4,5,6 if RHFO2N = 2 and RHFO2T = '4', gray out answer codes 1,4,5,6 if RHFO2N = 3 and RHFO2T = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,5,6 if RHFO2N = 5 and RHFO2T = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,3,6 if RHFO2N = 10 and RHFO2T = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,3,4
Skip Instructions	<1-6,R,D> if answer code is grayed out [goto ERR_RHFO2] else [goto HFOBREA2]
Hard Edits	ERR_RHFO2 *That is not a valid response. *Please correct.

<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	
<i>Module</i>	30
<i>Section Name</i>	Cancer Screening
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	NAF.660_00.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	HFOBREA2
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and HFOBHAD1(e)='1'
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 40+ who have had a home blood stool or FIT test
<i>Question Text</i>	What was the MAIN reason you had this home blood stool or FIT test - was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?
<i>Answer Codes</i>	1. Part of a routine exam 2. Because of a problem 3. Other reason Refused Don't know
<i>Question Type</i>	Pick One - answer pane list
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1-3,R,D> [goto FOBHAD1]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.710_00.000
Variable Name	FOBHAD1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+
Question Text	Have you EVER HAD a blood stool or FIT test in which your doctor or other health care professional collected a stool sample during an office visit?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto RFOB2_MT] <2, R, D> if ((COLHAD = 2,R,D) or (COL2 = 6) or (COL_YR = (current year – 10) and COL_MT lt current month) or (COL_YR lt (current year – 10))) and ((SIGHAD = 2,R,D) or (SIG2 = 5,6) or (SIG_YR = (current year – 5) and SIG_MT lt current month) or (SIG_YR lt (current year – 5))) and ((CTHEARD = 2,R,D) or (CTHADEV = 2,R,D) or (CT2 = 5,6) or (CT_YR = (current year – 5) and CT_MT lt current month) or (CT_YR lt (current year – 5))) and ((HFOBHAD = 2,R,D) or (RHFO2 = 2-6) or (RHFO2_YR = (current year – 1) and RHFO2_MT lt current month) or (RHFO2_YR lt (current year – 1)) or (RHFO2T = 2 and RHFO2N gt 52) or (RHFO2T = 3 and RHFO2N gt 12)) [goto COLPROB1] else [goto genetic testing]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.720_01.000
Variable Name	RFOB2_MT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD1(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who have ever had a office blood stool/FIT test
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>When did you have your MOST recent OFFICE blood stool or FIT test?</p> <p>*Enter month of last office blood stool/FIT test.</p> <p>*Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. January</p> <p>2. February</p> <p>3. March</p> <p>4. April</p> <p>5. May</p> <p>6. June</p> <p>7. July</p> <p>8. August</p> <p>9. September</p> <p>10. October</p> <p>11. November</p> <p>12. December</p> <p>96. Time period format</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	<p>if RFOB2_MT = <R> store 'R' in RFOB2_YR</p> <p>if RFOB2_MT = <96> store '9996' in RFOB2_YR</p>
Skip Instructions	<p><1-12,D> [goto RFOB2_YR] <R> store "R" in RFOB2_YR [goto RFOB2] <96> store "9996" in RFOB2_YR [goto RFOB2N]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.720_02.000
Variable Name	RFOB2_YR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD1(e)='1' and ('01' <= RFOB2_MT <= '12' or RFOB2_MT='99')
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who answered month of last office blood stool/FIT test or didn't know month of last office blood stool test
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter year of last office blood stool/FIT test.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Allow 4 character numeric field – must enter 4 numbers
Skip Instructions	<pre> <valid year> if RFOB2_YR gt current year or (RFOB2_YR=current year and RFOB2_MT gt current month) goto ERR1_ RFOB2_YR (future date) elseif RFOB2_YR lt DOBY or (RFOB2_YR=DOBY and RFOB2_MT lt DOBM) goto ERR2_ RFOB2_YR (prior to birth date) elseif RFOB2_MT=D goto RFOB2 elseif RFOB2_MT=1-12 goto RFOBRES1 <R,D> goto RFOB2 </pre>
Hard Edits	ERR1_ RFOB2_YR * Future date invalid. Please correct. ERR2_ RFOB2_YR * Date before birth. Please correct.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.730_01.000
Variable Name	RFOB2N
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD1(e)='1' and RFOB2_MT(e)='96'
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who selected number and time period format for most recent office blood stool/FIT test from the initial month screen
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>When did you have your MOST recent OFFICE blood stool or FIT test?</p> <p>*Enter number for time since last office blood stool/FIT test.</p> <p>*Enter '95' for 95 or more.</p>
Answer Codes	Allow 1-95, R, D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	if RFOB2N = <R> store 'R' in RFOB2T If RFOB2N = <D> store 'D' in RFOB2T
Skip Instructions	<1-95> [goto RFOB2T] <R,D> store "R,D" in RFOB2T [goto RFOB2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.730_02.000
Variable Name	RFOB2T
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD1(e)='1' and RFOB2_MT(e)='96' and ('01' <= RFOB2N <= '95')
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who answered 1-95 for number part of this 2 part question
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period for time since most recent office blood stool/FIT test.
Answer Codes	1. Days ago 2. Weeks ago 3. Months ago 4. Years ago Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	If RFOB2N gt 10 and RFOB2T=4, store '6' in RFOB2. If RFOB2N=6,7,8,9 and RFOB2T=4, store '5' in RFOB2. If RFOB2N=4 and RFOB2T=4, store '4' in RFOB2.
Skip Instructions	<1-3> goto RFOBRES1 <4> if RFOB2N=4 set RFOB2=4 goto RFOBRES1 elseif RFOB2N=6,7,8,9 set RFOB2=5 goto RFOBRES1 elseif RFOB2N gt 10 and RFOB2N gt AGE goto ERR_RFOB2T (greater than persons age) elseif RFOB2N gt 10 and RFOB2N le AGE set RFOB2=6 goto RFOBRES1 elseif RFOB2N=1,2,3,5,10 goto RFOB2 <R,D> goto RFOB2
Hard Edits	ERR_RFOB2T * Time since last exam cannot be greater than age. * Please correct.
Soft Edits	

--

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.735_00.000
Variable Name	RFOB2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD1(e)='1' and (RFOB2_MT(e) IN ('97','98','99') or RFOB2_YR(e) IN ('9997','9998','9999') or RFOB2N(e) IN ('97','98','99') or RFOB2T(e) IN ('7','8','9') or (RFOB2T(e)='4' and RFOB2N IN ('1','2','3','5','10')))
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who failed to give a complete date in either the month or year format or failed to give a complete date in the number and time period format, or entered years ago in the time period format (excluding those whose last office blood stool test/FIT was 6-9 or over 10 years ago)
Question Text	Was it: *Read answer categories.
Answer Codes	1. A year ago or less 2. More than 1 year but not more than 2 years 3. More than 2 years but not more than 3 years 4. More than 3 years but not more than 5 years 5. More than 5 years but not more than 10 years 6. Over 10 years ago Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer pane list
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display answer categories 1-6 in BOLD BLACK text. If RFOB2N gt 10 and RFOB2T=4, store '6' in RFOB2 and don't ask question. If RFOB2N=6,7,8,9 and RFOB2T=4, store '5' in RFOB2 and don't ask question. If RFOB2N=4 and RFOB2T=4, store '4' in RFOB2 and don't ask question. Based upon prior answers: if RFOB2N = 1 and RFOB2T = '4', gray out answer codes 3,4,5,6 if RFOB2N = 2 and RFOB2T = '4', gray out answer codes 1,4,5,6 if RFOB2N = 3 and RFOB2T = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,5,6 if RFOB2N = 5 and RFOB2T = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,3,6 if RFOB2N = 10 and RFOB2T = '4', gray out answer codes 1,2,3,4
Skip Instructions	<1-6,R,D> if answer code is grayed out [goto ERR_RFOB2] else [goto RFOBRES1]
Hard Edits	ERR_RFOB2 *That is not a valid response. *Please correct.

<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	
<i>Module</i>	30
<i>Section Name</i>	Cancer Screening
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	NAF.740_00.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	RFOBRES1
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FOBHAD1(e)='1'
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 40+ who have had an office blood stool/FIT test
<i>Question Text</i>	What was the MAIN reason you had this office blood stool or FIT test - was it part of a routine exam, because of a problem, or some other reason?
<i>Answer Codes</i>	1. Part of a routine exam 2. Because of a problem 3. Other reason Refused Don't know
<i>Question Type</i>	Pick One - answer pane list
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1-3,R,D> if ((COLHAD = 2) or (COL2 = 6) or (COL_YR = (current year - 10) and COL_MT lt current month) or (COL_YR lt (current year - 10))) and ((SIGHAD = 2) or (SIG2 = 5,6) or (SIG_YR = (current year - 5) and SIG_MT lt current month) or (SIG_YR lt (current year - 5))) and ((CTHEARD = 2) or (CTHADEV = 2) or (CT2 = 5,6) or (CT_YR = (current year - 5) and CT_MT lt current month) or (CT_YR lt (currentyear - 5))) and ((HFOBHAD = 2) or (RHFO2 = 2-6) or (RHFO2_YR = (current year - 1) and RHFO2_MT lt current month) or (RHFO2_YR lt (current year - 1)) or (RHFO2T = 2 and RHFO2N gt 52) or (RHFO2T = 3 and RHFO2N gt 12)) [goto COLPROB1] else [goto genetic testing]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.750_00.000
Variable Name	COLPROB1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999') and ((COLHAD = '2') or (COL2 = '6') or (COL_YR = (current year - 10) and COL_MT lt current month) or (COL_YR lt (current year - 10)) or (COLT = '4' and COLN ge '11' and COL2 IN ('7','9')))) and ((SIGHAD = '2') or (SIG2 IN ('5','6')) or (SIG_YR = (current year - 5) and SIG_MT lt current month) or (SIG_YR lt (current year - 5)) or (SIGT = '3' and SIGN gt '60') or (SIGT = '4' and SIGN ge '6' and SIG2 IN ('7','9')))) and ((CTHEARD = 2) or (CTHADEV = 2) or (CT2 IN ('5','6')) or (CT_YR = (current year - 5) and CT_MT lt current month) or (CT_YR lt (current year - 5)) or (CTT = '3' and CTN gt '60') or (CTT = '4' and CTN ge '6' and CT2 IN ('7','9')))) and ((RHFO2N ge '52') or (RHFO2T = '3' and RHFO2N gt '12') or (RHFO2T = '4' and RHFO2N ge '2' and RHFO2 IN ('7','9'))))
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who have NOT had a colonoscopy in the past 10 years, sigmoidoscopy in the past 5 years, CT colonography in the past 5 years, or home blood stool/FIT test in the last year
Question Text	In the PAST 12 MONTHS, did a doctor or other health professional RECOMMEND that you be tested to look for problems in your colon or rectum?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't Know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto COLKIND1] <2,R,D> [goto genetic testing]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	30
Section Name	Cancer Screening
Part	
Question ID	NAF.770_00.000
Variable Name	COLKIND1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '040' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and COLPROB1(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 40+ who have had particular tests recommended to look for problems in the colon and who have NOT had a colonoscopy in the past 10 years, sigmoidoscopy in the past 5 years, CT colonography in the past 5 years, or home blood stool/FIT test in the last year and who had another type of test recommended
Question Text	Which tests to check for colon cancer did the doctor or other health professional recommend to you? Possible tests include stool blood or fecal occult blood or FIT test; Sigmoidoscopy; colonoscopy; CT colonography or virtual colonoscopy; or other. *Enter all that apply, separate with commas.
Answer Codes	1. Stool blood test/fecal occult blood/FIT test 2. Sigmoidoscopy 3. Colonoscopy 4. CT colonography/virtual colonoscopy 5. Other Refused Don't know
Question Type	Enter all that apply
Field Pane Description	
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-5,R,D> [goto genetic testing]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

2015 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

Section name: Genetic Testing

<i>Module</i>	31
<i>Section Name</i>	Genetic Testing
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	NAG.001_00.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	GCEVER
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	<p>These next questions refer to genetic COUNSELING for cancer risk. We will ask about genetic TESTING for cancer risk in a few minutes. Genetic counseling involves a discussion with a specially trained health care provider about your family history of cancer and how likely you are to develop cancer. It may also include a discussion about whether genetic testing is right for you.</p> <p>Have you ever received genetic counseling for cancer risk?</p>
<i>Answer Codes</i>	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know</p>
<i>Question Type</i>	Yes/No
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Genetic counseling-ever
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<p><1> [goto GCMREAS] <2,R,D> [goto GTPOSS1]</p>
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	31
Section Name	Genetic Testing
Part	
Question ID	NAG.002_00.000
Variable Name	GCMREAS
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GCEVER(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have ever received genetic counseling
Question Text	What was the MAIN reason you had genetic counseling?
Answer Codes	1. Your doctor recommended it 2. You requested it 3. Family member suggested it 4. You heard or read about it in the news 5. Other Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Main reason
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-5,R,D> [goto GCBREAST]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	31
Section Name	Genetic Testing
Part	
Question ID	NAG.003_00.000
Variable Name	GCBREAST
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GCEVER(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have ever received genetic counseling
Question Text	Please think about your MOST RECENT genetic counseling session for cancer risk. Was it for breast cancer?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Counseling-breast cancer
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto GCOVRN]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	31
Section Name	Genetic Testing
Part	
Question ID	NAG.004_00.000
Variable Name	GCOVRN
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GCEVER(e)='1' and SEX='2'
Universe-text	Female Sample adults 18+ who have ever received genetic counseling
Question Text	*Read if necessary. Please think about your MOST RECENT genetic counseling session for cancer risk. Was it for ovarian cancer?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Counseling-ovarian cancer
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto GCCOLON]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	31
Section Name	Genetic Testing
Part	
Question ID	NAG.005_00.000
Variable Name	GCCOLON
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GCEVER(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have ever received genetic counseling
Question Text	*Read if necessary. Please think about your MOST RECENT genetic counseling session for cancer risk. Was it for colon or rectal cancer?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Counseling-colorectal cancer
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto GCANOTH]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	31
Section Name	Genetic Testing
Part	
Question ID	NAG.006_00.000
Variable Name	GCANOTH
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GCEVER(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have ever received genetic counseling
Question Text	*Read if necessary. Please think about your MOST RECENT genetic counseling session for cancer risk. Was it for another type of cancer?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Counseling-another type
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto GCSPEC] <2,R,D> [goto GTPOSS1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	31
Section Name	Genetic Testing
Part	
Question ID	NAG.007_00.000
Variable Name	GCSPEC
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (GCEVER(e)='1' and GCANOTH(e)='1')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have ever received genetic counseling for another type of cancer
Question Text	*Specify other cancer for which genetic counseling was received.
Answer Codes	Verbatim,R,D
Question Type	Verbatim
Field Pane Description	Counseling-specify
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<allow 30,R,D> [goto GTPOSS1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	31
Section Name	Genetic Testing
Part	
Question ID	NAG.015_00.000
Variable Name	GTPOSS1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>The following questions refer to genetic testing for cancer risk. That is, testing your blood to see if you carry genes which may predict a greater chance of developing cancer at some point in your life. This does NOT include tests to determine if you have cancer now. Do NOT include self-testing kits administered at home.</p> <p>Have you EVER DISCUSSED the possibility of getting a genetic test for cancer risk with a doctor or other health professional?</p>
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Testing discuss
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto GTADVIS1] <2,R,D> [goto GTGRISK]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	31
Section Name	Genetic Testing
Part	
Question ID	NAG.025_00.000
Variable Name	GTADVIS1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTPOSS1(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have discussed the possibility of getting a genetic test with a doctor or other health professional
Question Text	Did a doctor or other health professional ADVISE you to have such a test?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Advised to have test
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto GTGRISK]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	31
Section Name	Genetic Testing
Part	
Question ID	NAG.030_00.000
Variable Name	GTGRISK
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>Have you EVER HAD a genetic test to determine if you are at greater risk of developing cancer in the FUTURE?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: This does not include any test to see whether you had cancer in the PAST or have cancer NOW.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Genetic test ever
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> if SEX=2 [goto GTBRE]; else [goto GTCOL] <2,R,D> [goto GTCCLOM]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	31
Section Name	Genetic Testing
Part	
Question ID	NAG.040_01.000
Variable Name	GTBRE
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (SEX='2' and GTGRISK(e)='1')
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a genetic test
Question Text	Please think about your MOST RECENT genetic test for cancer risk. Was it for breast cancer?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Genetic test-breast cancer
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto GTOVA]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	31
Section Name	Genetic Testing
Part	
Question ID	NAG.040_02.000
Variable Name	GTOVA
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (SEX='2' and GTGRISK(e)='1')
Universe-text	Female sample adults 18+ who have ever had a genetic test
Question Text	*Read if necessary. Please think about your MOST RECENT genetic test for cancer risk. Was it for ovarian cancer?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Genetic test-ovarian cancer
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto GTCOL]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	31
Section Name	Genetic Testing
Part	
Question ID	NAG.040_03.000
Variable Name	GTCOL
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a genetic test
Question Text	*Read if necessary. Please think about your MOST RECENT genetic test for cancer risk. Was it for colon or rectal cancer?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Genetic test-colorectal cancer
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto GTOTH]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	31
Section Name	Genetic Testing
Part	
Question ID	NAG.040_04.000
Variable Name	GTOTH
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have ever had a genetic test
Question Text	*Read if necessary. Please think about your MOST RECENT genetic test for cancer risk. Was it for another type of cancer?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Genetic test-another cancer
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> goto [GTRSKOTH] <2,R,D> goto [GTRSK_MT]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	31
Section Name	Genetic Testing
Part	
Question ID	NAG.044_00.000
Variable Name	GTRSKOTH
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (GTGRISK(e)='1' and GTOTH(e)='1')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have had a genetic test for another type of cancer
Question Text	*Specify other test for genetic risk of cancer.
Answer Codes	Verbatim,R,D
Question Type	Verbatim
Field Pane Description	Genetic test-specify
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<allow 30,R,D> goto [GTRSK_MT]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	31
Section Name	Genetic Testing
Part	
Question ID	NAG.050_01.000
Variable Name	GTRSK_MT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and GTGRISK(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have had a genetic test for cancer
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>When did you have this genetic test done?</p> <p>*Enter month of genetic test.</p> <p>*Enter '96' to go to number and time period format.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. January</p> <p>2. February</p> <p>3. March</p> <p>4. April</p> <p>5. May</p> <p>6. June</p> <p>7. July</p> <p>8. August</p> <p>9. September</p> <p>10. October</p> <p>11. November</p> <p>12. December</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Genetic test-month
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	If GTRSK_MT=R store "R" in GTRSK_YR; If GTRSK_MT=96 store "96" in GTRSK_YR
Skip Instructions	<p><1-12,D> goto GTRSK_YR</p> <p><R> store "R" in GTRSK_YR then [goto GTCCLOM]</p> <p><96> store "9996" in GTRSK_YR then [goto GTRSKN]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	31
Section Name	Genetic Testing
Part	
Question ID	NAG.050_02.000
Variable Name	GTRSK_YR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (GTGRISK(e)='1' and (01<=GTRSK_MT(e)<='12' or GTRSK_MT='99'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who gave a month for their genetic test date or who didn't know the month
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter year of genetic test.
Answer Codes	Allow 1880-2016,9996,R,D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Genetic test-year
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	If GTRSK_MT=R store "R" in GTRSK_YR; If GTRSK_MT=96 store "96" in GTRSK_YR
Skip Instructions	<valid year,R,D> [goto GTCCLOM] elseif GTRSK_MT and GTRSK_YR = a future date [goto ERR1_GTRSK_YR] elseif GTRSK1_MT and GTRSK_YR = a date prior to birth date [goto ERR2_GTRSK_YR]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	31
Section Name	Genetic Testing
Part	
Question ID	NAG.055_01.000
Variable Name	GTRSKN
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (GTGRISK(e)='1' and GTRSK_MT(e)='96')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who requested the time period format at GTRSK_MT
Question Text	1 of 2 When did you have this genetic test done? *Enter number for time since genetic test. *Enter '95' for 95 or more.
Answer Codes	Allow 1-94,95,R,D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Genetic test-number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	If GTRSKN =R,D store 'R,D" in GTRSKT
Skip Instructions	<1-95> [goto GTRSKT] <R,D> store 'R,D" in GTRSKT then [goto GTCCLOM]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	31
Section Name	Genetic Testing
Part	
Question ID	NAG.055_02.000
Variable Name	GTRSKT
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (GTGRISK(e)='1' and ('01'<=GTRSKN(e)<='95'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who answered 1-95 for the number part of this 2-part question
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period for time since genetic test.
Answer Codes	1. Day(s) 2. Week(s) 3. Month(s) 4. Year(s) Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Genetic test-time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	If GTRSKN =R,D store 'R,D" in GTRSKT
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> [goto GTCCLOM] if (GTRSKN = number greater than person years old and GTRSKT=4) then [goto ERR1_GTRSKT]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	31
Section Name	Genetic Testing
Part	
Question ID	NAG.080_00.000
Variable Name	GTCCLOM
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have had a genetic test for another type of cancer
Question Text	<p>Compared to the average {fill1: man/woman} your age, would you say that you are more likely to get colon or rectal cancer, less likely, or about as likely?</p> <p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>For a colon or rectal cancer survivor, this means getting colon or rectal cancer again in the future.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. More likely to get colon or rectal cancer 2. Less likely 3. About as likely Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Risk of cancer
Fill Instructions	Fill1: If SEX=1 fill "man"; else fill "woman"
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> [if SEX = 1, goto next section; else if SEX = 2, goto GTCBOM]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	31
Section Name	Genetic Testing
Part	
Question ID	NAG.090_00.000
Variable Name	GTCBOM
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and SEX='2'
Universe-text	Female sample adults age 18+
Question Text	<p>Compared to the average woman your age, would you say that you are more likely to get breast cancer, less likely, or about as likely?</p> <p>*Read if necessary.</p> <p>For a breast cancer survivor, this means getting breast cancer again in the future.</p>
Answer Codes	<p>1. More likely to get breast cancer</p> <p>2. Less likely</p> <p>3. About as likely</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Risk of breast cancer
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> [goto next section]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

2015 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

Section name: Family History

<i>Module</i>	32
<i>Section Name</i>	Family History
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	NAH.010_00.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	FHFCAN
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+
<i>Question Text</i>	We would like to ask you a few questions about your family history of cancer. Did your BIOLOGICAL FATHER EVER have cancer of any kind?
<i>Answer Codes</i>	1. Yes 2. No 3. Adopted or don't know biological father Refused Don't know
<i>Question Type</i>	Pick One - answer list pane
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Father had cancer
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1> [goto FHFTYP_1] <2,3,RF,DK> [goto FHMCAN]
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.020_01.000
Variable Name	FHFTYP_1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFCAN=1
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose father ever had cancer
Question Text	What kind of cancer did your father have? * Enter code for the first kind of cancer.
Answer Codes	1. Bladder 2. Blood 3. Bone 4. Brain 5. Breast 6. Cervix 7. Colon 8. Esophagus 9. Gallbladder 10. Kidney 11. Larynx-windpipe 12. Leukemia 13. Liver 14. Lung 15. Lymphoma 16. Melanoma 17. Mouth/tongue/lip 18. Ovary 19. Pancreas 20. Prostate 21. Rectum 22. Skin (non-melanoma) 23. Skin (don't know what kind) 24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat) 25. Stomach 26. Testis 27. Throat - pharynx 28. Thyroid 29. Uterus 30. Other Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Kind of cancer_1
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Gray out answer categories 6, 18, and 29.
Skip Instructions	<1-5,7-17,19-28,30,RF,DK> goto FHFAGE1 <6,18,29> goto ERR_FHFTYP_1

Hard Edits

ERR_FHFTYP_1
* Code 6 or 18 or 29 is unavailable for males.

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.020_02.000
Variable Name	FHFTYP_2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FHFAGE1=1,2,DK or (FHFAGE1=RF and FHFTYP_1 ne RF))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who either provided an age range for a first kind of cancer or didn't know how old father was when first diagnosed with that kind of cancer or else refused to provide an age range and had not refused to give first kind of cancer
Question Text	* Enter code for the second kind of cancer. * Enter '96' for no more.
Answer Codes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bladder 2. Blood 3. Bone 4. Brain 5. Breast 6. Cervix 7. Colon 8. Esophagus 9. Gallbladder 10. Kidney 11. Larynx-windpipe 12. Leukemia 13. Liver 14. Lung 15. Lymphoma 16. Melanoma 17. Mouth/tongue/lip 18. Ovary 19. Pancreas 20. Prostate 21. Rectum 22. Skin (non-melanoma) 23. Skin (don't know what kind) 24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat) 25. Stomach 26. Testis 27. Throat - pharynx 28. Thyroid 29. Uterus 30. Other 96. No more Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Kind of cancer_2
Fill Instructions	

Special Instructions Gray out answer categories 6, 18, and 29. Gray out whatever option was selected in FHFTYP_1 to indicate that that option is now not available. Make sure that if this option is selected it triggers the error message that this is an invalid option.

Skip Instructions <1-5,7-17,19-28,30,RF,DK> if FHFTYP_2 = FHFTYP_1 goto ERR2_FHFTYP_2
else goto FHFAGE2
<96> goto FHMCAN
<6,18,29> goto ERR1_FHFTYP_2

Hard Edits

ERR1_FHFTYP_2

* Code 6 or 18 or 29 is unavailable for males.

ERR2_FHFTYP_2

* Cannot select pre-selected answer.

Default should go to FHFTYP_2

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.020_03.000
Variable Name	FHFTYP_3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FHFAGE2=1,2, DK or (FHFAGE2=RF and FHFTYP_2 ne RF))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who either provided an age range for a second kind of cancer or didn't know how old father was when first diagnosed with that kind of cancer or else refused to provide an age range and had not refused to give a second type of cancer
Question Text	* Enter code for the third kind of cancer. * Enter '96' for no more.
Answer Codes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bladder 2. Blood 3. Bone 4. Brain 5. Breast 6. Cervix 7. Colon 8. Esophagus 9. Gallbladder 10. Kidney 11. Larynx-windpipe 12. Leukemia 13. Liver 14. Lung 15. Lymphoma 16. Melanoma 17. Mouth/tongue/lip 18. Ovary 19. Pancreas 20. Prostate 21. Rectum 22. Skin (non-melanoma) 23. Skin (don't know what kind) 24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat) 25. Stomach 26. Testis 27. Throat - pharynx 28. Thyroid 29. Uterus 30. Other 96. No more Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Kind of cancer_3
Fill Instructions	

Special Instructions

Gray out answer categories 6, 18, and 29. Gray out whatever option was selected in FHFTYP_1 and FHFTYP_2 to indicate that those options were already chosen. Make sure that if this option is selected it triggers the error message that this is an invalid option.

Skip Instructions

```
<1-5,7-17,19-28,30,RF,DK> if FHFTYP_3 = FHFTYP_1 or FHFTYP_2
    goto ERR2_FHFTYP_3
else goto FHFAGE3
<96> goto FHMCAN
<6,18,29> goto ERR1_FHFTYP_3
```

Hard Edits

ERR1_FHFTYP_3

* Code 6 or 18 or 29 is unavailable for males.

ERR2_FHFTYP_3

* Cannot select pre-selected answer.

Default should go to FHFTYP_3

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.020_04.000
Variable Name	FHFTYP_4
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FHFAGE3=1,2,DK or (FHFAGE3=RF and FHFTYP_3 ne RF))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who either provided an age range for a third kind of cancer or didn't know how old father was when first diagnosed that kind of cancer or else refused to provide an age range but had not refused to give a third kind of cancer
Question Text	* Enter '95' if respondent offers more than 3 kinds of cancer. * Enter '96' for no more.
Answer Codes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bladder 2. Blood 3. Bone 4. Brain 5. Breast 6. Cervix 7. Colon 8. Esophagus 9. Gallbladder 10. Kidney 11. Larynx-windpipe 12. Leukemia 13. Liver 14. Lung 15. Lymphoma 16. Melanoma 17. Mouth/tongue/lip 18. Ovary 19. Pancreas 20. Prostate 21. Rectum 22. Skin (non-melanoma) 23. Skin (don't know what kind) 24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat) 25. Stomach 26. Testis 27. Throat - pharynx 28. Thyroid 29. Uterus 30. Other 95. More than 3 kinds of cancer 96. No more Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	More than 3 kinds of cancer

Fill Instructions

--

Special Instructions

Do not allow an answer of "Don't know" or "Refused". Gray out answer categories 6, 18, and 29. Gray out whatever options were selected in FHFTYP_1, FHFTYP_2 and FHFTYP_3 to indicate that those options were already chosen. The only valid options for this question are 95 and 96.
--

Skip Instructions

<95,96> goto FHMCAN <1-30> goto ERR_FHFTYP_4

Hard Edits

ERR_FHFTYP_4 * The only valid answers are '95' and '96' for this screen.

Soft Edits

--

AssocHelp

--

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.030_01.000
Variable Name	FHFAGE1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP_1=1-5,7-17,19-28,30,RF,DK
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who selected a first kind of cancer for father or refused to answer or didn't know kind of cancer
Question Text	Was your biological father under 50 years of age when [Fill: FHFTYP_1] was first diagnosed?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Father's age_1
Fill Instructions	Fill: bladder cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 1 blood cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 2 bone cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 3 brain cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 4 breast cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 5 cervical cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 6 colon cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 7 esophageal cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 8 gallbladder cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 9 kidney cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 10 larynx-windpipe cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 11 leukemia if FHFTYP_1 = 12 liver cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 13 lung cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 14 lymphoma if FHFTYP_1 = 15 melanoma if FHFTYP_1 = 16 mouth/tongue/lip cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 17 ovarian cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 18 pancreatic cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 19 prostate cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 20 rectal cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 21 skin (non-melanoma) cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 22 skin (don't know what kind) cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 23 soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 24 stomach cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 25 testicular cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 26 throat/pharynx cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 27 thyroid cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 28 uterine cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 29 other cancer if FHFTYP_1 = 30 this cancer if FHFTYP_1 = Refused or Don't know

Special Instructions

Skip Instructions

Hard Edits

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.030_02.000
Variable Name	FHFAGE2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP_2=1-5,7-17,19-28,30,RF,DK
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who selected a second kind of cancer for father or refused to answer or didn't know kind of cancer
Question Text	Was your biological father under 50 years of age when [Fill: FHFTYP_2] was first diagnosed?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Father's age_2
Fill Instructions	Fill: bladder cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 1 blood cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 2 bone cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 3 brain cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 4 breast cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 5 cervical cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 6 colon cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 7 esophageal cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 8 gallbladder cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 9 kidney cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 10 larynx-windpipe cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 11 leukemia if FHFTYP_2 = 12 liver cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 13 lung cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 14 lymphoma if FHFTYP_2 = 15 melanoma if FHFTYP_2 = 16 mouth/tongue/lip cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 17 ovarian cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 18 pancreatic cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 19 prostate cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 20 rectal cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 21 skin (non-melanoma) cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 22 skin (don't know what kind) cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 23 soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 24 stomach cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 25 testicular cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 26 throat/pharynx cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 27 thyroid cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 28 uterine cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 29 other cancer if FHFTYP_2 = 30 this cancer if FHFTYP_2 = Refused or Don't know

Special Instructions

Skip Instructions

Hard Edits

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.030_03.000
Variable Name	FHFAGE3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHFTYP_3=1-5,7-17,19-28,30,RF,DK
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who selected a third kind of cancer for father or refused to answer or didn't know kind of cancer
Question Text	Was your biological father under 50 years of age when [Fill: FHFTYP_3] was first diagnosed?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Father's age_3
Fill Instructions	Fill: bladder cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 1 blood cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 2 bone cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 3 brain cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 4 breast cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 5 cervical cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 6 colon cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 7 esophageal cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 8 gallbladder cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 9 kidney cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 10 larynx-windpipe cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 11 leukemia if FHFTYP_3 = 12 liver cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 13 lung cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 14 lymphoma if FHFTYP_3 = 15 melanoma if FHFTYP_3 = 16 mouth/tongue/lip cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 17 ovarian cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 18 pancreatic cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 19 prostate cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 20 rectal cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 21 skin (non-melanoma) cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 22 skin (don't know what kind) cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 23 soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 24 stomach cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 25 testicular cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 26 throat/pharynx cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 27 thyroid cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 28 uterine cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 29 other cancer if FHFTYP_3 = 30 this cancer if FHFTYP_3 = Refused or Don't know

Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,DK> goto FHFTYP_4 <RF> IF FHFTYP_3=RF [goto FHMCAN] else if FHFTYP_3 NE RF [goto FHFTYP_4]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	
Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.040_00.000
Variable Name	FHMCAN
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Did your BIOLOGICAL MOTHER EVER have cancer of any kind?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No 3. Adopted or don't know biological mother Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Mother had cancer
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto FHMTYP_1] <2,3,RF,DK> [goto FHBNUM]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.050_01.000
Variable Name	FHMTYP_1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMCAN=1
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose mother ever had cancer
Question Text	What kind of cancer did your mother have? * Enter code for the first kind of cancer.
Answer Codes	1. Bladder 2. Blood 3. Bone 4. Brain 5. Breast 6. Cervix 7. Colon 8. Esophagus 9. Gallbladder 10. Kidney 11. Larynx-windpipe 12. Leukemia 13. Liver 14. Lung 15. Lymphoma 16. Melanoma 17. Mouth/tongue/lip 18. Ovary 19. Pancreas 20. Prostate 21. Rectum 22. Skin (non-melanoma) 23. Skin (don't know what kind) 24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat) 25. Stomach 26. Testis 27. Throat - pharynx 28. Thyroid 29. Uterus 30. Other Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Kind of cancer_1
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Gray out answer categories 20 and 26.
Skip Instructions	<1-19,21-25,27-30,RF,DK> goto FHMAGE1 <20,26> goto ERR_FHMTYP_1

Hard Edits

ERR_FHMTYP_1
* Code 20 or 26 is unavailable for females.

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.050_02.000
Variable Name	FHMTYP_2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FHIMAGE1=1,2,DK or (FHIMAGE1=RF and FHMTYP_1 ne RF))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who either provided an age range for a first kind of cancer or didn't know how old mother was when first diagnosed with that kind of cancer or else refused to provide an age range and had not refused to answer a first kind of cancer
Question Text	* Enter code for the second kind of cancer. * Enter '96' for no more.
Answer Codes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bladder 2. Blood 3. Bone 4. Brain 5. Breast 6. Cervix 7. Colon 8. Esophagus 9. Gallbladder 10. Kidney 11. Larynx-windpipe 12. Leukemia 13. Liver 14. Lung 15. Lymphoma 16. Melanoma 17. Mouth/tongue/lip 18. Ovary 19. Pancreas 20. Prostate 21. Rectum 22. Skin (non-melanoma) 23. Skin (don't know what kind) 24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat) 25. Stomach 26. Testis 27. Throat - pharynx 28. Thyroid 29. Uterus 30. Other 96. No more Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Kind of cancer_2
Fill Instructions	

Special Instructions Gray out answer categories 20 and 26. Gray out whatever option was selected in FHMTYP_1 to indicate that that option is now not available. Make sure that if this option is selected it triggers the error message that this is an invalid option.

Skip Instructions <1-19,21-25,27-30,RF,DK> if FHMTYP_2 = FHMTYP_1 goto ERR2_FHMTYP_2
else goto FHMAGE2
<96> goto FHBNUM
<20,26> goto ERR1_FHMTYP_2

Hard Edits

ERR1_FHMTYP_2

* Code 20 or 26 is unavailable for females.

ERR2_FHMTYP_2

* Cannot select pre-selected answer.

Default should go to FHMTYP_2

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.050_03.000
Variable Name	FHMTYP_3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FHMAGE2=1,2,DK or (FHMAGE2=RF and FHMTYP_2 ne RF))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who either provided an age range for a second kind of cancer or didn't know how old mother was when first diagnosed with that kind of cancer or else refused to provide an age range and had not refused to answer a second kind of cancer
Question Text	* Enter code for the third kind of cancer. * Enter '96' for no more.
Answer Codes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bladder 2. Blood 3. Bone 4. Brain 5. Breast 6. Cervix 7. Colon 8. Esophagus 9. Gallbladder 10. Kidney 11. Larynx-windpipe 12. Leukemia 13. Liver 14. Lung 15. Lymphoma 16. Melanoma 17. Mouth/tongue/lip 18. Ovary 19. Pancreas 20. Prostate 21. Rectum 22. Skin (non-melanoma) 23. Skin (don't know what kind) 24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat) 25. Stomach 26. Testis 27. Throat - pharynx 28. Thyroid 29. Uterus 30. Other 96. No more <p>Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Kind of cancer_3

Fill Instructions

--

Special Instructions

Gray out answer categories 20 and 26. Gray out whatever option was selected in FHMTYP_1 and FHMTYP_2 to indicate that those options were already chosen. Make sure that if this option is selected it triggers the error message that this is an invalid option.

Skip Instructions

<1-19,21-25,27-30,RF,DK> if FHMTYP_3 = FHMTYP_1 or FHMTYP_2 goto ERR2_FHMTYP_3
else goto FHMAGE3
<96> goto FHBNUM
<20,26> goto ERR1_FHMTYP_3

Hard Edits

ERR_FHMTYP_3

* Code 20 or 26 is unavailable for females.

ERR2_FHMTYP_3

* Cannot select pre-selected answer.

Default should go to FHMTYP_3

Soft Edits

--

AssocHelp

--

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.050_04.000
Variable Name	FHMTYP_4
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FHMAGE3=1,2,DK or (FHMAGE3=RF and FHMTYP_3 ne RF))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who either provided an age range for a third kind of cancer or didn't know how old mother was when first diagnosed with that kind of cancer or else refused to provide an age range but had not refused to answer a third kind of cancer
Question Text	* Enter '95' if respondent offers more than 3 kinds of cancer. * Enter '96' for no more.
Answer Codes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bladder 2. Blood 3. Bone 4. Brain 5. Breast 6. Cervix 7. Colon 8. Esophagus 9. Gallbladder 10. Kidney 11. Larynx-windpipe 12. Leukemia 13. Liver 14. Lung 15. Lymphoma 16. Melanoma 17. Mouth/tongue/lip 18. Ovary 19. Pancreas 20. Prostate 21. Rectum 22. Skin (non-melanoma) 23. Skin (don't know what kind) 24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat) 25. Stomach 26. Testis 27. Throat - pharynx 28. Thyroid 29. Uterus 30. Other 95. More than 3 kinds of cancer 96. No more Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	More than 3 kinds of cancer

Fill Instructions

--

Special Instructions

Do not allow an answer of "Don't know" or "Refused".

Gray out answer categories 20 and 26. Gray out whatever options were selected in FHMTYP_1, FHMTYP_2 and FHMTYP_3 to indicate that those options were already chosen. The only valid options for this question are 95 and 96.

Skip Instructions

<95,96> goto FHBNUM
<1-30> ERR_FHMTYP_4

Hard Edits

ERR_FHMTYP_4

* The only valid answers are '95' and '96' for this screen.

Soft Edits

--

AssocHelp

--

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.060_01.000
Variable Name	FHMAGE1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP_1=1-19,21-25,27-30,RF,DK
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who selected a first kind of cancer for mother or refused to answer or didn't know kind of cancer
Question Text	Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when [Fill: FHMTYP_1] was first diagnosed?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Mother's age_1
Fill Instructions	Fill: bladder cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 1 blood cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 2 bone cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 3 brain cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 4 breast cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 5 cervical cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 6 colon cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 7 esophageal cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 8 gallbladder cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 9 kidney cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 10 larynx-windpipe cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 11 leukemia if FHMTYP_1 = 12 liver cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 13 lung cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 14 lymphoma if FHMTYP_1 = 15 melanoma if FHMTYP_1 = 16 mouth/tongue/lip cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 17 ovarian cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 18 pancreatic cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 19 prostate cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 20 rectal cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 21 skin (non-melanoma) cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 22 skin (don't know what kind) cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 23 soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 24 stomach cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 25 testicular cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 26 throat/pharynx cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 27 thyroid cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 28 uterine cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 29 other cancer if FHMTYP_1 = 30 this cancer if FHMTYP_1 = Refused or Don't know

Special Instructions

Skip Instructions

Hard Edits

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.060_02.000
Variable Name	FHMAGE2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP_2 = 1-19,21-25,27-30,RF,DK
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who selected a second kind of cancer for mother or refused to answer or didn't know kind of cancer
Question Text	Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when [Fill: FHMTYP_2] was first diagnosed?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Mother's age_2
Fill Instructions	Fill: bladder cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 1 blood cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 2 bone cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 3 brain cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 4 breast cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 5 cervical cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 6 colon cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 7 esophageal cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 8 gallbladder cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 9 kidney cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 10 larynx-windpipe cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 11 leukemia if FHMTYP_2 = 12 liver cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 13 lung cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 14 lymphoma if FHMTYP_2 = 15 melanoma if FHMTYP_2 = 16 mouth/tongue/lip cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 17 ovarian cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 18 pancreatic cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 19 prostate cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 20 rectal cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 21 skin (non-melanoma) cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 22 skin (don't know what kind) cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 23 soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 24 stomach cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 25 testicular cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 26 throat/pharynx cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 27 thyroid cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 28 uterine cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 29 other cancer if FHMTYP_2 = 30 this cancer if FHMTYP_2 = Refused or Don't know

Special Instructions

Skip Instructions

Hard Edits

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.060_03.000
Variable Name	FHMAGE3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHMTYP_3 = 1-19,21-25,27-30,RF,DK
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who selected a third kind of cancer for mother or refused to answer or didn't know kind of cancer
Question Text	Was your biological mother under 50 years of age when [Fill: FHMTYP_3] was first diagnosed?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Mother's age_3
Fill Instructions	Fill: bladder cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 1 blood cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 2 bone cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 3 brain cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 4 breast cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 5 cervical cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 6 colon cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 7 esophageal cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 8 gallbladder cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 9 kidney cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 10 larynx-windpipe cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 11 leukemia if FHMTYP_3 = 12 liver cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 13 lung cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 14 lymphoma if FHMTYP_3 = 15 melanoma if FHMTYP_3 = 16 mouth/tongue/lip cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 17 ovarian cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 18 pancreatic cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 19 prostate cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 20 rectal cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 21 skin (non-melanoma) cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 22 skin (don't know what kind) cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 23 soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 24 stomach cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 25 testicular cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 26 throat/pharynx cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 27 thyroid cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 28 uterine cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 29 other cancer if FHMTYP_3 = 30 this cancer if FHMTYP_3 = Refused or Don't know

Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,DK> goto FHMTYP_4 <RF> IF FHMTYP_3=RF goto FHBNUM else if FHMTYP_3 NE RF goto FHMTYP_4
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	
Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.070_00.000
Variable Name	FHBNUM
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	FULL BROTHERS have the same biological mother and father as you. How many FULL BROTHERS do you have? Please include any who are alive and those who may have died. *Enter '0' for none. *Enter '21' for 21 or more brothers.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number of brothers
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<0,RF,DK> [goto FHSNUM] <1-21>[goto FHBCAN]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.080_00.000
Variable Name	FHBCAN
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBNUM=1-21
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have at least one full brother
Question Text	<p>[Fill1: Did your BROTHER EVER have cancer of any kind?</p> <p>*Enter '0' if brother has not had any kind of cancer.</p> <p>*Enter '1' if brother has had cancer.]</p> <p>[Fill2: How many of your BROTHERS have EVER had cancer of any kind?</p> <p>*Enter '0' for none.</p> <p>*Enter '21' for 21 or more brothers.]</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Brother(s) with cancer
Fill Instructions	Fill1: if FHBNUM=1 Fill2: if FHBNUM 2-21
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<pre> <0,RF,DK> goto FHSNUM <1-21> if FHBCAN GT FHBNUM goto ERR_FHBCAN else goto FHBTYP_1 </pre>
Hard Edits	ERR_FHBCAN * Number is greater than number of brothers. * Please correct. Default should go to FHBCAN
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.090_01.000
Variable Name	FHBTYP_1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBCAN 1-21
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) ever had cancer
Question Text	<p>What kinds of cancer did your [Fill1: brother/Fill2: brothers] have?</p> <p>* Enter code for the first kind of cancer.</p>
Answer Codes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bladder 2. Blood 3. Bone 4. Brain 5. Breast 6. Cervix 7. Colon 8. Esophagus 9. Gallbladder 10. Kidney 11. Larynx-windpipe 12. Leukemia 13. Liver 14. Lung 15. Lymphoma 16. Melanoma 17. Mouth/tongue/lip 18. Ovary 19. Pancreas 20. Prostate 21. Rectum 22. Skin (non-melanoma) 23. Skin (don't know what kind) 24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat) 25. Stomach 26. Testis 27. Throat - pharynx 28. Thyroid 29. Uterus 30. Other Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Kind of cancer_1
Fill Instructions	<p>Fill1: if FHBCAN=1</p> <p>Fill2: if FHBCAN=2-21</p>
Special Instructions	<p>if FHBCAN = '1'</p> <p>store '1' in FHBMAN1</p>

Gray out answer categories 6, 18, 29.

Skip Instructions

```
<1-5,7-17,19-28,30,RF,DK> if FHBCAN = '1' goto FHBAGE1  
else goto FHBMAN1  
<6,18,29> goto ERR_FHBTYP_1
```

Hard Edits

ERR_FHBTYP_1

* Code 6 or 18 or 29 is unavailable for males.

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.090_02.000
Variable Name	FHBTyp_2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FHBAGE1=0-21,DK or (FHBAGE1=RF and FHBTyp_1 ne RF))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who provided age range for brother(s) diagnosed with the first kind of cancer or didn't know how old brother(s) was/were when first diagnosed with that kind of cancer or else refused to provide an age range and had not refused to answer the first kind of cancer
Question Text	* Enter code for the second kind of cancer. * Enter '96' for no more.
Answer Codes	1. Bladder 2. Blood 3. Bone 4. Brain 5. Breast 6. Cervix 7. Colon 8. Esophagus 9. Gallbladder 10. Kidney 11. Larynx-windpipe 12. Leukemia 13. Liver 14. Lung 15. Lymphoma 16. Melanoma 17. Mouth/tongue/lip 18. Ovary 19. Pancreas 20. Prostate 21. Rectum 22. Skin (non-melanoma) 23. Skin (don't know what kind) 24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat) 25. Stomach 26. Testis 27. Throat - pharynx 28. Thyroid 29. Uterus 30. Other 96. No more Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Kind of cancer_2

Fill Instructions

--

Special Instructions

if FHBCAN = '1' store '1' in FHBMAN2 Gray out answer categories 6, 18, 29. Gray out whatever option was selected in FHBTYPE_1 to indicate that that option is now not available. Make sure that if this option is selected it triggers the error message that this is an invalid option.
--

Skip Instructions

<1-5,7-17,19-28,30,RF,DK> if FHBTYPE_2 = FHBTYPE_1 goto ERR2_FHBTYPE_2 elseif FHBCAN = '1' goto FHBAGE2 else goto FHBMAN2 <96> goto FHSNUM <6,18,29> goto ERR1_FHBTYPE_2
--

Hard Edits

ERR1_FHBTYPE_2 * Code 6 or 18 or 29 is unavailable for males. ERR2_FHBTYPE_2 * Cannot select pre-selected answer. Default should go to FHBTYPE_2
--

Soft Edits

--

AssocHelp

--

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.090_03.000
Variable Name	FHBTyp_3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FHBAGE2=0-21,DK or (FHBAGE2=RF and FHBTyp_2 ne RF))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who provided age range for brother(s) diagnosed with the second kind of cancer or didn't know how old brother(s) was/were when first diagnosed with that kind of cancer or else refused to provide an age range and had not refused to answer the second kind of cancer
Question Text	* Enter code for the third kind of cancer. * Enter '96' for no more.
Answer Codes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bladder 2. Blood 3. Bone 4. Brain 5. Breast 6. Cervix 7. Colon 8. Esophagus 9. Gallbladder 10. Kidney 11. Larynx-windpipe 12. Leukemia 13. Liver 14. Lung 15. Lymphoma 16. Melanoma 17. Mouth/tongue/lip 18. Ovary 19. Pancreas 20. Prostate 21. Rectum 22. Skin (non-melanoma) 23. Skin (don't know what kind) 24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat) 25. Stomach 26. Testis 27. Throat - pharynx 28. Thyroid 29. Uterus 30. Other 96. No more Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Kind of cancer_3

Fill Instructions

--

Special Instructions

if FHBCAN = '1' store '1' in FHBMAN3 Gray out answer categories 6, 18, 29. Gray out whatever option was selected in FHBTYPE_1 and FHBTYPE_2 to indicate that those options were already chosen. Make sure that if this option is selected it triggers the error message that this is an invalid option.

Skip Instructions

<1-5,7-17,19-28,30,RF,DK> if FHBTYPE_3 = FHBTYPE_1 or FHBTYPE_2 goto ERR2_FHBTYPE_3 elseif FHBCAN = '1' goto FHBAGE3 else goto FHBMAN3 <96> goto FHSNUM <6,18,29> goto ERR1_FHBTYPE_3

Hard Edits

ERR1_FHBTYPE_3 * Code 6 or 18 or 29 is unavailable for males. ERR2_FHBTYPE_3 * Cannot select pre-selected answer. Default should go to FHBTYPE_3
--

Soft Edits

--

AssocHelp

--

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.090_04.000
Variable Name	FHBTyp_4
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FHBAGE3=0-21,DK or (FHBAGE3=RF and FHBTyp_3 ne RF))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who provided age range for brother(s) diagnosed with the third kind of cancer or didn't know how old brother(s) was/were when first diagnosed with that kind of cancer or else refused to provide an age range and had not refused to answer the third kind of cancer
Question Text	* Enter '95' if respondent offers more than 3 kinds of cancer. * Enter '96' for no more.
Answer Codes	1. Bladder 2. Blood 3. Bone 4. Brain 5. Breast 6. Cervix 7. Colon 8. Esophagus 9. Gallbladder 10. Kidney 11. Larynx-windpipe 12. Leukemia 13. Liver 14. Lung 15. Lymphoma 16. Melanoma 17. Mouth/tongue/lip 18. Ovary 19. Pancreas 20. Prostate 21. Rectum 22. Skin (non-melanoma) 23. Skin (don't know what kind) 24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat) 25. Stomach 26. Testis 27. Throat - pharynx 28. Thyroid 29. Uterus 30. Other 95. More than 3 kinds of cancer 96. No more Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	More than 3 kinds of cancer

Fill Instructions

--

Special Instructions

Do not allow an answer of "Don't know" or "Refused". Gray out answer categories 6, 18, and 29. Gray out whatever options were selected in FHBTYP_1, FHBTYP_2 and FHBTYP_3 to indicate that those options were already chosen. The only valid options for this question are 95 and 96.
--

Skip Instructions

<95,96> goto FHSNUM <1-30> goto ERR_FHBTYP_4

Hard Edits

ERR_FHBTYP_4 * The only valid answers are '95' and '96' for this screen.

Soft Edits

--

AssocHelp

--

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.091_00.000
Variable Name	FHBMAN1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP_1=1-5,7-17,19-28,30,RF,DK and FHBCAN=2-21
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have brothers with a first kind of cancer
Question Text	How many brothers have had [Fill: FHBTYP_1]? *Enter '21' for 21 or more brothers.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Brother(s)_cancer type 1
Fill Instructions	Fill: bladder cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 1 blood cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 2 bone cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 3 brain cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 4 breast cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 5 cervical cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 6 colon cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 7 esophageal cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 8 gallbladder cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 9 kidney cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 10 larynx-windpipe cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 11 leukemia if FHBTYP_1 = 12 liver cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 13 lung cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 14 lymphoma if FHBTYP_1 = 15 melanoma if FHBTYP_1 = 16 mouth/tongue/lip cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 17 ovarian cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 18 pancreatic cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 19 prostate cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 20 rectal cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 21 skin (non-melanoma) cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 22 skin (don't know what kind) cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 23 soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 24 stomach cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 25 testicular cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 26 throat/pharynx cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 27 thyroid cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 28 uterine cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 29 other cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 30 this cancer if FHBTYP_1 = Refused or Don't know
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-21> if FHBMAN1 GT FHBCAN goto ERR_FHBMAN1 else goto FHBAGE1

<RF,DK> goto FHBAGE1

Hard Edits

ERR_FHBMAN1
* Number is greater than number of brothers with cancer.
* Please correct.
Default should go to FHBMAN1

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.092_00.000
Variable Name	FHBAGE1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP_1=1-5,7-17,19-28,30,RF,DK
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) had a first kind of cancer or refused or didn't know name of first kind of cancer
Question Text	<p>[Fill1: Was your brother under 50 years of age when [Fill3: FHBTYP_1] was first diagnosed?</p> <p>*Enter '0' if brother was 50 or over.</p> <p>*Enter '1' if brother was under 50.]</p> <p>[Fill2: How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when [Fill3: FHBTYP_1] was first diagnosed?</p> <p>*Enter '0' for none.</p> <p>*Enter '21' for 21 or more brothers.]</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Age first cancer_brother(s)
Fill Instructions	<p>Fill1: if FHBMAN1=1 Fill2: if FHBMAN1 GE 2 or FHBMAN1 = Refused or FHBMAN1 = Don't know Fill3: bladder cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 1 blood cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 2 bone cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 3 brain cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 4 cervical cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 6 colon cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 7 esophageal cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 8 gallbladder cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 9 kidney cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 10 larynx-windpipe cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 11 leukemia if FHBTYP_1 = 12 liver cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 13 lung cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 14 lymphoma if FHBTYP_1 = 15 melanoma if FHBTYP_1 = 16 mouth/tongue/lip cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 17 pancreatic cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 19 prostate cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 20 rectal cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 21 skin (non-melanoma) cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 22 skin (don't know what kind) cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 23 soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 24 stomach cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 25</p>

testicular cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 26
throat/pharynx cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 27
thyroid cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 28
uterine cancer if FHBTYP_1 = 29
other cancer if FHBTYP_1 =30
this cancer if FHBTYP_1 = Refused or Don't know

Special Instructions

--

Skip Instructions

```
<0-21> if FHBMAN1 NE 'Refused' and FHBMAN1 NE 'Don't know' and FHBAGE1 GT  
FHBMAN1  
    goto ERR1_FHBAGE1  
    elseif (FHBMAN1 = 'Refused' or FHBMAN1 = 'Don't know') and FHBAGE1 GT  
FHBCAN  
    goto ERR2_FHBAGE1  
    else  
    goto FHBTYP_2  
<DK> goto FHBTYP_2  
<RF> IF FHBTYP_1=RF goto FHSNUM  
    else if FHBTYP_1 NE RF goto FHBTYP_2
```

Hard Edits

ERR1_FHBAGE1

* Number is greater than number of brothers with this kind of cancer.
* Please correct.

Default should go to FHBAGE1

ERR2_FHBAGE1

* Number is greater than number of brothers with cancer.
* Please correct.

Default should go to FHBAGE1

Soft Edits

--

AssocHelp

--

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.093_00.000
Variable Name	FHBMAN2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP_2 = 1-5,7-17,19-28,30,RF,DK and FHBCAN=2-21
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have brothers with a second kind of cancer
Question Text	How many brothers have had [Fill: FHBTYP_2]? *Enter '21' for 21 or more brothers.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Brother(s)_cancer type 2
Fill Instructions	Fill: bladder cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 1 blood cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 2 bone cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 3 brain cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 4 breast cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 5 cervical cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 6 colon cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 7 esophageal cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 8 gallbladder cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 9 kidney cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 10 larynx-windpipe cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 11 leukemia if FHBTYP_2 = 12 liver cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 13 lung cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 14 lymphoma if FHBTYP_2 = 15 melanoma if FHBTYP_2 = 16 mouth/tongue/lip cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 17 ovarian cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 18 pancreatic cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 19 prostate cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 20 rectal cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 21 skin (non-melanoma) cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 22 skin (don't know what kind) cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 23 soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 24 stomach cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 25 testicular cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 26 throat/pharynx cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 27 thyroid cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 28 uterine cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 29 other cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 30 this cancer if FHBTYP_2 = Refused or Don't know
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-21> if FHBMAN2 GT FHBCAN goto ERR_FHBMAN2

```
else
  goto FHBAGE2
<RF,DK> goto FHBAGE2
```

Hard Edits

```
ERR_FHBMAN2

*Number is greater than number of brothers with
cancer.                                     *Please correct.

Default should go to FHBMAN2
```

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.094_00.000
Variable Name	FHBAGE2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP_2 = 1-5,7-17,19-28,30,RF,DK
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) had a second kind of cancer or refused or didn't know name of second kind of cancer
Question Text	<p>[Fill1: Was your brother under 50 years of age when [Fill3: FHBTYP_2] was first diagnosed?</p> <p>*Enter '0' if brother was 50 or over.</p> <p>*Enter '1' if brother was under 50.]</p> <p>[Fill2: How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when [Fill3: FHBTYP_2] was first diagnosed?</p> <p>*Enter '0' for none.</p> <p>*Enter '21' for 21 or more brothers.]</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Age second cancer_brother(s)
Fill Instructions	<p>Fill1: if FHBMAN2=1 Fill2: if FHBMAN2 GE 2 or FHBMAN2 = Refused or FHBMAN2 = Don't know Fill3: bladder cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 1 blood cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 2 bone cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 3 brain cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 4 breast cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 5 cervical cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 6 colon cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 7 esophageal cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 8 gallbladder cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 9 kidney cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 10 larynx-windpipe cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 11 leukemia if FHBTYP_2 = 12 liver cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 13 lung cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 14 lymphoma if FHBTYP_2 = 15 melanoma if FHBTYP_2 = 16 mouth/tongue/lip cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 17 ovarian cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 18 pancreatic cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 19 prostate cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 20 rectal cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 21 skin (non-melanoma) cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 22 skin (don't know what kind) cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 23</p>

soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 24
stomach cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 25
testicular cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 26
throat/pharynx cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 27
thyroid cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 28
uterine cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 29
other cancer if FHBTYP_2 = 30
this cancer if FHBTYP_2 = Refused or Don't know

Special Instructions

--

Skip Instructions

```
<0-21> if FHBMAN2 NE 'Refused' and FHBMAN2 ne 'Don't know' and FHBAGE2 GT  
FHBMAN2  
    goto ERR1_FHBAGE2  
    elseif (FHBMAN2 = 'Refused' or FHBMAN2 = 'Don't know') and FHBAGE2 GT  
FHBCAN  
        goto ERR2_FHBAGE2  
    else  
        goto FHBTYP_3  
<DK> goto FHBTYP_3  
<RF> and <RF> at FHBTYP_2 goto FHSNUM  
<RF> and FHBTYP_2 NE <RF> goto FHBTYP_3
```

Hard Edits

ERR1_FHBAGE2

* Number is greater than number of brothers with this kind of cancer.
* Please correct.

Default should go to FHBAGE2

ERR2_FHBAGE2

* Number is greater than number of brothers with cancer.
* Please correct.

Default should go to FHBAGE2

Soft Edits

--

AssocHelp

--

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.095_00.000
Variable Name	FHBMAN3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and and FHBTYP_3 = 1-5,7-17,19-28,30,RF,DK and FHBCAN=2-21
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have brothers with a third kind of cancer
Question Text	How many brothers have had [Fill: FHBTYP_3]? *Enter '21' for 21 or more brothers.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Brother(s)_cancer type 3
Fill Instructions	Fill: bladder cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 1 blood cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 2 bone cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 3 brain cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 4 breast cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 5 cervical cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 6 colon cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 7 esophageal cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 8 gallbladder cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 9 kidney cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 10 larynx-windpipe cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 11 leukemia if FHBTYP_3 = 12 liver cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 13 lung cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 14 lymphoma if FHBTYP_3 = 15 melanoma if FHBTYP_3 = 16 mouth/tongue/lip cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 17 ovarian cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 18 pancreatic cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 19 prostate cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 20 rectal cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 21 skin (non-melanoma) cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 22 skin (don't know what kind) cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 23 soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 24 stomach cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 25 testicular cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 26 throat/pharynx cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 27 thyroid cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 28 uterine cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 29 other cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 30 this cancer if FHBTYP_3 = Refused or Don't know
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-21> if FHBMAN3 GT FHBCAN goto ERR_FHBMAN3

```
else
  goto FHBAGE3
<RF,DK> goto FHBAGE3
```

Hard Edits

```
ERR_FHBMAN3

* Number is greater than number of brothers with cancer.
* Please correct.

Default should go to FHBMAN3
```

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.096_00.000
Variable Name	FHBAGE3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHBTYP_3 = 1-5,7-17,19-28,30,RF,DK
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose brother(s) had a third kind of cancer or refused or didn't know name of third kind of cancer
Question Text	<p>[Fill1: Was your brother under 50 years of age when [Fill3: FHBTYP_3] was first diagnosed?</p> <p>*Enter '0' if brother was 50 or over.</p> <p>*Enter '1' if brother was under 50.]</p> <p>[Fill2: How many of these brothers were under 50 years of age when [Fill3: FHBTYP_3] was first diagnosed?</p> <p>*Enter '0' for none.</p> <p>*Enter '21' for 21 or more brothers.]</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Age third cancer_brother(s)
Fill Instructions	<p>Fill1: if FHBMAN3=1 Fill2: if FHBMAN3 GE 2 or FHBMAN3 = Refused or FHBMAN3 = Don't know Fill3: bladder cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 1 blood cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 2 bone cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 3 brain cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 4 breast cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 5 cervical cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 6 colon cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 7 esophageal cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 8 gallbladder cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 9 kidney cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 10 larynx-windpipe cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 11 leukemia if FHBTYP_3 = 12 liver cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 13 lung cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 14 lymphoma if FHBTYP_3 = 15 melanoma if FHBTYP_3 = 16 mouth/tongue/lip cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 17 ovarian cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 18 pancreatic cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 19 prostate cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 20 rectal cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 21 skin (non-melanoma) cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 22 skin (don't know what kind) cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 23</p>

soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 24
stomach cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 25
testicular cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 26
throat/pharynx cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 27
thyroid cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 28
uterine cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 29
other cancer if FHBTYP_3 = 30
this cancer if FHBTYP_3 = Refused or Don't know

Special Instructions

--

Skip Instructions

```
<0-21> if FHBMAN3 NE 'Refused' and FHBMAN3 NE 'Don't know' and FHBAGE3 GT  
FHBMAN3  
    goto ERR1_FHBAGE3  
    elseif (FHBMAN3 = 'Refused' or FHBMAN3 = 'Don't know') and FHBAGE3 GT  
FHBCAN  
    goto ERR2_FHBAGE3  
    else  
    goto FHBTYP_4  
<DK> goto FHBTYP_4  
<RF> and <RF> at FHBTYP_3 goto FHSNUM  
<RF> and FHBTYP_3 NE <RF> goto FHBTYP_4
```

Hard Edits

ERR1_FHBAGE3

* Number is greater than number of brothers with this kind of cancer.
* Please correct.

Default should go to FHBAGE3

ERR2_FHBAGE3

* Number is greater than number of brothers with cancer.
* Please correct.

Default should go to FHBAGE3

Soft Edits

--

AssocHelp

--

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.100_00.000
Variable Name	FHSNUM
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>FULL SISTERS have the same biological mother and father as you. How many FULL SISTERS do you have? Please include any who are alive and those who may have died.</p> <p>*Enter '0' for none.</p> <p>*Enter '21' for 21 or more sisters.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number of sisters
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><0,RF,DK> goto FHNNUM <1-21> goto FHSCAN</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.110_00.000
Variable Name	FHSCAN
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSNUM=1-21
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have at least one full sister
Question Text	<p>[Fill1: Did your SISTER EVER have cancer of any kind?</p> <p>*Enter '0' if sister has not had any kind of cancer.</p> <p>*Enter '1' if sister has had cancer.]</p> <p>[Fill2: How many of your SISTERS have EVER had cancer of any kind?</p> <p>*Enter '0' for none.</p> <p>*Enter '21' for 21 or more sisters.]</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Sister(s) with cancer
Fill Instructions	Fill1: if FHSNUM=1 Fill2: if FHSNUM 2-21
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<pre> <0,RF,DK> goto FHNNUM <1-21> if FHSCAN gt FHSNUM goto ERR_FHSCAN else goto FHSTYP_1 </pre>
Hard Edits	ERR_FHSCAN * Number is greater than number of sisters. * Please correct. Default should go to FHSCAN
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.120_01.000
Variable Name	FHSTYP_1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSCAN=1-21
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) ever had cancer
Question Text	What kind of cancer did your [Fill1: sister/Fill2: sisters] have? * Enter code for the first kind of cancer.
Answer Codes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bladder 2. Blood 3. Bone 4. Brain 5. Breast 6. Cervix 7. Colon 8. Esophagus 9. Gallbladder 10. Kidney 11. Larynx-windpipe 12. Leukemia 13. Liver 14. Lung 15. Lymphoma 16. Melanoma 17. Mouth/tongue/lip 18. Ovary 19. Pancreas 20. Prostate 21. Rectum 22. Skin (non-melanoma) 23. Skin (don't know what kind) 24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat) 25. Stomach 26. Testis 27. Throat - pharynx 28. Thyroid 29. Uterus 30. Other Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Kind of cancer_1
Fill Instructions	Fill1: if FHSCAN=1 Fill2: if FHSCAN=2-21
Special Instructions	if FHSCAN = 1 store '1' in FHSMAN1

Gray out answer categories 20 and 26

Skip Instructions

```
<1-19,21-25,27-30,RF,DK> if FHSCAN = '1'  
    goto FHSAGE1  
    else  
        goto FHSMAN1  
<20,26> goto ERR_FHSTYP_1
```

Hard Edits

ERR_FHSTYP_1

*Code 20 or 26 is unavailable for females.

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.120_02.000
Variable Name	FHSTYP_2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FHSAGE1=0-21,DK or (FHSAGE1=RF and FHSTYP_1 ne RF))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who provided age range for sister(s) diagnosed with the first kind of cancer or didn't know how old sister(s) was/were when first diagnosed with that kind of cancer or else refused to provide an age range and had not refused to answer the first kind of cancer
Question Text	* Enter code for the second kind of cancer. * Enter '96' for no more.
Answer Codes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bladder 2. Blood 3. Bone 4. Brain 5. Breast 6. Cervix 7. Colon 8. Esophagus 9. Gallbladder 10. Kidney 11. Larynx-windpipe 12. Leukemia 13. Liver 14. Lung 15. Lymphoma 16. Melanoma 17. Mouth/tongue/lip 18. Ovary 19. Pancreas 20. Prostate 21. Rectum 22. Skin (non-melanoma) 23. Skin (don't know what kind) 24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat) 25. Stomach 26. Testis 27. Throat - pharynx 28. Thyroid 29. Uterus 30. Other 96. No more Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Kind of cancer_2

Fill Instructions

--

Special Instructions

if FHSCAN = 1
store '1' in FHSMAN2

Gray out answer categories 20 and 26. Gray out whatever option was selected in FHSTYP_1 to indicate that that option is now not available. Make sure that if this option is selected it triggers the error message that this is an invalid option.

Skip Instructions

<1-19,21-25,27-30,RF,DK> if FHSTYP_2 = FHSTYP_1
goto ERR2_FHSTYP_2
elseif FHSCAN = '1'
goto FHSAGE2
else
goto FHSMAN2

<96> goto FHNNUM
<20,26> goto ERR1_FHSTYP_2

Hard Edits

ERR1_FHSTYP_2

*Code 20 or 26 is unavailable for females.

ERR2_FHSTYP_2

* Cannot select pre-selected answer.

Default should go to FHSTYP_2

Soft Edits

--

AssocHelp

--

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.120_03.000
Variable Name	FHSTYP_3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FHSAGE2=0-21,DK or (FHSAGE2=RF and FHSTYP_2 ne RF))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who provided age range for sister(s) diagnosed with the second kind of cancer or didn't know how old sister(s) was/were when first diagnosed with that kind of cancer or else refused to provide an age range and had not refused to answer the second kind of cancer
Question Text	* Enter code for the third kind of cancer. * Enter '96' for no more.
Answer Codes	1. Bladder 2. Blood 3. Bone 4. Brain 5. Breast 6. Cervix 7. Colon 8. Esophagus 9. Gallbladder 10. Kidney 11. Larynx-windpipe 12. Leukemia 13. Liver 14. Lung 15. Lymphoma 16. Melanoma 17. Mouth/tongue/lip 18. Ovary 19. Pancreas 20. Prostate 21. Rectum 22. Skin (non-melanoma) 23. Skin (don't know what kind) 24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat) 25. Stomach 26. Testis 27. Throat - pharynx 28. Thyroid 29. Uterus 30. Other 96. No more Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Kind of cancer_3

Fill Instructions

--

Special Instructions

if FHSCAN = 1 store '1' in FHSMAN3 Gray out answer categories 20 and 26. Gray out whatever option was selected in FHSTYP_1 and FHSTYP_2 to indicate that those option were already chosen. Make sure that if this option is selected it triggers the error message that this is an invalid option.
--

Skip Instructions

<1-19,21-25,27-30,RF,DK> if FHSTYP_2 = FHSTYP_1 or FHSTYP_2 goto ERR2_FHSTYP_3 elseif FHSCAN = '1' goto FHSAGE3 else goto FHSMAN3 <96> goto FHNNUM <20,26> goto ERR1_FHSTYP_3
--

Hard Edits

ERR1_FHSTYP_3 *Code 20 or 26 is unavailable for females. ERR2_FHSTYP_3 * Cannot select pre-selected answer. Default should be FHSTYP_3
--

Soft Edits

--

AssocHelp

--

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.120_04.000
Variable Name	FHSTYP_4
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FHSAGE3=0-21,DK or (FHSAGE3=RF and FHSTYP_3 ne RF))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who provided age range for sister(s) diagnosed with the third kind of cancer or didn't know how old sister(s) was/were when first diagnosed with that kind of cancer or else refused to provide an age range and had not refused to answer the third kind of cancer
Question Text	* Enter '95' if respondent offers more than 3 kinds of cancer. * Enter '96' for no more.
Answer Codes	1. Bladder 2. Blood 3. Bone 4. Brain 5. Breast 6. Cervix 7. Colon 8. Esophagus 9. Gallbladder 10. Kidney 11. Larynx-windpipe 12. Leukemia 13. Liver 14. Lung 15. Lymphoma 16. Melanoma 17. Mouth/tongue/lip 18. Ovary 19. Pancreas 20. Prostate 21. Rectum 22. Skin (non-melanoma) 23. Skin (don't know what kind) 24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat) 25. Stomach 26. Testis 27. Throat - pharynx 28. Thyroid 29. Uterus 30. Other 95. More than 3 kinds of cancer 96. No more Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	More than 3 kinds of cancer

Fill Instructions

--

Special Instructions

Do not allow an answer of "Refused" or "Don't know". Gray out answer categories 20 and 26. Gray out whatever options were selected in FHSTYP_1, FHSTYP_2 and FHSTYP_3 to indicate that those options were already chosen. The only valid options for this question are 95 and 96.
--

Skip Instructions

<95,96> goto FHNNUM <1-30> goto ERR_FHSTYP_4

Hard Edits

ERR_FHSTYP_4 * The only valid answers are '95' and '96' for this screen.

Soft Edits

--

AssocHelp

--

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.121_00.000
Variable Name	FHSMAN1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP_1=1-19,21-25,27-30,RF,DK and FHSCAN=2-21
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have sisters with a first kind of cancer
Question Text	How many sisters have had [Fill: FHSTYP_1]? * Enter '21' for 21 or more sisters.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Sister(s)_cancer type 1
Fill Instructions	Fill: bladder cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 1 blood cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 2 bone cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 3 brain cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 4 breast cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 5 cervical cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 6 colon cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 7 esophageal cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 8 gallbladder cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 9 kidney cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 10 larynx-windpipe cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 11 leukemia if FHSTYP_1 = 12 liver cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 13 lung cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 14 lymphoma if FHSTYP_1 = 15 melanoma if FHSTYP_1 = 16 mouth/tongue/lip cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 17 ovarian cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 18 pancreatic cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 19 prostate cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 20 rectal cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 21 skin (non-melanoma) cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 22 skin (don't know what kind) cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 23 soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 24 stomach cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 25 testicular cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 26 throat/pharynx cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 27 thyroid cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 28 uterine cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 29 other cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 30 this cancer if FHSTYP_1 = Refused or Don't know
Special Instructions	If FHSCAN eq <1> store '1' in FHSMAN1
Skip Instructions	<1-21> if FHSMAN1 GT FHSCAN goto ERR_FHSMAN1

```
else
  goto FHSAGE1
<RF,DK> goto FHSAGE1
```

Hard Edits

```
ERR_FHSMAN1

* Number is greater than number of sisters with cancer.
* Please correct.

Default should be FHSMAN1
```

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.122_00.000
Variable Name	FHSAGE1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP_1 = 1-19,21-25,27-30,RF,DK>
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) had a first kind of cancer or refused or didn't know name of first kind of cancer
Question Text	<p>[Fill1: Was your sister under 50 years of age when [Fill3: FHSTYP_1] was first diagnosed?</p> <p>* Enter '0' if sister was 50 or over.</p> <p>* Enter '1' if sister was under 50.]</p> <p>[Fill2: How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when [Fill3: FHSTYP_1] was first diagnosed?</p> <p>*Enter '0' for none.</p> <p>*Enter '21' for 21 or more sisters.]</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Age first cancer_sister(s)
Fill Instructions	<p>Fill1: if FHSMAN1=1 Fill2: if FHSMAN1 GE 2 or FHSMAN1 = Refused or FHSMAN1 = Don't know Fill3: bladder cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 1 blood cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 2 bone cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 3 brain cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 4 breast cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 5 cervical cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 6 colon cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 7 esophageal cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 8 gallbladder cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 9 kidney cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 10 larynx-windpipe cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 11 leukemia if FHSTYP_1 = 12 liver cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 13 lung cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 14 lymphoma if FHSTYP_1 = 15 melanoma if FHSTYP_1 = 16 mouth/tongue/lip cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 17 ovarian cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 18 pancreatic cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 19 prostate cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 20 rectal cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 21 skin (non-melanoma) cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 22 skin (don't know what kind) cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 23</p>

soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 24
stomach cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 25
testicular cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 26
throat/pharynx cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 27
thyroid cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 28
uterine cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 29
other cancer if FHSTYP_1 = 30
this cancer if FHSTYP_1 = Refused or Don't know

Special Instructions

--

Skip Instructions

```
<0-21> if FHSMAN1 NE 'Refused' and FHSMAN1 NE 'Don't know' and FHSAGE1 GT
FHSMAN1
    goto ERR1_FHSAGE1
    elseif (FHSMAN1 = 'Refused' or FHSMAN1 = 'Don't know') and FHSAGE1 GT
FHSCAN
    goto ERR2_FHSAGE1
    else
    goto FHSTYP_2
<DK> goto FHSTYP_2
<RF> and <RF> at FHSTYP_1 goto FHNUM
<RF> and FHSTYP_1 NE <RF> goto FHSTYP_2
```

Hard Edits

ERR1_FHSAGE1

* Number is greater than number of sisters with this kind of cancer.
* Please correct.

Default should go to FHSAGE1

ERR2_FHSAGE1

* Number is greater than number of sisters with cancer.
* Please correct.

Default should go to FHSAGE1

Soft Edits

--

AssocHelp

--

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.123_00.000
Variable Name	FHSMAN2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP_2 = 1-19,21-25,27-30,RF,DK and FHSCAN=2-21
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have sisters with a second kind of cancer
Question Text	How many sisters have had [Fill: FHSTYP_2]? * Enter '21' for 21 or more sisters.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Sister(s)_cancer type 2
Fill Instructions	Fill1: bladder cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 1 blood cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 2 bone cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 3 brain cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 4 breast cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 5 cervical cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 6 colon cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 7 esophageal cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 8 gallbladder cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 9 kidney cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 10 larynx-windpipe cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 11 leukemia if FHSTYP_2 = 12 liver cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 13 lung cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 14 lymphoma if FHSTYP_2 = 15 melanoma if FHSTYP_2 = 16 mouth/tongue/lip cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 17 ovarian cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 18 pancreatic cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 19 prostate cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 20 rectal cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 21 skin (non-melanoma) cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 22 skin (don't know what kind) cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 23 soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 24 stomach cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 25 testicular cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 26 throat/pharynx cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 27 thyroid cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 28 uterine cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 29 other cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 30 this cancer if FHSTYP_2 = Refused or Don't kow
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-21> if FHSMAN2 GT FHSCAN goto ERR_FHSMAN2

```
else
  goto FHSAGE2
<RF,DK> goto FHSAGE2
```

Hard Edits

```
ERR_FHSMAN2

* Number is greater than number of sisters with cancer.
* Please correct.

Default should be FHSMAN2
```

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.124_00.000
Variable Name	FHSAGE2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP_2 = 1-19,21-25,27-30,RF,DK
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) had a second kind of cancer or refused or didn't know name of second kind of cancer
Question Text	<p>[Fill1: Was your sister under 50 years of age when [Fill3: FHSTYP_2] was first diagnosed?</p> <p>* Enter '0' if sister was 50 or over.</p> <p>* Enter '1' if sister was under 50.]</p> <p>[Fill2: How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when [Fill3: FHSTYP_2] was first diagnosed?</p> <p>*Enter '0' for none.</p> <p>*Enter '21' for 21 or more sisters.]</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Age second cancer_sister(s)
Fill Instructions	<p>Fill1: if FHSMAN2=1 Fill2: if FHSMAN2 GE 2 or FHSMAN2 = Refused or FHSMAN2 = Don't know Fill3: bladder cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 1 blood cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 2 bone cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 3 brain cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 4 breast cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 5 cervical cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 6 colon cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 7 esophageal cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 8 gallbladder cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 9 kidney cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 10 larynx-windpipe cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 11 leukemia if FHSTYP_2 = 12 liver cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 13 lung cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 14 lymphoma if FHSTYP_2 = 15 melanoma if FHSTYP_2 = 16 mouth/tongue/lip cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 17 ovarian cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 18 pancreatic cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 19 prostate cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 20 rectal cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 21 skin (non-melanoma) cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 22 skin (don't know what kind) cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 23</p>

soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 24
stomach cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 25
testicular cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 26
throat/pharynx cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 27
thyroid cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 28
uterine cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 29
other cancer if FHSTYP_2 = 30
this cancer if FHSTYP_2 = Refused or Don't know

Special Instructions

--

Skip Instructions

```
<0-21> if FHSMAN2 NE 'Refused' and FHSMAN2 NE 'Don't know' and FHSAGE2 GT  
FHSMAN2  
    goto ERR1_FHSAGE2  
    elseif (FHSMAN2 = 'Refused' or FHSMAN2 = 'Don't know') and FHSAGE2 GT  
FHSCAN  
    goto ERR2_FHSAGE2  
    else  
    goto FHSTYP_3  
<DK> goto FHSTYP_3  
<RF> and <RF> at FHSTYP_2 goto FHNUM  
<RF> and FHSTYP_2 NE <RF> goto FHSTYP_3
```

Hard Edits

ERR1_FHSAGE2

* Number is greater than number of sisters with this kind of cancer.
* Please correct.

Default should go to FHSAGE2

ERR2_FHSAGE2

* Number is greater than number of sisters with cancer.
* Please correct.

Default should go to FHSAGE2

Soft Edits

--

AssocHelp

--

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.125_00.000
Variable Name	FHSMAN3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP_3 = 1-19,21-25,27-30,RF,DK and FHSCAN=2-21
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have sisters with a third kind of cancer
Question Text	How many sisters have had [Fill1: FHSTYP_3]? * Enter '21' for 21 or more sisters.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Sister(s)_cancer type 3
Fill Instructions	<p>Fill1: if FHSTYP_3 NE R,D Fill2: bladder cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 1 blood cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 2 bone cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 3 brain cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 4 breast cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 5 cervical cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 6 colon cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 7 esophageal cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 8 gallbladder cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 9 kidney cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 10 larynx-windpipe cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 11 leukemia if FHSTYP_3 = 12 liver cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 13 lung cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 14 lymphoma if FHSTYP_3 = 15 melanoma if FHSTYP_3 = 16 mouth/tongue/lip cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 17 ovarian cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 18 pancreatic cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 19 prostate cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 20 rectal cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 21 skin (non-melanoma) cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 22 skin (don't know what kind) cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 23 soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 24 stomach cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 25 testicular cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 26 throat/pharynx cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 27 thyroid cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 28 uterine cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 29 other cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 30 this cancer if FHSTYP_3 = Refused or Don't know</p>
Special Instructions	

Skip Instructions

```
<1-21> if FHSMAN3 GT FHSCAN  
      goto ERR_FHSMAN3  
      else  
      goto FHSAGE3  
<RF,DK> goto FHSAGE3
```

Hard Edits

ERR_FHSMAN3

* Number is greater than number of sisters with cancer.
* Please correct.

Default should be FHSMAN3

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.126_00.000
Variable Name	FHSAGE3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHSTYP_3 =1-19,21-25,27-30,RF,DK
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose sister(s) had a third kind of cancer or refused or didn't know name of third kind of cancer
Question Text	<p>[Fill1: Was your sister under 50 years of age when [Fill3: FHBTYP_3] was first diagnosed?</p> <p>*Enter '0' if sister was 50 or over.</p> <p>*Enter '1' if sister was under 50.]</p> <p>[Fill2: How many of these sisters were under 50 years of age when [Fill3: FHBTYP_3] was first diagnosed?</p> <p>* Enter '0' for none.</p> <p>* Enter '21' for 21 or more sisters.]</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Age third cancer_sister(s)
Fill Instructions	<p>Fill1: if FHSMAN3=1 Fill2: if FHSMAN3 GE 2 or FHSMAN3 = Refused or FHSMAN3 = Don't know Fill3: bladder cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 1 blood cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 2 bone cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 3 brain cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 4 breast cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 5 cervical cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 6 colon cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 7 esophageal cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 8 gallbladder cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 9 kidney cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 10 larynx-windpipe cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 11 leukemia if FHSTYP_3 = 12 liver cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 13 lung cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 14 lymphoma if FHSTYP_3 = 15 melanoma if FHSTYP_3 = 16 mouth/tongue/lip cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 17 ovarian cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 18 pancreatic cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 19 prostate cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 20 rectal cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 21 skin (non-melanoma) cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 22 skin (don't know what kind) cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 23</p>

soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 24
stomach cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 25
testicular cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 26
throat/pharynx cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 27
thyroid cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 28
uterine cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 29
other cancer if FHSTYP_3 = 30
this cancer if FHSTYP_3 = Refused or Don't know

Special Instructions

--

Skip Instructions

```
<0-21> if FHSAGE3 GT FHSMAN3
    goto ERR_FHSAGE3
    elseif (FHSMAN3 = 'Refused' or FHSMAN3 = 'Don't know') and FHSAGE3 GT
FHSCAN
    goto ERR2_FHSAGE3
    else
    goto FHSTYP_4
<DK> goto FHSTYP_4
<RF> and <RF> at FHSTYP_3 goto FHNUM
<RF> and FHSTYP_3 NE <RF> goto FHSTYP_4
```

Hard Edits

ERR1_FHSAGE3

* Number is greater than number of sisters with this kind of cancer.
* Please correct.

Default should go to FHSAGE3

ERR2_FHSAGE3

* Number is greater than number of sisters with cancer.
* Please correct.

Default should go to FHSAGE3

Soft Edits

--

AssocHelp

--

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.130_00.000
Variable Name	FHNNUM
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>How many BIOLOGICAL SONS do you have? Please include any who are alive and those who may have died.</p> <p>*Enter '0' for none.</p> <p>*Enter '21' for 21 or more biological sons.</p> <p>*Enter '96' for no biological children.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number of sons
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<0,RF,DK> [goto FHDNUM] <1-21>[goto FHNCAN] <22-95> goto ERR_FHNNUM <96> goto SASSN4
Hard Edits	ERR_FHNNUM * Value not allowed as possible answer.
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.140_00.000
Variable Name	FHNCAN
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNNUM=1-21
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have at least one biological son
Question Text	<p>[Fill1: Did your SON EVER have cancer of any kind?</p> <p>*Enter '0' if son has not had any kind of cancer.</p> <p>*Enter '1' if son has had cancer.]</p> <p>[Fill2: How many of your SONS have EVER had cancer of any kind?</p> <p>*Enter '0' for none.</p> <p>*Enter '21' for 21 or more sons.]</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Son(s) with cancer
Fill Instructions	Fill1: if FHNNUM=1 Fill2: if FHNNUM 2-21
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<pre> <0,RF,DK> goto FHDNUM <1-21> if FHNCAN gt FHNNUM goto ERR_FHNCAN else goto FHNTYP_1 </pre>
Hard Edits	ERR_FHNCAN * Number is greater than number of sons. * Please correct. Default should be FHNCAN
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.150_01.000
Variable Name	FHNTYP_1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNCAN 1-21
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose sons(s) ever had cancer
Question Text	<p>What kinds of cancer did your [Fill1: son/Fill2: sons] have?</p> <p>* Enter code for the first kind of cancer.</p>
Answer Codes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bladder 2. Blood 3. Bone 4. Brain 5. Breast 6. Cervix 7. Colon 8. Esophagus 9. Gallbladder 10. Kidney 11. Larynx-windpipe 12. Leukemia 13. Liver 14. Lung 15. Lymphoma 16. Melanoma 17. Mouth/tongue/lip 18. Ovary 19. Pancreas 20. Prostate 21. Rectum 22. Skin (non-melanoma) 23. Skin (don't know what kind) 24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat) 25. Stomach 26. Testis 27. Throat - pharynx 28. Thyroid 29. Uterus 30. Other <p>Refused Don't know</p>
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Kind of cancer_1
Fill Instructions	<p>Fill1: if FHNCAN=1</p> <p>Fill2: if FHNCAN=2-21</p>
Special Instructions	<p>if FHNCAN = '1'</p> <p>store '1' in FHNMAN1</p>

Gray out answer categories 6, 18, 29.

Skip Instructions

```
<1-5,7-17,19-28,30,RF,DK> if FHNCAN = '1'  
    goto FHNAGE1  
    else  
        goto FHNMAN1  
<6,18,29> goto ERR_FHNTYP_1
```

Hard Edits

ERR_FHNTYP_1

* Code 6 or 18 or 29 is unavailable for males.

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.150_02.000
Variable Name	FHNTYP_2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FHNAGE1=0-21,DK or (FHNAGE1=RF and FHNTYP_1 ne RF))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who provided age range for son(s) diagnosed with the first kind of cancer or didn't know how old sons(s) was/were when first diagnosed with that kind of cancer or else refused to provide an age range and had not refused to answer the first kind of cancer
Question Text	* Enter code for the second kind of cancer. * Enter '96' for no more.
Answer Codes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bladder 2. Blood 3. Bone 4. Brain 5. Breast 6. Cervix 7. Colon 8. Esophagus 9. Gallbladder 10. Kidney 11. Larynx-windpipe 12. Leukemia 13. Liver 14. Lung 15. Lymphoma 16. Melanoma 17. Mouth/tongue/lip 18. Ovary 19. Pancreas 20. Prostate 21. Rectum 22. Skin (non-melanoma) 23. Skin (don't know what kind) 24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat) 25. Stomach 26. Testis 27. Throat - pharynx 28. Thyroid 29. Uterus 30. Other 96. No more Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Kind of cancer_2

Fill Instructions

--

Special Instructions

if FHNCAN = 1
store '1' in FHNMAN2

Gray out answer categories 6, 18, 29. Gray out whatever option was selected in FHNTYP_1 to indicate that that option is now not available. Make sure that if this option is selected it triggers the error message that this is an invalid option.

Skip Instructions

```
<1-5,7-17,19-28,30,RF,DK> if FHNTYP_2 = FHNTYP_1  
    goto ERR2_FHNTYP_2  
elseif FHNCAN = '1'  
    goto FHNAGE2  
else  
    goto FHNMAN2  
  
<96> goto FHDNUM  
<6,18,29> goto ERR1_FHNTYP_2
```

Hard Edits

ERR1_FHNTYP_2

* Code 6 or 18 or 29 is unavailable for males.

ERR2_FHNTYP_2

* Cannot select pre-selected answer.

Default should be FHNTYP_2

Soft Edits

--

AssocHelp

--

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.150_03.000
Variable Name	FHNTYP_3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FHNAGE2=0-21,DK or (FHNAGE2=RF and FHNTYP_2 ne RF))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who provided age range for son(s) diagnosed with the second kind of cancer or didn't know how old son(s) was/were when first diagnosed with that kind of cancer or else refused to provide an age range and had not refused to answer the second kind of cancer
Question Text	* Enter '95' if respondent offers more than 2 kinds of cancer. * Enter '96' for no more.
Answer Codes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bladder 2. Blood 3. Bone 4. Brain 5. Breast 6. Cervix 7. Colon 8. Esophagus 9. Gallbladder 10. Kidney 11. Larynx-windpipe 12. Leukemia 13. Liver 14. Lung 15. Lymphoma 16. Melanoma 17. Mouth/tongue/lip 18. Ovary 19. Pancreas 20. Prostate 21. Rectum 22. Skin (non-melanoma) 23. Skin (don't know what kind) 24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat) 25. Stomach 26. Testis 27. Throat - pharynx 28. Thyroid 29. Uterus 30. Other 95. More than 2 kinds of cancer 96. No more Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	More than 2 kinds of cancer

Fill Instructions

--

Special Instructions

Do not allow an answer of "Refused" or "Don't know".

Gray out answer categories 6, 18, and 29. Gray out whatever options were selected in FHNTYP_1 and FHNTYP_2 to indicate that those options were already chosen. The only valid options for this question are 95 and 96.

Skip Instructions

<95,96> goto FHDNUM
<1-30> goto ERR_FHNTYP_3

Hard Edits

ERR_FHNTYP_3

* The only valid answers are '95' and '96' for this screen.

Soft Edits

--

AssocHelp

--

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.151_00.000
Variable Name	FHNMAN1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP_1=1-5,7-17,19-28,30,RF,DK and FHNCAN=2-21
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have sons with a first kind of cancer
Question Text	How many sons have had [Fill1: FHNTYP_1]? *Enter '21' for 21 or more sons.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Son(s)_cancer type 1
Fill Instructions	<p>Fill:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> bladder cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 1 blood cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 2 bone cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 3 brain cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 4 breast cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 5 cervical cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 6 colon cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 7 esophageal cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 8 gallbladder cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 9 kidney cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 10 larynx-windpipe cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 11 leukemia if FHNTYP_1 = 12 liver cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 13 lung cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 14 lymphoma if FHNTYP_1 = 15 melanoma if FHNTYP_1 = 16 mouth/tongue/lip cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 17 ovarian cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 18 pancreatic cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 19 prostate cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 20 rectal cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 21 skin (non-melanoma) cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 22 skin (don't know what kind) cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 23 soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 24 stomach cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 25 testicular cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 26 throat/pharynx cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 27 thyroid cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 28 uterine cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 29 other cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 30 this cancer if FHNTYP_1 = RF or DK
Special Instructions	

Skip Instructions

```
<1-21> if FHNMAN1 GT FHNCAN  
      goto ERR_FHNMAN1  
      else  
      goto FHNAGE1  
<RF,DK> goto FHNAGE1
```

Hard Edits

ERR_FHNMAN1

- * Number is greater than number of sons with cancer.
- * Please correct.

Default should be FHNMAN1

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.152_00.000
Variable Name	FHNAGE1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP_1=1-5,7-17,19-28,30,RF,DK>
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose son(s) had a first kind of cancer or refused or didn't know name of first kind of cancer
Question Text	<p>[Fill1: Was your son under 50 years of age when [Fill3: FHNTYP_1] was first diagnosed?</p> <p>*Enter '0' if son was 50 or over.</p> <p>*Enter '1' if son was under 50.]</p> <p>[Fill2: How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when [Fill3: FHNTYP_1] was first diagnosed?</p> <p>*Enter '0' for none.</p> <p>*Enter '21' for 21 or more sons.]</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Age first cancer_son(s)
Fill Instructions	<p>Fill1: if FHNMAN1=1 Fill2: if FHNMAN1 GE 2 or FHNMAN1 = Refused or FHNMAN1 = Don't know Fill3: bladder cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 1 blood cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 2 bone cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 3 brain cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 4 breast cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 5 cervical cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 6 colon cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 7 esophageal cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 8 gallbladder cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 9 kidney cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 10 larynx-windpipe cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 11 leukemia if FHNTYP_1 = 12 liver cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 13 lung cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 14 lymphoma if FHNTYP_1 = 15 melanoma if FHNTYP_1 = 16 mouth/tongue/lip cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 17 ovarian cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 18 pancreatic cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 19 prostate cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 20 rectal cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 21 skin (non-melanoma) cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 22 skin (don't know what kind) cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 23</p>

soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 24
stomach cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 25
testicular cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 26
throat/pharynx cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 27
thyroid cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 28
uterine cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 29
other cancer if FHNTYP_1 = 30
this cancer if FHNTYP_1 = Refused or Don't know

Special Instructions

--

Skip Instructions

```
<0-21> if FHNMAN1 NE 'Refused' and FHNMAN1 NE 'Don't know' and FHNAGE1 GT
FHNMAN1
    goto ERR2_FHNAGE1
    elseif (FHNMAN1 = 'Refused' or FHNMAN1 = 'Don't know') and FHNAGE1 GT
FHNMAN1
    goto ERR3_FHNAGE1
    elseif AGE LE '55' and FHNMAN1 NE 'Refused' and FHNMAN1 NE 'Don't
know' and FHNAGE1 LT FHNMAN1
    goto ERR1_FHNAGE1
    elseif AGE LE '55' and (FHNMAN1 = 'Refused' or FHNMAN1 = 'Don't know')
and FHNAGE1 = '0'
    goto ERR1_FHNAGE1
    else
    goto FHNTYP_2

<DK> goto FHNTYP_2
<RF> IF FHNTYP_1=RF goto FHDNUM
    else if FHNTYP_1 NE <RF> goto FHNTYP_2
```

Hard Edits

ERR1_FHNAGE1

* At least one son is less than six years younger or is older than the respondent.
* Please correct.

Default should go to FHNAGE1

ERR2_FHNAGE1

* Number is greater than number of sons with this kind of cancer.
* Please correct.

Default should go to FHNAGE1

ERR3_FHNAGE1

* Number is greater than number of sons with cancer.
* Please correct.

Default should go to FHNAGE1

Soft Edits

--

AssocHelp

--

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.153_00.000
Variable Name	FHNMAN2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP_2 = 1-5,7-17,19-28,30,RF,DK and FHNCAN=2-21
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have sons with a second kind of cancer
Question Text	How many sons have had [Fill: FHNTYP_2]? *Enter '21' for 21 or more sons.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Son(s)_cancer type 2
Fill Instructions	Fill: bladder cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 1 blood cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 2 bone cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 3 brain cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 4 breast cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 5 cervical cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 6 colon cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 7 esophageal cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 8 gallbladder cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 9 kidney cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 10 larynx-windpipe cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 11 leukemia if FHNTYP_2 = 12 liver cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 13 lung cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 14 lymphoma if FHNTYP_2 = 15 melanoma if FHNTYP_2 = 16 mouth/tongue/lip cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 17 ovarian cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 18 pancreatic cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 19 prostate cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 20 rectal cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 21 skin (non-melanoma) cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 22 skin (don't know what kind) cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 23 soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 24 stomach cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 25 testicular cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 26 throat/pharynx cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 27 thyroid cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 28 uterine cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 29 other cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 30 this cancer if FHNTYP_2 = Refused or Don't know
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-21> if FHNMAN2 GT FHNCAN goto ERR_FHNMAN2

```
else
  goto FHNAGE2
<RF,DK> goto FHNAGE2
```

Hard Edits

```
ERR_FHNMAN2

* Number is greater than number of sons with cancer.
* Please correct.

Default should be FHNMAN2
```

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.154_00.000
Variable Name	FHNAGE2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHNTYP_2 = 1-5,7-17,19-28,30,RF,DK
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose sons(s) had a second kind of cancer or refused or didn't know name of second kind of cancer
Question Text	<p>[Fill1: Was your son under 50 years of age when [Fill3: FHNTYP_2] was first diagnosed?</p> <p>*Enter '0' if son was 50 or over.</p> <p>*Enter '1' if son was under 50.]</p> <p>[Fill2: How many of these sons were under 50 years of age when [Fill3: FHNTYP_2] was first diagnosed?</p> <p>*Enter '0' for none.</p> <p>*Enter '21' for 21 or more sons.]</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Age second cancer_son(s)
Fill Instructions	<p>Fill1: if FHNMAN2=1 Fill2: if FHNMAN2 GE 2 or FHNMAN2 = Refused or FHNMAN2 = Don't know Fill3: bladder cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 1 blood cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 2 bone cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 3 brain cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 4 breast cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 5 cervical cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 6 colon cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 7 esophageal cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 8 gallbladder cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 9 kidney cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 10 larynx-windpipe cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 11 leukemia if FHNTYP_2 = 12 liver cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 13 lung cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 14 lymphoma if FHNTYP_2 = 15 melanoma if FHNTYP_2 = 16 mouth/tongue/lip cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 17 ovarian cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 18 pancreatic cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 19 prostate cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 20 rectal cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 21 skin (non-melanoma) cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 22 skin (don't know what kind) cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 23</p>

soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 24
stomach cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 25
testicular cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 26
throat/pharynx cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 27
thyroid cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 28
uterine cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 29
other cancer if FHNTYP_2 = 30
this cancer if FHNTYP_2 = Refused or Don't know

Special Instructions

Skip Instructions

```
<0-21> if FHNMAN2 NE 'Refused' and FHNMAN2 NE 'Don't know' and FHNAGE2 GT  
FHNMAN2  
    goto ERR2_FHNAGE2  
    elseif (FHNMAN2 = 'Refused' or FHNMAN2 = 'Don't know') and FHNAGE2 GT  
FHNMAN2  
    goto ERR3_FHNAGE2  
    elseif AGE LE '55' and FHNMAN2 NE 'Refused' and FHNMAN2 NE 'Don't  
know' and FHNAGE2 LT FHNMAN1  
    goto ERR1_FHNAGE2  
    elseif AGE LE '55' and (FHNMAN2 = 'Refused' or FHNMAN2 = 'Don't know')  
and FHNAGE2 = '0'  
    goto ERR1_FHNAGE2  
    else  
    goto FHNTYP_3  
<DK> goto FHNTYP_3  
<RF> and <RF> at FHNTYP_2 goto FHDNUM  
<RF> and FHNTYP_2 NE <RF> goto FHNTYP_3
```

Hard Edits

ERR1_FHNAGE2

- * At least one son is less than six years younger or is older than the respondent.
- * Please correct.

Default should go to FHNAGE2

ERR2_FHNAGE2

- * Number is greater than number of sons with this kind of cancer.
- * Please correct.

Default should go to FHNAGE2

ERR3_FHNAGE2

- * Number is greater than number of sons with cancer.
- * Please correct.

Default should go to FHNAGE2

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.160_00.000
Variable Name	FHDNUM
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999') and FHNUM NE '96'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who did not say they did not have any biological children at the 'number of biological sons' question
Question Text	<p>How many BIOLOGICAL DAUGHTERS do you have? Please include any who are alive and those who may have died.</p> <p>*Enter '0' for none.</p> <p>*Enter '21' for 21 or more biological daughters.</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Number of daughters
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<0,RF,DK> goto FHSDBR <1-21> goto FHDCAN
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.170_00.000
Variable Name	FHDCAN
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDNUM=1-21
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have at least one biological daughter
Question Text	<p>[Fill1: Did your DAUGHTER EVER have cancer of any kind?</p> <p>*Enter '0' if daughter has not had any kind of cancer.</p> <p>*Enter '1' if daughter has had cancer.]</p> <p>[Fill2: How many of your DAUGHTERS have EVER had cancer of any kind?</p> <p>*Enter '0' for none.</p> <p>*Enter '21' for 21 or more daughters.]</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Daughter(s) with cancer
Fill Instructions	Fill1: if FHDNUM=1 Fill2: if FHDNUM 2-21
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<pre> <0,RF,DK> goto FHSDBR <1-21> if FHDCAN gt FHDNUM goto ERR_FHDCAN else goto FHDTYP_1 </pre>
Hard Edits	ERR_FHDCAN * Number is greater than number of daughters. * Please correct. Default should be FHDCAN
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.180_01.000
Variable Name	FHD_TYP_1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDCAN 1-21
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) ever had cancer
Question Text	What kinds of cancer did your [Fill1: daughter/Fill2: daughters] have? * Enter code for the first kind of cancer.
Answer Codes	1. Bladder 2. Blood 3. Bone 4. Brain 5. Breast 6. Cervix 7. Colon 8. Esophagus 9. Gallbladder 10. Kidney 11. Larynx-windpipe 12. Leukemia 13. Liver 14. Lung 15. Lymphoma 16. Melanoma 17. Mouth/tongue/lip 18. Ovary 19. Pancreas 20. Prostate 21. Rectum 22. Skin (non-melanoma) 23. Skin (don't know what kind) 24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat) 25. Stomach 26. Testis 27. Throat - pharynx 28. Thyroid 29. Uterus 30. Other Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Kind of cancer_1
Fill Instructions	Fill1: if FHDCAN=1 Fill2: if FHDCAN=2-21
Special Instructions	if FHDCAN = 1 store '1' in FHDMAN1

Gray out answer categories 20, 26.

Skip Instructions

```
<1-19,21-25,27-30,RF,DK> if FHDCAN = '1'  
    goto FHDAGE1  
    else  
        goto FHDMAN1  
<20,26> goto ERR_FHDTYP_1
```

Hard Edits

ERR_FHDTYP_1

* Code 20 or 26 is unavailable for females.

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.180_02.000
Variable Name	FHD_TYP_2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FHDAGE1=0-21,DK or (FHDAGE1=RF and FHD_TYP_1 ne RF))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who provided age range for daughter(s) diagnosed with the first kind of cancer or didn't know how old daughter(s) was/were when first diagnosed with that kind of cancer or else refused to provide an age range and had not refused to answer the first kind of cancer
Question Text	* Enter code for the second kind of cancer. * Enter '96' for no more.
Answer Codes	1. Bladder 2. Blood 3. Bone 4. Brain 5. Breast 6. Cervix 7. Colon 8. Esophagus 9. Gallbladder 10. Kidney 11. Larynx-windpipe 12. Leukemia 13. Liver 14. Lung 15. Lymphoma 16. Melanoma 17. Mouth/tongue/lip 18. Ovary 19. Pancreas 20. Prostate 21. Rectum 22. Skin (non-melanoma) 23. Skin (don't know what kind) 24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat) 25. Stomach 26. Testis 27. Throat - pharynx 28. Thyroid 29. Uterus 30. Other 96. No more Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Kind of cancer_2

Fill Instructions

--

Special Instructions

if FHDCAN = 1
store '1' in FHDMAN2

Gray out answer categories 20, 26. Gray out whatever option was selected in FHDTYP_1 to indicate that that option is now not available. Make sure that if this option is selected it triggers the error message that this is an invalid option.

Skip Instructions

<1-19,21-25,27-30,RF,DK> if FHDTYP_2 = FHDTYP_1
goto ERR2_FHDTYP_2
elseif FHDCAN = '1'
goto FHDAGE2
else
goto FHDMAN2

<96> [goto FHSDBR]
<20,26> goto ERR_FHDTYP_2

Hard Edits

ERR1_FHDTYP_2

* Code 20 or 26 unavailable for females.

ERR2_FHDTYP_2

* Cannot select pre-selected answer.

Default should be FHDTYP_2

Soft Edits

--

AssocHelp

--

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.180_03.000
Variable Name	FHD_TYP_3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and (FHDAGE2=0-21,DK or (FHDAGE2=RF and FHD_TYP_2 ne RF))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who provided age range for daughter(s) diagnosed with the second kind of cancer or didn't know how old daughter(s) was/were when first diagnosed with that kind of cancer or else refused to provide an age range and had not refused to answer the second kind of cancer
Question Text	* Enter '95' if respondent offers more than 2 kinds of cancer. * Enter '96' for no more.
Answer Codes	1. Bladder 2. Blood 3. Bone 4. Brain 5. Breast 6. Cervix 7. Colon 8. Esophagus 9. Gallbladder 10. Kidney 11. Larynx-windpipe 12. Leukemia 13. Liver 14. Lung 15. Lymphoma 16. Melanoma 17. Mouth/tongue/lip 18. Ovary 19. Pancreas 20. Prostate 21. Rectum 22. Skin (non-melanoma) 23. Skin (don't know what kind) 24. Soft tissue (muscle or fat) 25. Stomach 26. Testis 27. Throat - pharynx 28. Thyroid 29. Uterus 30. Other 95. More than 2 kinds of cancer 96. No more Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	More than 2 kinds of cancer

Fill Instructions

--

Special Instructions

Do not allow an answer of "Refused" or "Don't know". Gray out answer categories 20, 26. Gray out whatever options were selected in FHDTYP_1 and FHDTYP_2 to indicate that those options were already chosen. The only valid options for this question are 95 and 96.

Skip Instructions

<95,96> [goto FHSDBR] <1-30> goto ERR_FHDTYP_3

Hard Edits

ERR_FHDTYP_3 * The only valid answers are '95' and '96' for this screen.

Soft Edits

--

AssocHelp

--

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.190_00.000
Variable Name	FHDMAN1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP_1=1-19,21-25,27-30,RF,DK and FHDCAN=2-21
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have daughters with a first kind of cancer
Question Text	How many daughters have had [Fill: FHDTYP_1]? *Enter '21' for 21 or more daughters.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Daughter(s)_cancer type 1
Fill Instructions	Fill: bladder cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 1 blood cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 2 bone cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 3 brain cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 4 breast cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 5 cervical cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 6 colon cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 7 esophageal cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 8 gallbladder cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 9 kidney cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 10 larynx-windpipe cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 11 leukemia if FHDTYP_1 = 12 liver cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 13 lung cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 14 lymphoma if FHDTYP_1 = 15 melanoma if FHDTYP_1 = 16 mouth/tongue/lip cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 17 ovarian cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 18 pancreatic cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 19 prostate cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 20 rectal cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 21 skin (non-melanoma) cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 22 skin (don't know what kind) cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 23 soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 24 stomach cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 25 testicular cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 26 throat/pharynx cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 27 thyroid cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 28 uterine cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 29 other cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 30 this cancer if FHDTYP_1 = Refused or Don't know
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-21> if FHDMAN1 GT FHDCAN goto ERR_FHDMAN1

```
else
  goto FHDAGE1
<RF,DK> goto FHDAGE1
```

Hard Edits

```
ERR_FHDMAN1

* Number is greater than number of daughters with cancer.
* Please correct.

Default should be FHDMAN1
```

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.191_00.000
Variable Name	FHDAGE1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP_1=1-19,21-25,27-30,RF,DK>
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) had a first kind of cancer or refused or didn't know name of first kind of cancer
Question Text	<p>[Fill1: Was your daughter under 50 years of age when [Fill3: FHDTYP_1] was first diagnosed?</p> <p>*Enter '0' if daughter was 50 or over.</p> <p>*Enter '1' if daughter was under 50.]</p> <p>[Fill2: How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when [Fill3: FHDTYP_1] was first diagnosed?</p> <p>*Enter '0' for none.</p> <p>*Enter '21' for 21 or more daughters.]</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Age first cancer_daughter(s)
Fill Instructions	<p>Fill1: if FHDMAN1=1 Fill2: if FHDMAN1 GE 2 or FHDMAN1 = Refused or FHDMAN1 = Don't know Fill3: bladder cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 1 blood cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 2 bone cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 3 brain cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 4 breast cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 5 cervical cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 6 colon cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 7 esophageal cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 8 gallbladder cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 9 kidney cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 10 larynx-windpipe cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 11 leukemia if FHDTYP_1 = 12 liver cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 13 lung cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 14 lymphoma if FHDTYP_1 = 15 melanoma if FHDTYP_1 = 16 mouth/tongue/lip cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 17 ovarian cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 18 pancreatic cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 19 prostate cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 20 rectal cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 21 skin (non-melanoma) cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 22 skin (don't know what kind) cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 23</p>

soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 24
stomach cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 25
testicular cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 26
throat/pharynx cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 27
thyroid cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 28
uterine cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 29
other cancer if FHDTYP_1 = 30
this cancer if FHDTYP_1 = Refused or Don't know

Special Instructions

--

Skip Instructions

```
<0-21> if FHDMAN1 NE 'Refused' and FHDMAN1 NE 'Don't know' and FHDAGE1 GT
FHDMAN1
    goto ERR2_FHDAGE1
    elseif (FHDMAN1 = 'Refused' or FHDMAN1 = 'Don't know') and FHDAGE1 GT
FHDAGE1
    goto ERR3_FHDAGE1
    elseif AGE LE '55' and FHDMAN1 NE 'Refused' and FHDMAN1 NE 'Don't
know' and FHDAGE1 LT FHDMAN1
    goto ERR1_FHDAGE1
    elseif AGE LE '55' and (FHDMAN1 = 'Refused' or FHDMAN1 = 'Don't know')
and FHDAGE1 = '0'
    goto ERR1_FHDAGE1
    else
    goto FHDTYP_2
<DK> goto FHDTYP_2
<RF> IF FHDTYP_1=RF [goto FHSDBR]
    else if FHDTYP_1 NE RF goto FHDTYP_2
```

Hard Edits

ERR1_FHDAGE1

* At least one daughter is less than six years younger or is older than the respondent.
* Please correct.

Default should go to FHDAGE1

ERR2_FHDAGE1

* Number is greater than number of daughters with this kind of cancer.
* Please correct.

Default should go to FHDAGE1

ERR3_FHDAGE1

* Number is greater than number of daughters with cancer.
* Please correct.

Default should go to FHDAGE1

Soft Edits

--

AssocHelp

--

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.192_00.000
Variable Name	FHDMAN2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP_2 = 1-19,21-25,27-30,RF,DK and FHDCAN=2-21
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who have daughters with a second kind of cancer
Question Text	How many daughters have had [Fill: FHDTYP_2]? *Enter '21' for 21 or more daughters.
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Daughter(s)_cancer type 2
Fill Instructions	Fill: bladder cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 1 blood cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 2 bone cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 3 brain cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 4 breast cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 5 cervical cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 6 colon cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 7 esophageal cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 8 gallbladder cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 9 kidney cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 10 larynx-windpipe cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 11 leukemia if FHDTYP_2 = 12 liver cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 13 lung cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 14 lymphoma if FHDTYP_2 = 15 melanoma if FHDTYP_2 = 16 mouth/tongue/lip cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 17 ovarian cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 18 pancreatic cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 19 prostate cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 20 rectal cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 21 skin (non-melanoma) cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 22 skin (don't know what kind) cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 23 soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 24 stomach cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 25 testicular cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 26 throat/pharynx cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 27 thyroid cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 28 uterine cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 29 other cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 30 this cancer if FHDTYP_2 = Refused or Don't know
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-21> if FHDMAN2 GT FHDCAN goto ERR_FHDMAN2

```
else
  goto FHDAGE2
<RF,DK> goto FHDAGE2
```

Hard Edits

```
ERR_FHDMAN2

* Number is greater than number of daughters with cancer.
* Please correct.

Default should be FHDMAN2
```

Soft Edits

AssocHelp

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.193_00.000
Variable Name	FHDAGE2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FHDTYP_2 = 1-30,RF,DK
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ whose daughter(s) had a second kind of cancer or refused or didn't know name of second kind of cancer
Question Text	<p>[Fill1: Was your daughter under 50 years of age when [Fill3: FHDTYP_2] was first diagnosed?</p> <p>*Enter '0' if daughter was 50 or over.</p> <p>*Enter '1' if daughter was under 50.]</p> <p>[Fill2: How many of these daughters were under 50 years of age when [Fill3: FHDTYP_2] was first diagnosed?</p> <p>*Enter '0' for none.</p> <p>*Enter '21' for 21 or more daughters.]</p>
Answer Codes	
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Age second cancer_daughter(s)
Fill Instructions	<p>Fill1: if FHDMAN2=1 Fill2: if FHDMAN2 GE 2 or FHDMAN2 = Refused or FHDMAN2 = Don't know Fill3: bladder cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 1 blood cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 2 bone cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 3 brain cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 4 breast cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 5 cervical cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 6 colon cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 7 esophageal cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 8 gallbladder cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 9 kidney cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 10 larynx-windpipe cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 11 leukemia if FHDTYP_2 = 12 liver cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 13 lung cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 14 lymphoma if FHDTYP_2 = 15 melanoma if FHDTYP_2 = 16 mouth/tongue/lip cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 17 ovarian cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 18 pancreatic cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 19 prostate cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 20 rectal cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 21 skin (non-melanoma) cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 22 skin (don't know what kind) cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 23</p>

soft tissue (muscle or fat) cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 24
stomach cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 25
testicular cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 26
throat/pharynx cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 27
thyroid cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 28
uterine cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 29
other cancer if FHDTYP_2 = 30
this cancer if FHDTYP_2 = Refused or Don't know

Special Instructions

--

Skip Instructions

```
<0-21>if FHDMAN2 NE 'Refused' and FHDMAN2 NE 'Don't know' and FHDAGE2 GT  
FHDMAN2  
    goto ERR2_FHDAGE2  
    elseif (FHDMAN2 = 'Refused' or FHDMAN2 = 'Don't know') and FHDAGE2 GT  
FHDAGE2  
    goto ERR3_FHDAGE2  
    elseif AGE LE '55' and FHDMAN2 NE 'Refused' and FHDMAN2 NE 'Don't  
know' and FHDAGE2 LT FHDMAN2  
    goto ERR1_FHDAGE2  
    elseif AGE LE '55' and (FHDMAN2 = 'Refused' or FHDMAN2 = 'Don't know')  
and FHDAGE2 = '0'  
    goto ERR1_FHDAGE2  
    else  
    goto FHDTYP_3  
<DK> goto FHDTYP_3  
<RF> IF FHDTYP_2=RF goto FHSDBR  
    else if FHDTYP_2 NE RF goto FHDTYP_3
```

Hard Edits

ERR1_FHDAGE2

* At least one daughter is less than six years younger or is older than the respondent.
* Please correct.

Default should go to FHDAGE2

ERR2_FHDAGE2

* Number is greater than number of daughters with this kind of cancer.
* Please correct.

Default should go to FHDAGE2

ERR3_FHDAGE2

* Number is greater than number of daughters with cancer.
* Please correct.

Default should go to FHDAGE2

Soft Edits

--

AssocHelp

--

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.200_00.000
Variable Name	FHSDBR
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	<p>The next few questions are about the number of your second-degree relatives who have been diagnosed with breast or ovarian cancer. How many of your grandparents, aunts, uncles, nieces, nephews, or grandchildren have ever been diagnosed with breast cancer?</p> <p>*Do not include great grandparents, great aunts or uncles, cousins, or step-relatives.</p>
Answer Codes	Allow 0-96,R,D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	2nd-degree breast cancer
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<0,R,D> [goto FHSDOV] <1-96> [goto FHSDBN]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.205_00.000
Variable Name	FHSDBN
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999') and ('01' <=FHSDBR <='96')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who had at least one second-degree relative diagnosed with breast cancer
Question Text	How many of them were diagnosed with breast cancer before the age of 50?
Answer Codes	Allow 1-96,R,D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	2nd-degree under 50 years
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-96,R,D> [goto FHSDOV]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	32
Section Name	Family History
Part	
Question ID	NAH.210_00.000
Variable Name	FHSDOV
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	How many of your grandparents, aunts, nieces, or grandchildren have ever been diagnosed with ovarian cancer? *Do not include great grandparents, great aunts, cousins, or step-relatives.
Answer Codes	Allow 0-96,R,D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	2nd-degree ovarian cancer
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<0-96,R,D> [goto next section]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

2015 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

Section name: Adult Functioning and Disability

<i>Module</i>	41
<i>Section Name</i>	Adult Functioning and Disability
<i>Part</i>	
<i>Question ID</i>	AFD.090_00.000
<i>Variable Name</i>	VIS_0
<i>Universe</i>	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
<i>Universe-text</i>	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
<i>Question Text</i>	<p>Now I am going to ask you some questions about your ability to do different activities, and how you have been feeling. Although some of these questions may seem similar to ones you have already answered, it is important that we ask them all.</p> <p>Do you wear glasses?</p>
<i>Answer Codes</i>	<p>1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know</p>
<i>Question Type</i>	Yes/No
<i>Field Pane Description</i>	Glasses
<i>Fill Instructions</i>	
<i>Special Instructions</i>	
<i>Skip Instructions</i>	<1,2,R,D> goto VIS_SS
<i>Hard Edits</i>	
<i>Soft Edits</i>	
<i>AssocHelp</i>	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.100_00.000
Variable Name	VIS_SS
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
Question Text	Do you have difficulty seeing [fill: , even when wearing your glasses]? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
Answer Codes	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Seeing
Fill Instructions	if VIS_0=1, then fill ", even when wearing your glasses"; else leave blank.
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> goto HEAR_1
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.140_00.000
Variable Name	HEAR_1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
Question Text	Do you use a hearing aid?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Hearing aid
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto HEAR_2] <2,R,D> [goto HEAR_SS]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.145_00.000
Variable Name	HEAR_2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and HEAR_1(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and use a hearing aid
Question Text	How often do you use your hearing aid(s)? Would you say all of the time, some of the time, rarely, or never?
Answer Codes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. All of the time 2. Some of the time 3. Rarely 4. Never Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Often
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> goto HEAR_SS
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.150_00.000
Variable Name	HEAR_SS
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
Question Text	Do you have difficulty hearing [fill: , even when using your hearing aid(s)]? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
Answer Codes	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Hearing
Fill Instructions	if HEAR_1=1, fill ", even when using your hearing aid(s)"; else leave blank.
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D>[goto HEAR_3] <4> [goto MOB_SS]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.170_00.000
Variable Name	HEAR_3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and HEAR_SS(e) IN ('1','2','3','7','9')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and have no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or refused or don't know if they have difficulty hearing, even when using a hearing aid
Question Text	Do you have difficulty hearing what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room [fill: even when using your hearing aid(s)]? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
Answer Codes	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Quiet room
Fill Instructions	if HEAR_1=1, fill "even when using your hearing aid(s)"; else fill blank.
Special Instructions	Please grey out the text "Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?" so that it appears as optional text.
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D>[goto HEAR_4] <4>[goto MOB_SS]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.170_00.001
Variable Name	HEAR_4
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and HEAR_3(e) IN ('1','2','3','7','9')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and have no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or refuse or don't know if they have difficulty hearing what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room (even when wearing their hearing aid(s))
Question Text	Do you have difficulty hearing what is said in a conversation with one other person in a noisier room [fill: even when using your hearing aid(s)]? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
Answer Codes	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Noisier room
Fill Instructions	if HEAR_1=1, fill "even when using your hearing aid(s)"; else fill blank.
Special Instructions	Please grey out the text "Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?" so that it appears as optional text.
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D>[goto MOB_SS]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.180_00.000
Variable Name	MOB_SS
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
Question Text	Do you have difficulty walking or climbing steps? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
Answer Codes	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Mobility
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> goto MOB_2
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.200_00.000
Variable Name	MOB_2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
Question Text	Do you use any equipment or receive help for getting around?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Equipment
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1>[goto MOB_3A] <2,R,D>[goto MOB_4]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.200_00.001
Variable Name	MOB_3A
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and MOB_2(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and use equipment or receive help for getting around
Question Text	Do you use any of the following... Cane or walking stick?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Cane
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> goto MOB_3B
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.200_00.002
Variable Name	MOB_3B
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and MOB_2(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and use equipment or receive help for getting around
Question Text	*Read if necessary. Do you use any of the following... Walker or Zimmer frame?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Walker
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display the text "Do you use any of the following..." in GRAY text.
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> goto MOB_3C
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.200_00.003
Variable Name	MOB_3C
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and MOB_2(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and use equipment or receive help for getting around
Question Text	*Read if necessary. Do you use any of the following... Crutches?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Crutches
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display the text "Do you use any of the following..." in GRAY text.
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> goto MOB_3D
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.200_00.004
Variable Name	MOB_3D
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and MOB_2(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and use equipment or receive help for getting around
Question Text	*Read if necessary. Do you use any of the following... Wheelchair or scooter?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Wheelchair
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display the text "Do you use any of the following..." in GRAY text.
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> goto MOB_3E
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.200_00.005
Variable Name	MOB_3E
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and MOB_2(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and use equipment or receive help for getting around
Question Text	*Read if necessary. Do you use any of the following... Artificial limb (leg/foot)?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Artificial limb
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display the text "Do you use any of the following..." in GRAY text.
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> goto MOB_3F
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.200_00.006
Variable Name	MOB_3F
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and MOB_2(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and use equipment or receive help for getting around
Question Text	*Read if necessary. Do you use any of the following... Someone's assistance?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Assistance
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display the text "Do you use any of the following..." in GRAY text.
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> goto MOB_3G
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.200_00.007
Variable Name	MOB_3G
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and MOB_2(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and use equipment or receive help for getting around
Question Text	*Read if necessary. Do you use any of the following... Other type of equipment or help?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Other equipment
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Display the text "Do you use any of the following..." in GRAY text.
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> if MOB_3D=1, [goto COM_SS]; else if MOB_3D=2,R,D [goto MOB_4]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.210_00.000
Variable Name	MOB_4
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and (MOB_2(e) IN ('2','7','9') or MOB_3D(e) IN ('2','7','9'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and do not use a wheelchair or scooter
Question Text	Do you have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground, that would be about the length of one football field or one city block [fill: without the use of your aid(s)]? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
Answer Codes	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Walking 100 yards
Fill Instructions	if MOB_2=1, fill "without the use of your aid(s)"; else fill blank.
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D>[goto MOB_5] <4>[goto MOB_6]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.220_00.000
Variable Name	MOB_5
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and MOB_3D(e) NE '1' and MOB_4(e) IN ('1','2','3','7','9')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, do not use a wheelchair or scooter, and have no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or refused or don't know if they have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground (without the use of their aid)
Question Text	Do you have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground, that would be the length of five football fields or five city blocks [fill: without the use of your aid(s)]? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
Answer Codes	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Walking 1/3 mile
Fill Instructions	if MOB_2=1, fill "without the use of your aid(s)"; else fill blank.
Special Instructions	Please grey out the text "Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?" so that it appears as optional text.
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> goto MOB_6
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.230_00.000
Variable Name	MOB_6
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and (MOB_2(e) IN ('2','7','9') or MOB_3D(e) IN ('2','7','9'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and do not use a wheelchair or scooter
Question Text	Do you have difficulty walking up or down 12 steps? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
Answer Codes	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Walking 12 steps
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Please grey out the text "Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?" so that it appears as optional text.
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> if MOB_2 IN (2,R,D) [goto COM_SS]; else if MOB_2=1 [goto MOB_7]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.240_00.000
Variable Name	MOB_7
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and MOB_2(e)='1' and MOB_3D(e) NE '1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and use equipment or receive help for getting around but do not use a wheelchair or scooter
Question Text	Do you have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground, that would be about the length of one football field or one city block, when using your aid(s)? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
Answer Codes	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	100 yards with aid
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Please grey out the text "Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?" so that it appears as optional text.
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D>[goto MOB_8] <4>[goto COM_SS]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.250_00.000
Variable Name	MOB_8
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and MOB_2(e)='1' and MOB_3D(e) NE '1' and MOB_7(e) IN ('1','2','3','7','9')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, use equipment or receive help for getting around but do not use a wheelchair or scooter, and who have no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or refused or don't know if they have difficulty walking 100 yards on level ground, when using their aid
Question Text	Do you have difficulty walking a third of a mile on level ground, that would be the length of five football fields or five city blocks, when using your aid(s)? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
Answer Codes	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	1/3 mile with aid
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Please grey out the text "Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?" so that it appears as optional text.
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> goto COM_SS
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.270_00.000
Variable Name	COM_SS
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
Question Text	Using your usual language, do you have difficulty communicating, for example, understanding or being understood? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
Answer Codes	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Communication
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> goto COM_2
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.290_00.000
Variable Name	COM_2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
Question Text	Do you use sign language?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Signing
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> goto COG_SS
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.300_00.000
Variable Name	COG_SS
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
Question Text	Do you have difficulty remembering or concentrating? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
Answer Codes	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Cognitive
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1>[goto UB_SS] <2-4,R,D>[goto COG_1]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.310_00.000
Variable Name	COG_1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and COG_SS(e) IN ('2','3','4','7','9')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and have some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are unable to remember or concentrate, or don't know or refused if they are able to remember or concentrate
Question Text	Do you have difficulty remembering, concentrating, or both?
Answer Codes	1. Difficulty remembering only 2. Difficulty concentrating only 3. Difficulty with both remembering and concentrating Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Remembering
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,3,R,D>[goto COG_2] <2>[goto UB_SS]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.320_00.000
Variable Name	COG_2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and COG_SS(e) IN ('2','3','4','7','9') and COG_1(e) IN ('1','3','7','9')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and have difficulty remembering or don't know or refused if they have difficulty remembering
Question Text	How often do you have difficulty remembering? Would you say sometimes, often or all of the time?
Answer Codes	1. Sometimes 2. Often 3. All of the time Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Often
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> goto COG_3
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.330_00.000
Variable Name	COG_3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and COG_SS(e) IN ('2','3','4','7','9') and COG_1(e) IN ('1','3','7','9')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and have difficulty remembering or don't know or refused if they have difficulty remembering
Question Text	Do you have difficulty remembering a few things, a lot of things, or almost everything?
Answer Codes	1. A few things 2. A lot of things 3. Almost everything Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Difficulty
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> goto UB_SS
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.360_00.000
Variable Name	UB_SS
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
Question Text	Do you have difficulty with self care, such as washing all over or dressing? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
Answer Codes	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Self care
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> goto UB_1
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.370_00.000
Variable Name	UB_1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
Question Text	Do you have difficulty raising a 2 liter bottle of water or soda from waist to eye level? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
Answer Codes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Lifting
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Please grey out the text "Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?" so that it appears as optional text.
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> goto UB_2
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.380_00.000
Variable Name	UB_2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
Question Text	Do you have difficulty using your hands and fingers, such as picking up small objects, for example, a button or pencil, or opening or closing containers or bottles? Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?
Answer Codes	1. No difficulty 2. Some difficulty 3. A lot of difficulty 4. Cannot do at all / Unable to do Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Grasping
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	Please grey out the text "Would you say no difficulty, some difficulty, a lot of difficulty, or are you unable to do this?" so that it appears as optional text.
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> goto ANX_1
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.410_00.000
Variable Name	ANX_1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
Question Text	How often do you feel worried, nervous or anxious? Would you say daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year, or never?
Answer Codes	1 Daily 2 Weekly 3 Monthly 4 A few times a year 5 Never Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Anxiety
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-5,R,D> goto ANX_2
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.420_00.000
Variable Name	ANX_2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
Question Text	Do you take medication for these feelings?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Medication
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,R,D> [goto ANX_3] <2> if ANX_1=5 [goto DEP_1]; else [goto ANX_3]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.430_00.000
Variable Name	ANX_3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and (ANX_1(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','7','9') or ANX_2(e) IN ('1','7','9'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and feel worried, anxious, or nervous daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year or don't know or refused how often OR who do take medication for these feelings or don't know or refused if they take medication for these feelings
Question Text	Thinking about the last time you felt worried, nervous or anxious, how would you describe the level of these feelings? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?
Answer Codes	1. A little 2. A lot 3. Somewhere in between a little and a lot Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Feelings
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> goto DEP_1
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.450_00.000
Variable Name	DEP_1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
Question Text	How often do you feel depressed? Would you say daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year, or never?
Answer Codes	1. Daily 2. Weekly 3. Monthly 4. A few times a year 5. Never Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Depression
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-5,R,D> goto DEP_2
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.460_00.000
Variable Name	DEP_2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
Question Text	Do you take medication for depression?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Medication
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,R,D> [goto DEP_3] <2> if DEP_1=5 [goto PAIN_2]; else [goto DEP_3]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.470_00.000
Variable Name	DEP_3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and (DEP_1(e) IN ('1','2','3','4','7','9') or (DEP_2(e) IN ('1','7','9')))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and feel depressed daily, weekly, monthly, a few times a year or refused or don't know how often they feel depressed OR who do take medication or refused or don't know if they take medication for depression.
Question Text	Thinking about the last time you felt depressed, how depressed did you feel? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?
Answer Codes	1. A little 2. A lot 3. Somewhere in between a little and a lot Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	How much
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> goto PAIN_2
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.500_00.000
Variable Name	PAIN_2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
Question Text	In the past 3 months, how often did you have pain? Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?
Answer Codes	1. Never 2. Some days 3. Most days 4. Every day Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Often
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto TIRED_1] <2,3,4,R,D> [goto PAIN_4]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.520_00.000
Variable Name	PAIN_4
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and PAIN_2(e) IN ('2','3','4','7','9')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and have had pain some days, most days, every day, or refused or don't know how often they have had pain in the past 3 months
Question Text	Thinking about the last time you had pain, how much pain did you have? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?
Answer Codes	1 A little 2 A lot 3 Somewhere in between a little and a lot Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Last
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> goto TIRED_1
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.540_00.000
Variable Name	TIRED_1
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB) and were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section
Question Text	In the past 3 months, how often did you feel very tired or exhausted? Would you say never, some days, most days, or every day?
Answer Codes	1. Never 2. Some days 3. Most days 4. Every day Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Tired
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1>[goto next section] <2-4,R,D>[goto TIRED_2]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.550_00.000
Variable Name	TIRED_2
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and TIRED_1(e) IN ('2','3','4','7','9')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and felt very tired or exhausted some days, most days, every day, or refused or don't know how often they felt very tired or exhausted in the past 3 months
Question Text	Thinking about the last time you felt very tired or exhausted, how long did it last? Would you say some of the day, most of the day, or all of the day?
Answer Codes	1. Some of the day 2. Most of the day 3. All of the day Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	How long
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> goto TIRED_3
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	41
Section Name	Adult Functioning and Disability
Part	
Question ID	AFD.560_00.000
Variable Name	TIRED_3
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and FDRN_FLG='1' and TIRED_1(e) IN ('2','3','4','7','9')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who were asked the family disability questions (FDB), were randomly selected to receive the Functioning and Disability (AFD) section, and felt very tired or exhausted some days, most days, every day, or refused or don't know how often they felt very tired or exhausted in the past 3 months
Question Text	Thinking about the last time you felt this way, how would you describe the level of tiredness? Would you say a little, a lot, or somewhere in between?
Answer Codes	1. A little 2. A lot 3. Somewhere in between a little and a lot Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Level
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-3,R,D> goto next section
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

2015 Q1 NHIS Instrument Spec Report

Section name: Adult Internet and Email Usage

Module	44
Section Name	Adult Internet and Email Usage
Part	
Question ID	AWB.010_00.000
Variable Name	AWEBUSE
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	The next questions are about your Internet and email use. Do you use the Internet?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Internet
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto AWEBOFNO] <2,R,D> [goto AWEBEML]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	44
Section Name	Adult Internet and Email Usage
Part	
Question ID	AWB.020_01.000
Variable Name	AWEBOFNO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AWEBUSE(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who use the Internet
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How often do you use the Internet?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you use the Internet?</p> <p>*Enter number.</p>
Answer Codes	Allow 1-995,R,D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Often - Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-995> [goto AWEBOFTP] <R,D> [goto AWEBORP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	44
Section Name	Adult Internet and Email Usage
Part	
Question ID	AWB.020_02.000
Variable Name	AWEBOFTP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001'<=AWEBOFNO(e)<='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who use the Internet and gave a valid value for the number portion of this question
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period for how often Internet is used.
Answer Codes	1. Per day 2. Per week 3. Per month 4. Per year Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Often - Time period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> [goto AWEBORP]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	44
Section Name	Adult Internet and Email Usage
Part	
Question ID	AWB.025_00.000
Variable Name	AWEBORP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AWEBUSE(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who use the Internet
Question Text	Research companies invite people to become members of online research panels where they regularly respond to surveys online. Are you currently a member of an online research panel?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Online research panel
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1,2,R,D> [goto AWEBEML]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	44
Section Name	Adult Internet and Email Usage
Part	
Question ID	AWB.030_00.000
Variable Name	AWEBEML
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999'))
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+
Question Text	Do you send or receive emails?
Answer Codes	1. Yes 2. No Refused Don't know
Question Type	Yes/No
Field Pane Description	Email - Use
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1> [goto AWEBEMAD] <2,R,D> [goto Back or Recontact section]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	44
Section Name	Adult Internet and Email Usage
Part	
Question ID	AWB.040_00.000
Variable Name	AWEBEMAD
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AWEBEML(e)='1'
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who send or receive email
Question Text	<p>We may want to contact you to obtain additional health-related information.</p> <p>May I have your email address?</p> <p>*Enter email address.</p> <p>*Enter 'N' for none.</p>
Answer Codes	<allow 75,N,R,D>
Question Type	Verbatim
Field Pane Description	Email - Address
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><address> [goto AWBEMNO]</p> <p><N,R,D> [goto Back or Recontact section]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	44
Section Name	Adult Internet and Email Usage
Part	
Question ID	AWB.050_01.000
Variable Name	AWEBMNO
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and AWEBEMAD(e) not IN('N','7','9')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who gave an email address
Question Text	<p>1 of 2</p> <p>How often do you check this email account?</p> <p>*Read if necessary: How many times per day, per week, per month, or per year do you check this email account?</p> <p>*Enter number.</p>
Answer Codes	Allow 1-995,R,D
Question Type	Integer
Field Pane Description	Email - Number
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p><1-995> [goto AWBEMTP]</p> <p><R,D> [goto Back or Recontact section]</p>
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	

Module	44
Section Name	Adult Internet and Email Usage
Part	
Question ID	AWB.050_02.000
Variable Name	AWEBMTP
Universe	HHSTAT4='S' and (AGE GE '018' and AGE not IN ('997','999')) and ('001'<=AWBEMNO(e)<='995')
Universe-text	Sample adults 18+ who gave an email address and gave a valid value for the number portion of this question
Question Text	2 of 2 *Enter time period for how often email is checked.
Answer Codes	1. Per day 2. Per week 3. Per month 4. Per year Refused Don't know
Question Type	Pick One - answer list pane
Field Pane Description	Email - Time Period
Fill Instructions	
Special Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<1-4,R,D> [goto Back or Recontact section]
Hard Edits	
Soft Edits	
AssocHelp	